

Gold Disk has the answers.

For the Professional

Is there a serious desktop publishing program for the Amiga?

Definitely. The gold standard is Gold Disk's Professional Page. It's got features that have made it the choice of pros across the globe. Like built-in kerning, leading, and tracking.



A wide variety of resizeable PostScript fonts. The ability to handle IFF bitmapped graphics and structured graphics. Built-in text and graphics editing. Even the ability to output color separations for color publishing. Professional Page is US\$395. 1 MB required.

How come my desktop publications just don't have that professional "slickness"?

Why not let a pro do some of the work for you? Gold Disk's Professional Page Templates package gives you over 50 classic layouts for ads, newsletters and brochures prepared by a top New York designer. All the type specs are built right into the predefined boxes, so you can just flow your copy right in. And the documentation is more than just a manual - it's a crash course in graphic design. The Templates package is US\$59.95.

How can I create smooth, professional-looking graphics for my desktop published documents?

You need Gold Disk's Professional Draw, the first serious illustration program for the Amiga. It uses *structured* graphics, so curves don't have jagged edges when they're enlarged. Shrink or expand your illustrations, and they'll still look great. It has a user-



definable palette of millions of colors, supports PostScript, and works with the latest update of Professional Page.

There's also an optional disk of predrawn structured clip art. Professional Draw is US\$199.95. 1 MB required.

Structured Clip Art is US\$59.95.

Is there a quick and painless way to digitize drawings and photos for use in desktop published documents?

There is now. Gold Disk has developed a hardware/software interface for the Canon IX12 black and white scanner. It saves IFF pictures at 300, 200, 150, and 75 DPI. Simply feed a page into the scanner and about 15 seconds later,

the job is done. It's that easy. Scanner and interface US\$1095.

For the Home Studio

Is there a way to create high speed color Amiga animation that lasts longer than a few seconds?

You need Gold Disk's MovieSetter. It lets you create 32 color animation that's minutes, not seconds long. All with-

out using truckloads of memory.

There's a powerful on-screen tool kit, full panning control over stereo sound effects and music, and animation speeds as high as 60 frames per second. It comes with its own professionally drawn characters



(called "MovieClip" files), or you can import art from your favorite paint program. MovieSetter is US\$99.95. Only 512 K required. Extra MovieClip disks are US\$34.95.

3D modeling and animation programs seem to require too much time, energy and patience. Is there a better way?

There sure is: Gold Disk's 3D modeling program,
Design 3D. It's not only sophisticated enough to meet the
demands of pros, but its elegant user interface makes it easy
for the home hobbyist, too. You can model in wire frames
with 6 line types and 16 colors. You can see 4 simultaneous

views of your objects, with 4 programmable sources of light. And if you're an animator, there's the helpful option of importing/exporting objects to Aegis' VideoScape 3D. Design 3D is US\$99.95. 1MB required.



I've got a hyperactive imagination, an undying passion for comic books, and an Amiga. Is there hope for me?

You clearly need ComicSetter, Gold Disk's one-of-a-kind program that lets you create multi-page color comics on a 1 MB Amiga. It's got tools for creating panels, word balloons, and color comic art. Or you can cut and paste

"Comic Clip Art" characters and scenery drawn by pros. Even import artwork from your favorite paint program. You can print your work out on popular color or black and white printers. ComicSetter is US\$99.95. Extra ComicArt packages are US\$34.95.



For the Home Office

It seems like all Amiga word processors are either too slow and complicated or too simple to be useful. Isn't there a happy medium?

Yes. It's called Transcript, and it's brand new from Gold Disk.

Not only is it easy to learn, but it has advanced editing features that even power users won't outgrow. Just as important,



Transcript's been heavily "torture tested", so you can trust it to be durably "crash resistant". It has a built-in 90,000 word spelling checker and fully supports Professional Page. It's lightning fast. You won't want to use anything else. Transcript is US\$69.95. Runs on 512 K.

I need a sophisticated budgeting program, but I can't budget much time to learn it. What's powerful but simple?

Gold Disk's Desktop Budget is the perfect program for you. The key is Amiga graphics: all of the elements of your budget are represented by their own icons. So balancing a complex budget is as easy as pointing and clicking your mouse. Fea-



tures include automatic report generation, monthly payment reconciliation, year-end roll-over, and detailed records of all transactions. Desktop Budget is US\$69.95. Runs on 512 K.

For more information, or to order, call Gold Disk at 1-800-387-8192 or 1-416-828-0913.



DeskJet perfect

g

Professional Page[™] v1.1 from Gold Disk[™]

g

PageStream[™] from Soft-Logik

Both are actual output using a Hewlett-Packard DeskJet inkjet printer.

PageStream creates characters using scalable outline font technology.

This means that you get smooth output on any printer. And isn't perfect output what desktop publishing is all about?

You see, each character is made up of a mathematical outline and a fill. The curves and lines of each character are much like a plot of points on a graph.

PageStream sends the outline to the printer and then directs it to fill in the outline at its maximum resolution. The result is as smooth as you see above.

Well this calls for some serious computing. But isn't that why you bought an Amiga? PageStream goes right to the core power of your Amiga because it is written in assembly language. Its speed is exhilarating!

What is power without grace? PageStream has a uniquely intuitive interface. We have created animated representations within the dialog boxes. This makes using the many powerful features a breeze. You can see what effect each change will have before you click OK.

And, PageStream is free-form. This means that you are not limited to boxes for text or graphics. Just place a graphic or begin typing anywhere on the page. PageStream has the typographic, graphic, and word processing tools you need with the speed to back them up.

Powerful tools, smooth ouput, and it will run on a 512K system!. That's PageStream.

PageStream, just \$199.95. It's pure publishing pleasure.

Soft-Logik Publishing Corporation

PageStream
Call for a brochure or ask your dealer

$C \cdot O \cdot N \cdot T \cdot E \cdot N \cdot T \cdot S$

FEATURES

HARD TIMES AHEAD By Louis R. Wallace
THE AMICAWORLD HARDWARE BUYER'S GUIDE Compiled by Jan Jackson and Bob Ryan
ARTICLES
HIGH ON THE HOG: 3 HAM PAINT PROGRAMS FOR THE AMIGA By Bruce Jordan
#3 in our series of graphics tips and techniques helps you master the often tricky business of producing the images you create on screen as finished illustrations on the page.
COLUMNS
ZEITGEIST
BASIC BY THE NUMBERS By Bob Ryan 18 In the third part of his data-manipulation tutorial in BASIC, Bob adds a search routine so that you can start getting some practical use out of his program.



Power and purpose. Building a better system expanding capacity, improving efficiency, adding function. And so Hardware is our focus, and we've got plenty of it.

DEPARTMENTS

CYGNUSED PROFESSIONAL (CygnusSoft)	34
PHOTON VIDEO: CEL ANIMATOR (MicroIllusions)	34
MICROFICHE FILER PLUS (Software Visions) An enhanced version of SV's popular data-management program.	37
B.A.D. (M.V. Micro)	38
DRAW 2000 (Aegis)	90
PROSCRIPT (New Horizons)	93
DELUXEPRINT II (<i>Electronic Arts</i>) So A utility for quick printing of specialized documents.	94
GAMES	

GAMES	
THE GAME PRESERVE By B.G. Hunter. B.G.'s safari this month is via zamboni as he takes to the ice for a pre-release look at Bethesda Softworks' highly-touted Wayne Gretzky Hockey. More game reviews follow his column:	72
DUNGEON MASTER (FTL Games) On the trail of the vicious Lord Chaos in this role-playing adventure game.	74
CARRIER COMMAND (Rainbird / Mediagenic)	76
SWORD OF SODAN (Discovery)	78

SWORD OF SODAN (Discovery)	78
Electronic gore galore as you battle with	
Zoras the Necromancer.	
MENACE (Pengnosis / Computer Software	

Services)	19
Blast away at over 60 varieties of villains	
in this fast-paced arcade thriller.	
TRACERS (MicroIllusions)	80
The action is fast and furious in this ar-	

WARLOCK (Three-Sixty Pacific) 8	1
Be the warlock who tries to recover the	
magic Karna jewel in this 12-level strategy/arcade challenge.	

cade-based Tron lightcycle game.

series" this month on the new 1.3 version of AmigaDOS. This time around

they focus on changes in 1.3's Workbench, starting here with the improved

Preferences tool.

Don't Start from Scratch Use 3D Design Disks!

A collection of professionally designed 3D models and components for use with Videoscape 3D*, Modeler 3D*, Sculpt 3D* or Sculpt-Animate 3D*.



Architectural Design™

Create 3D renderings of your dream house or build an entire 3D city from the ground up. Visualize and render real-world architecture. Component parts include: doors, windows, arches, roofs, walls, stairways and a variety of architectural constructs.

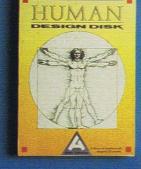


Get a fast start on your 3D explorations with this modular construction set of three dimensional objects that include everything you need to build spacecraft, space stations, bases, vehicles, robots and androids to create your future 3D world.



Human Design™

Populate your 3D universe! This disk includes complete male and female prototypes in skeletal form with complex head and hand structures for startling realism and detail. Modify figures to create the infinite variety of the human form.



Microbot Design™

Advanced robotic designs and component parts are featured on this disk for a variety of 3D applications. Use these detailed, surrealistic modules to create humanoid and alien cyborgs. Comes complete with blueprints, models and design tips.



L

Antic Software

Look for these Amiga® 3D Design Disks, only \$34.95 each, at your favorite computer store, or call 800-234-7001 toll free!

Antic Software, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107 (415) 957-0886

rchitectural Design Disk, Human Design Disk, Future Design Disk, Microbot Design Disk, Antic Software and Antic are trademarks of Antic bublishing, Inc.; Amgab is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.; "Videoscape 30 and "Modeler 30 are trademarks of Aegis evidopment," Soci STEPHEN ROBBINS, Publisher

GUY WRIGHT, Editor-In-Chief
SHAWN LAFLAMME, Managing Editor
LINDA J. BARRETT, Acquisitions Editor
DAN SULLIVAN, Senior Editor
BARBARA GEFVERT TYSON, Review Editor
JAN JACKSON, Editorial Assistant
BILL CATCHINGS, DAVID T. MCCLELLAN,
MARK L. VAN NAME, LOU WALLACE, Contributing Editors

HOWARD G. HAPP, Art Director
ROGER GOODE, Assistant Art Director
ANNE DILLON, Designer
LAURA JOHNSON, Designer
RICHARD BRAYSHAW, Production

KENNETH BLAKEMAN, National Advertising Sales Manager
MICHAEL MCGOLDRICK, Sales Representative
BARBARA HOY, Sales Representative
HEATHER PAQUETTE, Pull Down Menu Sales, 1-800-441-4403
LINDA M. BUSSIERE, Advertising Coordinator
GIORGIO SALUTI, Associate Publisher, West Coast Sales 1-415-328-3470
3350 W. Bayshore Road, Suite 201 Palo Alto, CA 94303
SHELLEY HARMON, Sales Associate, West Coast
MARGOT L. SWANSON, Secretary

WENDIE HAINES-MARRO, Marketing Manager LAURA LIVINGSTON, Marketing Coordinator

SUSAN MAIZEL, Customer Service Representative



MICHAEL S. PERLIS, President/CEO
ROGER MURPHY, Vice-President/General Manager
STEPHEN TWOMBLY, Vice President

DENNIS CHRISTENSEN, Corporate Production Director
LINDA PALMISANO, Typesetting Manager
DEBRA A. DAVIES, Typographer

SUSAN GROSS, Corporate Production Manager LYNN LAGASSE, Manufacturing Manager

FRANK S. SMITH, Corporate Circulation Director
LINDA RUTH, Single Copy Sales Manager
MIKE CARROLL, Direct Sales Manager 800-343-0728
DEBBIE WALSH, Newsstand Promotion Manager

PAUL RUESS, Circulation Director 800-525-0643
PAM WILDER, Assistant Circulation Manager
WILLIAM M. BOYER, Director of Credit Sales & Collections

AmigaWorld (ISSN 0883-2390) is an independent journal not connected with Commodore Business Machines, Inc. AmigaWorld is published monthly, by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. U.S. subscription rate is \$29.97, one year; \$46.00, two years; \$64.00, three years. Canada \$38.97 (U.S. funds), one year only. Mexico \$38.97, Foreign Surface \$49.97, Foreign Airmail \$84.97 (prepayment is required on Foreign Surface and Airmail subscriptions in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank). All rates are one-year only. Second class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and at additional mailing offices. Phone: 603-924-9471. Entire contents copyright 1988 by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc. No part of this publication may be printed or otherwise reproduced without written permission from the publisher. Postmaster: Send address changes to AmigaWorld, Subscription Services, PO Box 58804, Boulder, CO 80322-8804. Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. AmigaWorld makes every effort to assure the accuracy of articles, listings and circuits published in the magazine. AmigaWorld assumes no responsibility for damages due to errors or omissions.



NOW FEED YOUR COMPUTER DELICIOUS COLORS, AT A PRICE THAT'S EASY TO SWALLOW.

Introducing the Sharp JX-300 letter size color scanner.

Our affordable, new JX-300 can scan the most appetizing color originals up to 8½" x 11." It also has a small footprint and fixed scanning bed to give you more usable desk space.

This new color scanner joins our larger, widely acclaimed JX-450, which handles originals up to

11" x 17". The JX-450 also scans 35mm slides and overhead transparencies with an optional mirror unit.

Both units scan at 300 d.p.i. resolution and 256 shades for

each element to give a range of 16.7 million colors. Not to mention 256 gray scales for monochrome systems. Both are compatible with the leading PC systems.

Sharp also offers the JX-730 color inkjet printer to give you plain paper color printouts that are faithful to your originals.

If you're looking into scanners—even black and white scanners—don't overlook the future. The future

JX-450

is mouth watering color. For information, call 1-800-BE-SHARP.





Circle 250 on Reader Service card.

ZEITGEIST

A letter to the editor.

I HAD NINETY percent of my editorial written yesterday. It was all about hardware and our buyer's guide and trends and the usual sort of ramblings that I sometimes fall into when I haven't anything earth-shattering to say. This morning I was going through some mail and ran across this letter. Somehow it doesn't quite fit in Repartee, but it needed to be printed. I thought about following the letter with some kind of ending, or another address for people to write to, but I don't think it needs anything.

December 12, 1988

Gentlemen:

Mr. Rick Rodriguez, President of the Miami Amigos, of which I am a member, suggested that I write this letter

to your magazine to tell you about my late brother, Elier Dacal. Elier purchased an Amiga 500 computer last spring, only about four months before his death, a victim of AIDS.

Before he became ill, Elier had lived in Boston for a number of years where he played the violin with the Civic Symphony, North Shore Philharmonic, and Brookline Symphony Orchestras, and began a promising career as a composer. He studied fashion design, developing his talent in drawing and painting. He became interested in photography, combining it with his artwork, using themes from science fiction, in which he had a keen interest. When his illness forced him to return to Miami so that my mother and I could take care of him, he had to give up most of his creative activities, as a result of the disease. He had been suffering its devastating effects for about two years when he became interested in owning the computer. He wanted the chance to exercise his creativity even while confined to the house, and eventually to his bed.

In a short time, Elier not only mastered the intricacies of the computer, in spite of excruciating pain and a rapidly encroaching paralysis, but produced a wealth of original art and music which is uniquely his and luminously beautiful. His love of science fiction and the future is reflected in much of it. My brother never resigned himself to the onslaught of the disease which was to claim his life, but thought always of the future, full of plans for his work. Even when he was no longer able to write, and lying flat on his back, using the mouse, he worked far into the night, seemingly oblivious to the pain that racked his body. By midsummer he had to be hospitalized, and on August 18, 1988, he died.

I was primarily responsible for my brother's care during his illness. He was not only my younger brother, but my dearest friend. Having shared his interest in music and art, I am able to evaluate the degree of excellence of his work. However, this remained locked in the computer after his death, as I had never found the time to learn how to operate it. Taking care of Elier had consumed all of my time. I had no idea where to turn for help. Finding the name and address of a software manufacturer among his books, I wrote to ask for the name of any resource in Miami where I might receive instruction. I received a letter referring me to

the Miami Amigos and suggesting that I contact Mr. Rodriguez, which I did. He invited me to attend a meeting and become a member. At the meeting several people came forward, offering their help, and now I have access to my brother's work. I hope to be able to show some of his pictures to the group at a future meeting.

My ultimate goal is to preserve Elier's work and offer it for the purpose of raising funds for AIDS research.

Some friends who knew about his valiant struggle have offered to help establish a fund, provided I can furnish them with the results of his creativity. Now, with the help of the Miami Amigos, I look forward to the possibility of achieving this goal.

Sincerely yours,

Ms. Saray Dacal 7880 Grand Canal Drive Miami, FL 33144



REPARTEE

Comments, complaints, and concerns

from AmigaWorld readers.

DEAR MAC...

LAST DECEMBER, one of your sister publications, *Macworld*, listed the year's best games for the Mac. After choosing Crystal Quest as the best arcade game and best game for the Mac II, the column concluded with the comment "It's enough to make Amiga owners ditch their machines and get serious." What follows is the reply I sent to them.

Dear Sirs:

The last line of the games column in the December issue prompted me to write. Of course, to ditch my Amiga, I had to turn away from some of my other work: editing TechAlliance's Amiga magazine with Professional Page (unfortunately, since budget constraints make it a blackand-white magazine, I don't get to use ProPage's built-in color-separation generator); writing articles for the magazine with WordPerfect, and image-processing graphics for the issue with Deluxe PhotoLab. I also had to take a break from programming with Benchmark Modula-2, keeping track of my potential clients with Superbase Professional (so far I have been too busy to customize data entry with Superbase's programming language), and handling my accounting with MaxiPlan Plus (including generation of pie, line, and 3-D bar graphs of relevant data). Needless to say, with the Amiga's multitasking, I can run all these programs simultaneously; if I add more memory to my system, I could also generate raytraced images with Sculpt-3D in the background. And that's not to mention the IBM programs I can run concurrently via the Bridgeboard. Is that serious enough for you?

P.S.: By the way, I had an opportunity to play Crystal Quest at a local store. By Amiga standards, it would be a good public-domain or shareware offering, but lags far behind even average Amiga entertainment software.

James David Walley Bit Player Software Everett, WA

BASIC FLAG-WAVING

WHY DOESN'T Commodore pay sufficient attention to BA-SIC? I know "proper" programmers write in C, but BASIC (especially when structured) has its uses. C, especially on the Amiga, is fiendishly hard to learn (I am trying!). BASIC is good for trying out a general idea for a program without investing too much effort; and for some

programs, BASIC is perfectly adequate anyway.

There seems to be little development in Amiga Basic from Workbench 1.1 to 1.3, and there is still a bug in it connected with the SAY command. Loading an ILBM picture requires a long, long routine (thank you, Carolyn Scheppner, for writing one).

In the early days of the C-64, it was apparent that its BASIC was inadequate, and it was left to a lad of 16, David Simons, to fill out the commands with Simons' Basic, which was quite a success. It is time that some enterprising programmer did the same for the Amiga. We need, for a start, a "Loadpix" command. And the code for the Amiga Basic Editor should be improved: I have seldom seen such slow scrolling!

Robin Hoare Rawene, Northland New Zealand

BRING BACK KICKSTART

I AM DISAPPOINTED that the A500 and A2000 don't use Kickstart disks. Although it is generally convenient to just turn on the computer and put in a program disk, hasn't the Amiga lost a lot of its expandability? The ability to put in a new, revised Kickstart disk and virtually have a whole new computer at your fingertips was once a unique characteristic of the Amiga, but this

is now limited to the rapidly disappearing A1000s. If the Kickstart disk is gone forever, then I wouldn't think some sort of switch between ROM chips would be too much to ask. This would keep the expandability of the A1000 with the fast loading and convenience of the A2000s and A500s.

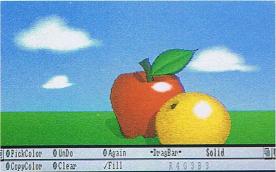
Braddock C. Gaskill
Columbus, NJ

AMIGATEX CORRECTION

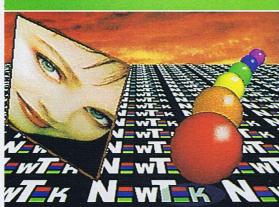
AUTHOR W. JEFFREY Blume has pointed out that we introduced an error into his article on ARexx ["ARexx: New Kingpin of Multitasking?" Nov. '88, p. 55], mistakenly referring to AmigaTeX as a public-domain program. AmigaTeX is a commercial product available from Radical Eye Software, Box 2081, Stanford, CA 94309, 415/32-AMIGA.

Send your letters to: Repartee, *AmigaWorld* Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Letters may be edited for space and clarity. ■

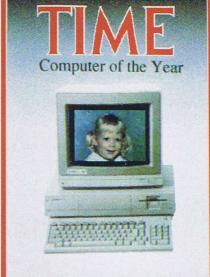


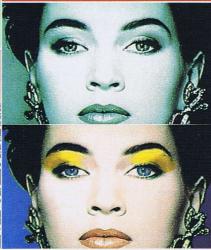












ONLY DIGITATION PAINT CAN DO ALL THIS

Digi-Paint gives you the best Amiga graphics possible — using all 4,096 colors at once! Unleash your creativity with powerful tools and dozens of special effects, including blend, shade, tint and mirror. Digi-Paint is the perfect way to manipulate pictures digitized with NewTek's Digi-View Gold. Create images for printouts, presentation or desktop publishing with the award winning Digi-Paint. Here's what people are saying about Digi-Paint . . .

"We were very impressed with the power of Digi-Paint. We found lots of potential for creativity and enjoyment." AMIGA WORLD

"We've been blown away by the effects and the tools that Digi-Paint supplies. The results can be spectacular."
INFO

"Digi-Paint is the first paint program that makes it feel as if you're actually painting. Digi-Paint gives you unlimited freedom." COMPUTE!

"We have personally seen \$40,000 computer graphic terminals that couldn't come close to Digi-Paint's power."

COMPUTER SHOPPER

"Digi-Paint is remarkable."

BYTE

"Digi-Paint is a \$60 wonder. Using the dizzying menu of features, the results can be startlingly realistic." VIDEO MAGAZINE

"Digi-Paint is a new generation paint program with exciting and unique features you will simply not find anywhere else. It is extremely powerful, and at its price, it's a steal."

AMAZING COMPUTING

Digi-Paint is available now at your local Amiga dealer or call 1-800-843-8934.

ONLY \$59.95



Circle 119 on Reader Service card.

NOTEPAD

Compiled by Linda Barrett

Holiday Cheer

THE AMIGA CERTAINLY had a happy Christmas in Britain, if last December's London show was any indication. Developers from all fields piled presents under the tree.

Holiday diversions came from several sources. Telecomsoft (01-379-6755) offered three. In Fish (designed by Magnetic Scrolls), you play a goldfish trying to save the planet. Wargamers have plenty of ammunition with the Universal Military Simulator (released in the US by Rainbird Software: 415/322-0900) and Tracker, a combination of strategy and arcade sequences. Reports from Mediagenic UK (UK: 01-431-1101, US: 415/329-0800) indicated that Afterburner is finished and eagerly awaited throughout Europe. A conversion of R-Type is the next blast-'em-up on the schedule. Microdeal (UK: 07-256-8020, distributed in the US by Michtron: 313/334-5700) displayed International Soccer, a promising simulator, Turbo Trax, a racing game in which you can design your own circuits, and Fright Night, a arcade-adventure game. Precision Software (01-330-7166) left smoking joysticks behind with Charon 5 (distributed in the US by Mindware International: 705/737-5998).

Capturing the sounds of the season were Microdeal's **Midi Interface** and **Sampler Box** and Trilogic's (02-746-91115) low-cost **audio digitizer**. For playback, Trilogic offered small amplifiers to drive headphones or speakers from your Amiga. The company was also seeking a US distributor.

To catalog all your new goodies, Precision Software suggested **Superbase Personal 2** (distributed in the US by Precision Incorporated: 214/929-4888), which adds mail merge and a text editor to its database capabilities.

Already established in the states, Supra's **hard drives** and **modem** are now being distributed in the UK by Frontier Software (04-236-7140). A less fortunate hardware manufacturer was Robtek, which has ceased trading. Club 68000 (01-977-9596) has taken over much of Robtek's old business.

While most developers were keeping their plans for 1989 under wraps, Commodore was pledging continued success. The Amiga 500 is now the de facto upgrade path for C-64 owners.

-Stu Menges Middlesex, England



One of three Amiga-based information booths in Oslo, Norway.

Oslo in a Box

FOR LOST SHOPPERS, the InfoBox is a savior. If you know what you want to buy, it will tell you where to find it and how to get there. More than a map, the box can plot your route for you.

The metal box houses an Amigabased information booth. The shopping-center version greets you with a slideshow. Press any key to see the main menu, from which you can request information on various types of shops, restaurants, and facilities. If you choose restaurants, for example, a three-second restaurant-related advertisement plays, then a list of restaurants appears. Select an entry and press the enter key to see a picture of the establishment, a menu, or a price list. Press the enter key again for a map of the mall with restaurants marked by flashing dots.

The city box improves on the process. If you are interested in pet shops, for example, you can request the name and picture of the closest one. A map follows displaying your position and the pet shop's, then a detailed map pinpointing the pet shop. Press the enter key once more for a list of public transportation that will take you to the shop.

For designer Martin Joyce Nygaard of Oslo, Norway, the InfoBox is a rapidly growing business. He offers two configurations—the boxed version powered by a one-megabyte A500 with a 40MB hard disk and a 1081/84 mon-

itor, and a store-window version powered by an A2000 with a 20MB or 40MB hard disk. Five keys connected to the joystick port control the boxbased system, while heat or light sensors glued inside the window control the A2000-based system. Both were programmed in C. The retail price is a hefty £5000, but Nygarrd splits the advertising revenue with the box owner.

Three InfoBoxes are currently in operation—at the Norwegian State Branch of Public Information, the Center for Public Transport, and Norway's largest shopping center. For more information, write to Martin Joyce Nygaard at: InfoBox A/S, Skippergt. 27, 0154 Oslo 1, Norway, or call 047-233-3250. — $LIB \blacksquare$









Incognito Software Inc.
34518 Warren / Suite 149 / Westland, Mich. 48185
(313) 462-2148 Voice Line / (313) 462-2186 BBS
A Realism Entertainment Production

ncognito

Kingdoms of England, play like the lion hearted and be king.

"For The Games People Play

REVIEWS

FLEET CHECK GOLD SPELL II ZING!SPELL

Polish your prose with a backseat speller.

By Neil Randall

FEW THINGS CAN be as damaging to a document's credibility as a misspelling. Three spell-checking programs—Fleet Check by Professional Software, Gold Disk's Gold Spell II, and ZING!Spell from Meridian Software—are designed to bolster your image.

Each of the programs I reviewed takes a different approach. Fleet Check works in real time, alerting you to errors as you type. Gold Spell II is a batch checker; it examines your document after you have finished typing. Positioned square in the middle is ZING!Spell, which operates in either real-time or batch mode. Of the three, only Fleet Check adds a thesaurus, although mailing in the registration card for Meridian's ZING!Spell entitles you to a free one. The lack of a strong thesaurus in all programs comes as something of a surprise, as thesauri are commonly bundled with spell checkers in other computer environments.

FLEET CHECK

Fleet Check's manual clarifies the program's function immediately. "Please note," it reads, "that Fleet Check will not be able to spellcheck documents already stored on disk. Its only purpose is to spellcheck as you type and to allow you to access the Thesaurus." For many

users, that statement renders the package useless, as spell-checking after the fact is often the preferred method. More disturbingly, this contradicts a statement on the front of the package: "Documents can be checked while you're typing or when completed."

Fleet Check contains a 90,000-word dictionary. A separate, customizable dictionary can accommodate 10,000 additional words. When you enable the autospell mode, both dictionaries load into memory; the program scans your document for misspellings and finds substitute words quickly. Although the manual suggests you load Fleet Check before loading the word processor, this isn't really necessary as long as your word processor allows access to the Workbench window. A warning, though: I had trouble both post-loading and pre-loading Fleet Check in conjunction with Word-Perfect (WordPerfect Corp.), Kind Words (The Disc Company), and TextPro (Abacus) on my Amiga 500 with 512K. With a one-megabyte A2000, the problem disappeared.

As soon as you type a word that is not in Fleet Check's dictionary, your screen flashes and the speaker clicks. If you want to correct it, hit the two shift keys simultaneously. Then, at the top of the screen, the Fleet Check window appears with an array of up to eight suggested corrections. You now have four choices: Use the mouse to select one of the words, type in the correction, add the word to your dictionary, or hit the return key to stop Fleet Check from noticing the word for the remainder of the writing session.

Unfortunately, the four-page manual points up almost as many conditions as features. First, your incorrect word is kept in memory only as long as you don't type more than 60 characters (one

normal line) afterwards. Another condition is that Fleet Check "can get lost in your text and will not be able to reinsert the [correct] word" if you invoke menus, function keys, ALT- or CTRL-key sequences, and so on, before calling up the incorrect word. To make things worse, you must be in Insert mode, and your text must not be justified or centered. Finally, the program can get lost all on its own if you type several misspelled words consecutively.

Fleet Check's usefulness is limited. Its thesaurus is passable, and it works well as a simple word-by-word checker, but it needs a good deal more development.

GOLD SPELL II

Like Fleet Check, Gold Spell II loads entirely into memory, thereby maximizing speed. One highly-commendable feature is its specific support for Amiga word processors. You can select a format for WordPerfect, Textcraft and Textcraft Plus (Commodore), Scribble! (Micro-Systems Software), ProWrite (New Horizons Software), the Amiga Notepad, and Gold Disk's Professional Page or PageSetter. Choosing the Generic format lets you check ASCII files produced with any program.

Gold Spell II contains a 90,000-word dictionary, and offers three application options for checking completed documents. You can check the spelling of an individual word (this is useful if you have Gold Spell II multitasking behind your word processor). For interactive checking, the program shows you each misspelled word as it appears in the document, and allows you to fix mistakes immediately. With Batch method, Gold Spell checks the document and stores

suspect words for you to correct later.

The second, Check Document, is the most useful method. When Gold Spell II finds an incorrect word, its screen splits in half. The top shows the word in its context of several surrounding lines. At the bottom, the Check Document window displays a series of options. You can click in the text string and correct the word manually, or you can click Accept to change nothing. If you select Accept and Remember, Gold Spell will ignore future occurrences of that word and keep it in memory to be saved later as part of your customized dictionary. You can also check the dictionary itself: Selecting Scan Dictionary lets you search the dictionary for the word you want, while choosing Guess Spelling asks Gold Spell to do the work for you. (I tested Guess Spelling with 50 misspelled words, and the program replaced 40 correctly, certainly a good percentage.) A final option lets you list a word as one to be substituted with another word later. If you habitually misspell a certain word, or you like to abbreviate as you type, the substitute feature is extremely handy.

Batch mode checks the spelling of a file non-interactively. You simply select Batch from the Project menu, then go for a 5- to 10-minute walk. When you return, the Batch Mode window will show the number of incorrect words found, and will give you the option of editing these words immediately or saving the list. Choose Edit, and the words appear, one by one and (unfortunately) without surrounding context. At any time, you can quit and return to the same spot later. Apart from the lack of context, the system works very well.

As with the other two checkers, Gold Spell II's dictionaries are alterable, either



A spelling checker can save you from having to eat your words.

via the Accept and Remember option or by using a word processor capable of saving ASCII files. You can create customized dictionaries and define substitute files for various uses. Gold Spell even lets you load an Exception file, which lets you list words you want Gold Spell *not* to recognize.

Gold Spell II can deliver document statistics, including the number of words and sentences in the piece and the approximate grade level of readability (Gunning Fox Index). A final statistic isolates the number of unique words in the document, letting you check for overuse of specified words.

ZING!SPELL

Without doubt, ZING!Spell is the most feature-laden of the three packages. Besides supporting ARexx commands, the program has four separate real-time spell-checking options. You can check words whenever you choose, or set the system to check after a carriage return, only the last word entered, or each word as it is typed. ZING!Spell lets you work in either Workbench-screen or custom-screen modes.

ZING!Spell lets you create exchange dictionaries—specify and type abbreviations for longer words, and the program will automatically substitute them in the text. You can also create and edit custom dictionaries. The checker can be suspended at any time, and you can scan the dictionaries for spelling suggestions. Finally, you can check as you type, or you can check a finished document.

In practice, the checker does little to help you find substitutes for misspellings. It alerts you to errors, but of the 30 samples I tried, the dictionary gave me correct spellings for only ten. The reason is that ZING!Spell uses a wild-card system to help you locate words automatically—and this rarely does what you want. You can manipulate the misspelled word to help the dictionary find the correction, but using a traditional desk dictionary is preferable. ZING!Spell works in identifying typos, but not very well as a spelling corrector.

Although the program becomes easier to use with practice, ZING!Spell is initially slow and awkward to use. In this regard both Fleet Check and Gold Spell II are superior; their manuals and interfaces help instead of impede. ZING!Spell's manual is the worst I have seen in three years. As if dot-matrix-printed documentation isn't hard enough to read, the manual has almost no perceivable organization, and its instructions are very poor. If you want a highly-versatile checker, buy ZING!Spell, but be sure you have the technical knowhow to make it work.

SPELLING IT OUT

Most writers, programmers, and other applications-users—spell checkers aren't just for word processing, after all—will be happiest with Gold Spell II. It helps ▶

you correct finished documents quickly and easily, and its dictionary options and statistics are useful. ZING!Spell, on the other hand, is useful for the technically-adept looking to customize their utility. I recommend Fleet Check only for poor typists and poor spellers.

Fleet Check Professional Software Inc.

51 Fremont Street Needham, MA 02194 617/444-5224 \$39.95

No special requirements.

Gold Spell II
The Gold Disk

2179 Dunwin Dr. Mississauga, Ont. Canada L5L 1X2 416/828-0913 \$44.95 No special requirements.

ZING!Spell

Meridian Software Inc. 9361 W. Brittany Ave. Littleton, CO 80123 303/979-4140 \$79.95 No special requirements.

MIDI MAGIC

Saw measures in half and make notes disappear.

By Bob Lindstrom

WHILE MOST OF its competitors employ proprietary-interface designs, MIDI Magic, a 16-track sequence-and-song editor, consistently adheres to the Intuition style. This factor contributes ease of use to MIDI Magic's features, but, in some cases, it also impedes the efficiency of an otherwise smooth-running program.

MIDI Magic provides track-, sequenceand song-editing modes. Each mode functions in a separate window, all of which may be present on the screen at once. Because overlapping windows can clog the screen, the program lets you shift from a medium- to a high-resolution display that shows more data with less confusion. The drawbacks are interlace flicker and extra RAM overhead.

FOR MY FIRST TRICK...

MIDI Magic offers 26 sequences, each with 16 tracks. Composing typically begins by choosing a sequence, A through Z, and entering the Tape Transport and Track Display to start recording. The Tape Transport contains typical tape-recorder-type controls (play, record, fast forward, and fast backward), a counter for current measure, beat and pulse location, and punch in and out settings for re-recording segments.

In the Track Display, you select a track, place it in Record mode, and click the Record button in the Tape Transport window. At that point, you can set an audio-visual metronome to click and flash the tempo.

In addition to a Tape Transport slider that lets you set a tempo manually, the Set Tempo menu option lets you choose



MIDI Magic's interface is purely Amiga.

the music's speed by rhythmically hitting a synthesizer key or the Amiga's space bar (the computer tracks the strokes and automatically sets the tempo). Although the space-bar option proved totally reliable, I found this feature prone to MIDI error when accessed from the synthesizer keyboard.

Those who demand the utmost in MIDI clock accuracy will be delighted with MIDI Magic's clock-pulse options. You can choose clock rates from the common 24 PPQN (pulses per quarter note) to 480, and a Custom option lets you dictate any unusual PPQN your rhythmic heart desires. MIDI Magic contains an internal clock, and it is compatible with an external MIDI clock

(invaluable when porting sequences from other systems), step-time note entry, and drum sync output.

MIDI Magic's solution to the chronic MIDI-recording problem of stopping the "tape" precisely at the end of a measure is one of the best I have seen. In the Tape Transport window, you click the time counter to one pulse beyond the end of your track (usually, it will be the first clock of the next measure). Then, clicking on a Set End button automatically extends or cuts the track to that length. After you've recorded a few tracks, you can use the Track Edit options to copy and combine (bounce) several tracks into a single track, to Global Delete specific types of MIDI messages from all tracks (remove all MIDI velocity or aftertouch data, for instance), to manually enter System Exclusive and other specialized MIDI commands, or to quantize the rhythms.

SPLIT-SECOND TIMING

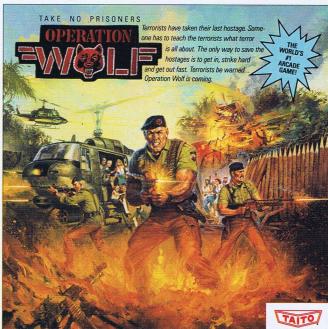
Quantizing (aligning and correcting rhythmic values) is particularly flexible in MIDI Magic. Several techniques are available, and you can quantize to any value from half notes to 32nd-note triplets. Note Coherent will preserve the note duration but shift the beginning to the quantize point. Note Duration retains the note on position but alters the note's length. Note On Only retains the note off position but changes note on to the quantize point. Finally, On & Off shifts both events to the nearest quantize point.

Unfortunately, the program does not have an Undo feature, and it will not automatically back up a track prior to quantization. If you might want to return to a particular version of a track, you should copy it.

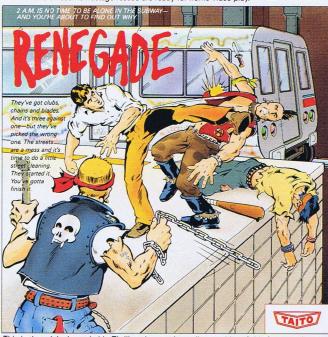
In the Track Event Editor window, you alter or insert individual MIDI values in a track. To alter values, you must hold the left mouse button down over the desired number or note value on screen, then roll the mouse left and right to change the entry. If you prefer typing in new values, the mouse method may seem sluggish and inconvenient. There is no keyboard option, however.

Another complaint about the Event Editor is that it displays MIDI data be-▶

FOUR WAYS TO MAKE YOUR AMIGA SCREAM



Now you can take the world's number one arcade game home! All the action-packed arcade thrills of this awesome hostage rescue are ready for home video play.



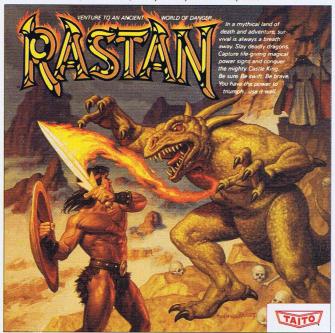
This is the original arcade hit. Thrill to the arcade quality graphics of this fast-paced, street-style karate brawl. Find out what real action is all about!

If you want to make your Amiga explode with action you've got to give it dynamite games. These are the world famous original arcade screamers. Operation Wolf™ Bubble Bobble™ Renegade™ and Rastan™ will make your Amiga Computer scream with arcade quality graphics and stereo sound.

Everyone knows that arcade games are the



The #1 game in Europe for over 3 months. Scramble through 100 screens of laughs as your brontosaurus buddies, Bub and Bob, drive you crazy with non-stop action.



Now you can thrill to one of the biggest-ever coin-op hits on your home computer. Rastan's mind-blowing graphics take you to a magical land of adventure and excitement.

benchmark for all other video games and Taito has been an arcade leader since 1953. Since then we've made over 1,000 classics for arcade and home play. Count on Taito to bring the heat of the arcade to your home computer.

Buy Taito products at leading stores everywhere. Visa/Mastercard holders can order direct anywhere in the U.S. by calling 1-800-663-8067.

Taito,® Operation Wolf,™ Bubble Bobble,™ Renegade™ and Rastan™ are trademarks of Taito America Inc. Copyright © 1988



All rights reserved. Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. Advertisement by: Qually & Company, Inc. (Chicago).

ginning only with the current position of the Tape Transport. If you stop the transport in measure three at beat one, the Track Edit window does not display any MIDI track data in the first two measures; you have to "rewind" the Tape Transport to view the entire track.

After you record as many of the sequence's 16 tracks as you need, you move through any remaining sequences until you complete all the segments. At that point, you go to the Song Editor window and assemble your sequences into a score.

When assembling a song, you can repeat a sequence up to 99 times, transpose it to another key, and change the tempo. The Song Editor window displays values for these options as well as the elapsed time, and any comments that you may have attached to the sequence.

MIDI Magic's song-building design is logical, but not very flexible. You cannot compose a single drum pattern and mix and match it among several sequences, for example, because tracks must remain within their assigned sequences. Also, while you can place completed sequences

in any order in the Song Editor, only one sequence can play at a time. The inability to combine or overlap sequences is an unfortunate limitation.

THEY DO IT WITH MIRRORS

Although reliable design and operation is the norm in MIDI Magic, the program has a few eccentricities. As the documentation warns, program execution can be slow, especially when several windows are open at once. Menu selection tends to lag, too, with the cursor hesitantly jerking from one menu option to the next.

A glaring omission is the inability to save sequences in the MIDI-file standard. Now that the standard is in place, every MIDI sequencer should support it. This omission precludes MIDI Magic from participating in inter-program and inter-operating system trading of MIDI data.

While the printed manual has a help-ful—albeit brief—tutorial, the disk contains only a trio of crude demo sequences. With about 35 percent of the disk free, there was plenty of room for

example songs and sequences to help the beginner get started.

Lastly, aside from function-key equivalents for Tape Transport commands, MIDI Magic is short on keyboard substitutes for mouse and menu operations. More keyboard control would make the program faster to use and far more flexible, particularly for the experienced MIDI musician.

MIDI Magic has a few finishing touches, however, that other programs do not. Those willing to tinker with the tools selection in the Workbench Info window can customize MIDI Magic to boot up in virtually any configuration; you can select colors, clock source, screen resolution, metronome setting, default PPQN, and more. The manual is quite clear and to the point, and, although some efforts to be entertaining are cloying, its glossary of MIDI terms and an appendix with sections on troubleshooting, error messages, technical pitfalls, and a listing of program-supported MIDI specifications are helpful. Best of all, MIDI Magic is not copy-protected; the manual provides complete instructions for installing and running the program on a hard disk.

THE FINAL CURTAIN

MIDI Magic offers much that Amiga sequencers in the \$200-\$300 price range do. Professional MIDI musicians who put a premium on speed and efficiency (and not on mouse-and-menu consistency) will want to pay the price for a more advanced package, but many beginners and serious amateurs will love MIDI Magic for its power and its start-up familiarity. Finally, because Circum Design promises a patch librarian addon module, MIDI Magic may become a one-stop MIDI solution for many Amiga musicians.

MIDI Magic
Circum Design Inc.
Distributed by Brown-Wagh Publishing
16795 Lark Ave.
Suite 210
Los Gatos, CA 95030
408/395-3838
\$149.95
MIDI synthesizer, MIDI interface, and two
MIDI cables required.

Circle 90 on Reader Service card.



Reviews continued on p. 84

WE TOP'EM HANDS DOWN!

Top value for your dollar and true integration from a company who prides itself on excellence! You can't top that. The Works! Platinum Edition has 5 programs using a common interface, 1 box, 1 easy-to-use manual, and 3 non-copy protected disks. Take The Works! Platinum Edition home when you buy any Amiga® computer and have instant operation. Within minutes, you'll be able to write a letter, balance your checkbook, call a local bulletin board system, create a mailing list, and print any spreadsheet sideways. You owe yourself the Platinum experience!



Wordprocessing Module is the most popular wordprocessor available • It has a 104,000 + word spelling checker with scientific and technical dictionary supplements • 470,000+ word thesaurus • prints IFF graphics • supports mail merge • allows Bold, Underline, and Italics • clip board compatible and much, much more!



Spreadsheet Module is the fastest Amiga® spreadsheet available • It contains 68881 math coprocessor support • imports and exports Lotus™ .wks files • 8 graph types in 8 vibrant colors hot linked to spreadsheet • complete macro language • allows Bold, Underline, and Italics • clipboard compatible and much, much more!



Database Module is a flat file database. It contains extensive mathematical functions • offers 4.2 billion possible records with 128 fields • compatible with dBase III™ file structures • clipboard compatible and much, much more!



Telecommunications Module is the most popular program of its kind available • It has WX, X, Y, and Z modem, Kermit, 2 way file and chat protocol and Compuserve® B protocols • 300-19,200 baud operation • 20 user programmable macro-keys • complete auto and redial capabilities • supports 8 colors (IBM/ANSI compatible) and much, much more!



Sideways Print Utility is the only Amiga® program of its kind available • rotates IFF graphics or ASCII files 90 degrees • performs automatic cut and paste for unlimited columns and much, much more!

The Works! Platinum Edition is integration . . . Refined!



Committed to excellence since 1978 12798 Forest Hill Boulevard, Suite 202 West Palm Beach, Florida 33414 407-790-0770

See your local dealer or call for an excellence! brochure. Dealers/Distributors contact Micro-Systems Software, Inc. 800/327-8724



BASIC By The Numbers

Part Three of our four-part saga on data manipulation helps you find a needle in a haystack.

By Bob Ryan

72 THE STORY THUS FAR

IN THE PREVIOUS two installments of BASIC By The Numbers, you've learned to store and sort data. This month, I continue to expand the address book sample program by introducing another data manipulation technique: searching.

For newcomers, here are the two component programs of the address book application. (See January '89, pg. 24 and February '89, pg. 20 for explanations.)

REM Address Book Create/Input Data Program OPEN "Address" FOR APPEND AS #1 GetData:

CLS
INPUT "Last Name (RETURN to exit): "; last\$
IF last\$="" THEN Finish: 'quit on NULL string
INPUT "First Name: "; first\$
INPUT "Street Address: "; street\$
INPUT "City: "; city\$
INPUT "State: "; state\$
INPUT "Zip: "; zip\$
INPUT "Phone: "; phone\$
WRITE #1, last\$, first\$, street\$, city\$, state\$, zip\$, phone\$
GOTO GetData
Finish:
CLOSE #1

REM Address Book Read and Sort Data Program
REM File Reading Routine
OPTION BASE 1
DIM Ist\$(100,7): 'limit 100 records in address book
OPEN "Address" FOR INPUT AS #1
WHILE NOT EOF(1)
rec=rec+1
FOR fld=1 to 7
INPUT #1, Ist\$(rec,fld)
NEXT fld

```
REM Sorting Routine
 flaq = 0
 FOR x=1 to rec-1
   IF lst$(x,1) > lst$(x+1,1) THEN
      FOR z=1 to 7: 'If out of order ...
       temp$(z) = Ist$(x,z): '...swap!
       Ist$(x,z) = Ist$(x+1,z)
       lst$(x+1,z) = temp$(z)
      flag = 1: 'set when a swap has occurred
    END IF
 NEXT x
 IF flag = 1 THEN Bubble : 'If a swap occurred, do it again
FOR x=1 to rec: 'Display the sorted records
 FOR fld=1 to 7
   PRINT Ist$(x,fld); " ";
 NEXT fld
 PRINT
NEXT x
END
```

73 THREE-PART HARMONY

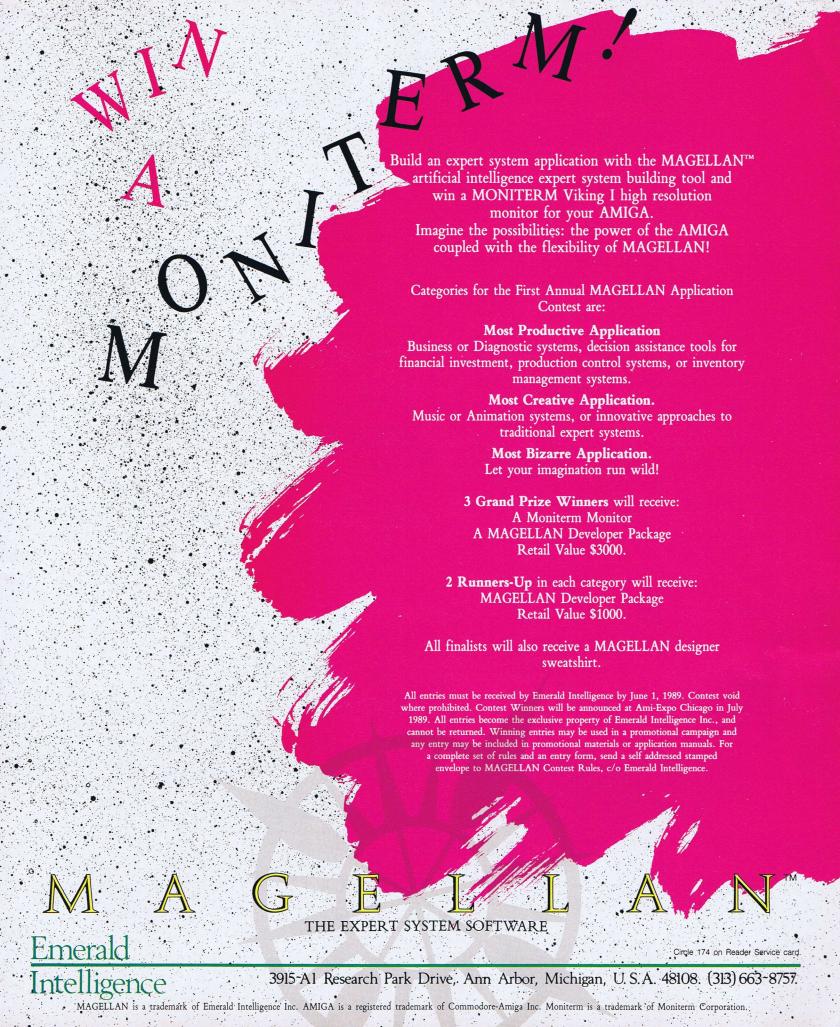
ONE OF THE primary functions of an address book program is to let you find the address or phone number of a particular person. While the above program displays the address book's records sorted alphabetically, it isn't very useful for finding information about any one person, once the address book has more entries than will fit in one Amiga window. As your address file grows, you need a more sophisticated method to call up specific data.

A search routine consists of three components: an input segment where you specify the information you want, the actual search segment, and a segment that displays the information. We'll tackle each of these in order.

END

WEND

CLOSE #1



The input segment of the search routine can be very simple: You prompt the user to enter the last name of the person he or she wants information about. Here is an example:

REM 'Search Input Searchin: CLS LOCATE 10,10 PRINT "Address Book Search" INPUT "Enter Last Name: "; search\$

The simplest search algorithm is brute force: You examine every record in the list until you find a match. For example:

found_flag = 0 FOR x=1 to rec IF lst\$(x,1) = search\$ THEN found_flag = 1 **GOTO CheckFlag** END IF NEXT X CheckFlag: IF found_flag = 1 THEN DisplayIt: 'jump to the record display routine PRINT "Record Not Found" END IF

This routine works but it is neither efficient nor very pretty. If you have 80 records in your address book, the program will have to perform an average of 40 comparisons before it finds the proper record. To greatly decrease the average number of comparisons needed, I rely on a binary search.

In a binary search, you examine selected records that continually narrow down the number you must examine. A binary search is very efficient, but it does require that the records be

Here is how a binary search works. Let's say you have a list of 20 records and the record you want (though you don't know it) is number 14. First, you compare your search string with the record halfway down the list, namely 11. Because the search string is below record 11 alphabetically, you check the record halfway down the remainder (records 12 through 20) of the list, namely record 16. The search string is above this record, so you check the record (13) halfway between the remaining records (12 through 15). Your search string is below 13, so you move halfway down the remaining records (14 and 15) to record 14,

where you finally have a match. In your search, you've examined records 11, 16, 13, and 14, for a total of four. A brute force search of the same list will take an average of 10 comparisons.

The routine below implements a binary search for the address book program. Remember, the records are numbered from 1 to rec. The display routine follows the search routine.

lo=0: hi=rec Loop: lookup = lo + INT((hi - lo + 1)/2)IF search\$=Ist\$(lookup,1) THEN **GOTO DisplayIt** ELSEIF search\$ < Ist\$(lookup,1) THEN IF hi = lookup THEN EndSearch ELSE hi = lookup : GOTO Loop END IF ELSE IF Io = lookup THEN EndSearch lo = lookup : GOTO Loop END IF END IF EndSearch : CLS PRINT "No Match Found!" INPUT "Try Again (Y/N)"; ans\$ IF ans\$="Y" or ans\$="y" THEN Searchin STOP DisplayIt:

CLS

LOCATE 1,10

PRINT "The record you want follows:"

FOR fld=1 to 7

PRINT Ist\$(lookup,fld); " ";

NEXT fld

PRINT

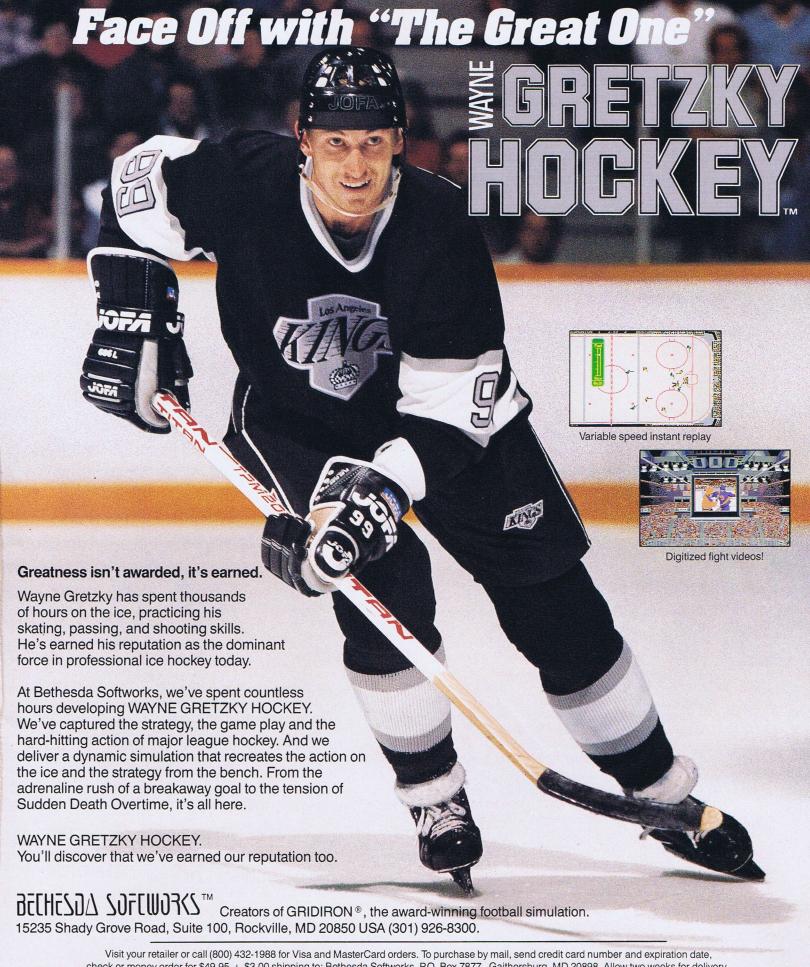
INPUT "Search Again (Y/N) "; ans\$

IF ans\$="Y" or ans\$="y" THEN Searchin

To get everything working, add the above routine to the Search Input routine and tack the whole thing onto the end of the Read/Sort program. You now have the basic pieces of an address book application.



NEXT MONTH, IN the final installment of BASIC By The Numbers, we'll add menus, a print routine, and error trapping to the program to create a finished application.



check or money order for \$49.95 + \$3.00 shipping to: Bethesda Softworks, P.O. Box 7877, Gaithersburg, MD 20898. Allow two weeks for delivery. Circle 57 on Reader Service card. ®1988 Bethesda Softworks. All Rights Reserved. Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

Hard Times Ahead

Greater storage capacity, efficiency, and speed make hard drives the standard of the future. But what kind of system do you need and how do you install it?

...

By Louis R. Wallace

MUCH TO MOLLY'S DISGUST, but radio listeners' delight, Fibber McGee's closet could hold a lot, but attempting to locate one thing brought the entire contents cascading down on his head. The same applies to your desk littered with floppy disks; you know the program you need is there, but finding it means rooting through the mess.

A more efficient storage method is a hard drive. A 20MB hard drive will hold the equivalent of 20 floppy disks in one neat box. Instead of searching for separate disks, you can install frequently used software on your hard disk, then click open the programs as you need them. Accessing programs from a hard drive is also much faster than accessing them from a floppy. For disk-intensive applications, such as searching and sorting databases, spell checking large documents, creating graphics, or digitizing sound and video, you will quickly appreciate the increased speed of a hard drive. (For more details on how a hard drive operates, see the sidebar "Hard Facts.")

Purchasing and installing your first hard drive, however, presents an array of bewildering choices. What capacity do you need? What size do you buy? What interface standard should you use? How do you hook it up? Because the answers are system specific, we will concentrate on adding an internal hard drive to an Amiga 2000 running version 1.3 of the operating system.

While your Amiga comes equipped to run a floppy drive, you must buy an Amiga-specific controller card to run a hard drive. Because of manufacturing costs and expensive extras, such as autoconfig and DMA (Direct Memory Access) circuitry, the controller often costs more than a 20MB drive.

Many companies, such as C-Ltd and Supra Corp., offer turnkey hard-drive systems, containing the drive, a controller card, mounting hardware, cables, software (a hard-disk driver and installation program), and instructions. The all-in-one package is perfect if you do not want or know where to search for individual components. With all the pieces coming from the same company, troubleshooting is much

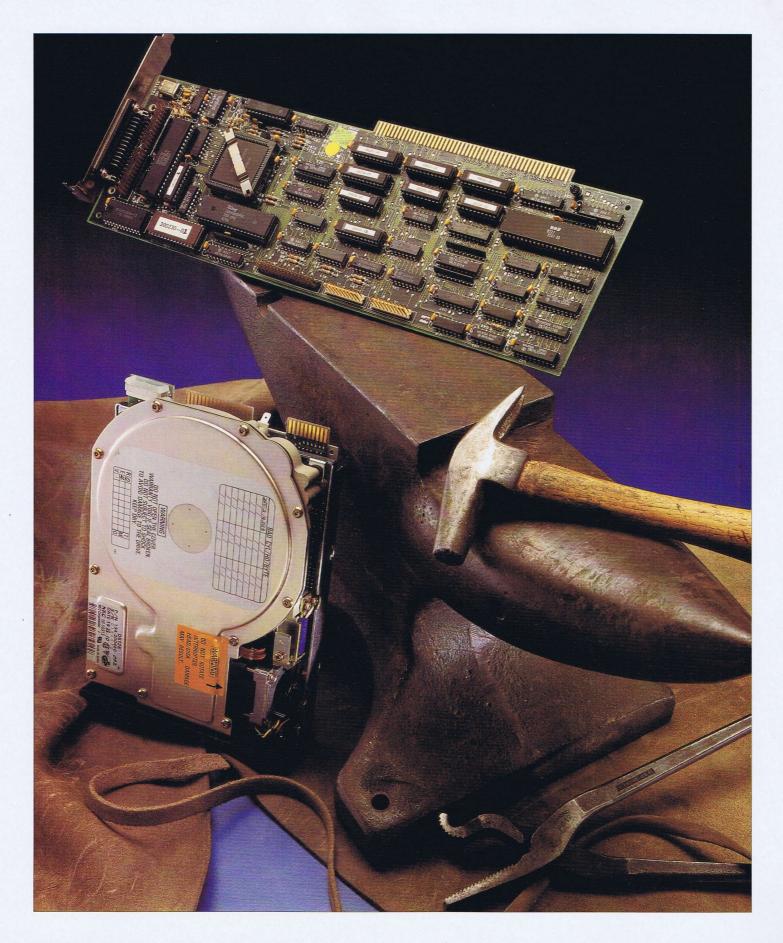
If you want to get the best deal possible or a custom configuration, you can easily buy the components from different sources. While you can save money or buy more megs for the same amount with this method, you run the risk of assembling incompatible components. The best defense is to know your interface standards and your personal requirements.

HOW MUCH IS ENOUGH?

One such requirement is the storage capacity you need. Although 20MB drives are the least expensive, they have the highest cost per megabyte and fill all too quickly. While your first 20 megabytes may cost about \$500, doubling your storage to 40 megs will cost only about an additional \$100. The per-megabyte savings increase as you move up to 60MB, 80MB and 100 + MB systems, although you will probably want to draw the line on capacity somewhere. If your budget will allow it, I recommend you buy a 40MB drive at least.

ST506 vs. SCSI

All Amiga hard drives adhere to either the ST506 or the SCSI (Small Computer System Interface) interface standard. Designed for the IBM PC, ST506 ►



PHOTOGRAPHED BY LARRY DUNN

AmigaWorld 23

drives are the cheapest and most plentiful. SCSI drives cost a little more, but are usually faster than ST506 drives. Commodore's A2090A interface card supports both ST506 and SCSI drives; most other controllers support SCSI drives only. If you need the flexibility of using both types of drives, get the A2090A. If you do not need ST506 support, get a SCSI-only interface.

$3^{1}/_{2}$ VS. $5^{1}/_{4}$

Once you decide on a standard, consider the size of the drive—3½ inch or 5½ inch. You must install a 5½-inch drive in the 5½-inch-drive slot on the A2000. This, however, prevents you from running MS-DOS programs via Commodore's A2088 Bridgeboard, because it eliminates the space for an internal IBM-compatible drive. A 3½-inch drive installed in the second floppy slot means having only one internal floppy drive, DF0:. You could add a more expensive, external 3½-inch floppy, which is called DF2: by default but which you can mount as DF1:. If you want two internal 3½-inch floppies and a 3½-inch hard drive, but no MS-DOS floppy, you can install the hard drive in the 5¼-inch slot with a mounting bracket. Radio Shack sells one for \$29.95.

DMA vs. Non-DMA

For even more speed and efficiency, consider a controller that supports DMA (Direct Memory Access), a hardware technique for high-speed data transfer

between computer memory and a device, such as a hard disk. Once the CPU has initiated a DMA transfer, transmission continues without further assistance from the CPU, meaning your Amiga can perform other functions while accessing your drive. Again, performance adds to the controller's price. If speed is a major concern, I recommend investing in a DMA controller.

REMOTE CONTROL

Version 1.3 of the operating system adds a new option—autobooting AmigaDOS from your hard drive. When autobooting, the machine executes your startup-sequence automatically from the hard disk, instead of looking for it on a floppy disk in DF0:. To autoboot from your hard drive you need Kickstart 1.3 and a controller card that supports the procedure. Because Commodore is not selling the Kickstart 1.3 ROM chip (part number 315093-02) to users, you must have a service center install it for you. Several reliable autobooting hard-drive controllers are the A2090A (Commodore), the A2000 Impact (Great Valley Products), the A2000 SupraDrive controller (Supra Corp.) and the A2000 Overdrive controller (Pacific Peripherals).

OUT OF THE BOX, INTO THE CASE

With all the components collected on your desk, you are ready to install your hard drive. The exact procedure depends on your specific controller and drive.

Glossary of Hard Drive Terminology

AutoConfig—a technique used by the Amiga operating system to automatically recognize and access hardware. Autoconfig devices must meet certain requirements before the Amiga can detect them.

Block-a segment of data totaling 512 bytes.

Cylinder—a group of tracks with a common track number. All the track 0's on a hard drive form one cylinder, all the track 1's make up another, and so on.

Device—is a software I/O port that Amiga-DOS uses to communicate with a physical I/O port or a redefinition of how a system resource is used. For example, the RAM: device redefines read/write memory to be a disk drive.

Device Driver—the program and data structures necessary to make a device functional.

DMA—Direct Memory Access; a high-speed method of transferring data between RAM and

a peripheral device, such as a hard drive.

DOS—Disk Operating System; the software the computer uses to control the disk drive.

File System—a program that provides highlevel access to low-level mass-storage devices.

Handler—a translator that lets you access different logical devices with the same commands, such as RAM-Handler, SPEAK-Handler, and AUX-Handler.

Mountlist—a text file found in a Workbench disk's DEVS: directory that describes devices, handlers, or file systems added to the system with the AmigaDOS MOUNT command.

Partition—the division of a single hard drive into two or more "logical" segments that the system refers to as if they were individual drives. Partitions are formatted independently and can each support a different disk operating system. For example, one drive could house partitions supporting AmigaDOS, FastFile-

System, and MS-DOS.

Read/Write Head—a circular piece of magnetized iron positioned above the magnetic media that is used to read or write data to the drive

SCSI—Small Computer System Interface; a high-speed interface capable of the parallel transference of data (transferring eight bits at a time).

Sector-a sub-area of a track.

ST506—an interface that uses serial transference of data (transferring one bit at a time).

Startup-sequence—a text file that contains instructions for the Amiga to execute when it is booted. Startup-sequences are stored in the S directory of boot disks.

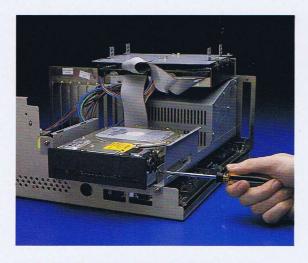
Track—one of many rings on the surface of the disk that the read/write head of the drive passes over.



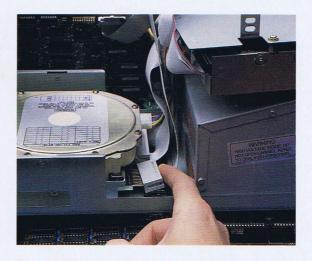
Step 1. Removing the floppy-drive plate.



Amiga slot.



Step 2. Installing the hard drive in the 51/4" mounting bracket.



Step 4. Attaching the power and data cables to the hard drive.

Hard Facts

A HARD DRIVE is a mass-storage device onto and from which your Amiga can store and retrieve information. Conceptually, a hard drive is similar to a floppy drive. Both contain rapidly-spinning (3600 revolutions per minute for a hard disk, 300 rpm for a floppy) magneticallycoated disks that hold information.

Hard drives offer higher storage capacity and data-transfer speed, however, making them more desirable and expensive than floppy drives. Capacities range from 20 megabytes (the equivalent to over 20 Amiga floppies) to over 130 megabytes (as much as 150 floppies). Of course, hard storage costs more than floppy

storage. A 20MB system costs \$400-\$600 (or about \$25 per megabyte), while 20 floppies at a total cost of \$40 represent a cost per megabyte of only \$2. The more hard storage you buy, however, the less you pay per megabyte. A 40MB system at \$700 means the per-meg price drops to \$17, while an \$800 60MB system brings that price down to \$13.

Although storage capacity is easy to measure, hard-drive speed is more complex. One aspect of speed is seek time. When you want to read or write to the drive, the computer's disk operating system (DOS) determines the proper track and sector on the disk and moves the drive's read/write head to that location. The amount of time required to move the head is called seek time. A better way of measuring drive speed is with access time (measured in milliseconds), the average amount of time that elapses between the computer's request for data transfer and data's return. Hard-drive manufacturers usually quote the access time.

How the hard-drive interface sends the data from the drive to the computer affects the drive's speed. ST506 drives send information one bit at a time, while SCSI transfers a full byte at a time. The SCSI method is usually the faster. -LRW

Care and Feeding

THE TWO BIGGEST problems for hard-drive owners are direct opposites—loss of data and data buildup. Unless you take the proper precautions, you could lose all your data in a disk crash, or you could waste access time while your disk searches through unnecessary files. The best way to avoid these situations is to prepare yourself against them.

Hard drives are powerful, but not indestructible. If you make a mistake, software corrupts the drive, or the hardware breaks down, you will lose your data. The golden rule is: Always back up your data onto floppy disks. You should back up your data files after every computing session. While you can recopy programs from their original disks, data can be lost for good if you do not save it regularly. Because backing up the entire drive is time consuming, you need to do so only once a month.

If your data files are few and small, you can back them up using the Workbench or CLI. Use Duplicate for the Workbench menu to make a copy of the files, then drag the icons into the floppy disk's window. From the CLI,

use the COPY command.

This method quickly becomes time consuming when you have enough files to fill one or two floppies. A better alternative is to batch copy files with a directory utility program, such as CLImate, DiskMaster (both from Progressive Peripherals & Software), and DirUtil (public domain). These programs let you copy groups (batches) of files, such as entire directories, with a single command.

If you have megabytes of data to back up, you should invest in a more sophisticated back-up program, such as QuarterBack (Central Coast Software), or a tape backup system, such as C-Ltd's. The programs allow you to copy the entire contents of your hard drive to floppies. Once the process is started, all you have to do is supply fresh floppy disks when prompted. Be prepared, a 20MB drive will require about 25 floppy disks to store all the data, and it will take you one to two hours to make the backup. With a tape backup system you can copy the contents of large hard drives to magnetic tape for archiving or safeguarding far faster and more

easily than you can back up to floppies. The drawback is that tape drives are expensive, sometimes rivalling hard-drive costs.

NEAT-NIK

Just as backing up your drive will rescue you from disaster, keeping it organized will save you from frustration. New hard-drive owners often use only a few directories to store a vast array of data. Besides making it difficult for you to find anything, it slows down your drive, as the computer must search through the clutter for your requested data.

To keep your drive as efficient as possible, keep it organized. Make your root directory lean. Keep only what you need in it, with the rest in subdirectories. A good guideline is no more than 20 to 30 files per directory. Organize your files and programs under common themes—graphics, word processing, games, and so on. Delete files you do not need. Some disk utilities, such as CLImate and DiskMaster, offer house-keeping routines to make the process easier.

-LRW

What follows is a general guideline; always consult the installation instructions accompanying your system.

If you choose an ST506 system, check your hard disk and its packaging for a chart of the disk's bad sectors (if any). If the values are listed on the drive, copy them into a notebook; the installation software may request them.

To physically install the drive, turn off your system and remove all the connecting cables. To open the A2000's case, remove the two screws on each side and the top, center screw in the back.

To install a 3½-inch drive, remove the two screws on each side of metal plate to which the floppy drives are attached. Carefully lift up the plate, with the floppy drive still in place, and find the screw holes in the plate for your hard drive. Attach the drive, and screw the plate back in place.

To install a 51/4-inch drive, simply slide it into the bottom slot, align the holes on the side, and insert the mounting screws. If your drive has a faceplate (usually black plastic with an LED), make sure it fits flush with the case before tightening the screws. If your drive will activate the hard-disk light on the front of the A2000, attach the LED wire and leave the A2000's faceplate in place.

After installing the drive, connect it to the power supply by plugging one of the Amiga's large four-pin plastic connectors to the drive's connector.

Now, install the drive controller. Usually, you can

house the card in any Amiga slot, but inserting it into the first slot makes connecting the cables easier. Be careful not to put your controller into the 86-pin CPU slot. Follow the controller's instructions to connect the drive cables. With all your new equipment in place, reassemble your system.

You are now ready to prepare your drive, mountlist, and startup-sequence for use. Again, the exact process is system specific. Some controllers come with software that automatically prepares, formats, and partitions the drive, alters the boot disk's mountlist and startup-sequence, and copies any necessary files. Others may come with printed instructions only. For example, the software accompanying Commodore's A2090A board prepares and formats the disk; you follow the instructions and answer the prompts.

If you wish, under version 1.3 of the operating system, you can install a hard-disk partition that employs the FastFileSystem (FFS)—a new, faster, and more efficient method of using a hard drive on the Amiga. Unlike the older AmigaDOS file system (which was not designed for use on a hard drive), FFS stores only data in the disk's data blocks. Because FFS stores data on consecutive blocks when possible, it is able to read and write data significantly faster (about 300%) than the old file system. The method also lets you store about 50K more data per megabyte, giving you about 5% more usable storage space. FFS is so fast that the limiting factor in the data transfer rate

zo ë trope (zō a trop)

n. [irreg. f. Gr. zoe-, life + tropos, turning] 1. a device that gave static images an illusion of motion. Known as the "wheel of life", the zoetrope brought the magic of animation to the parlours of the mid-1800's. 2. a new state-of-the-art advanced animation system for the Amiga® computer from Antic Software.

Now! The program you've been hearing so much about... Zoetrope puts you right on the cutting edge of

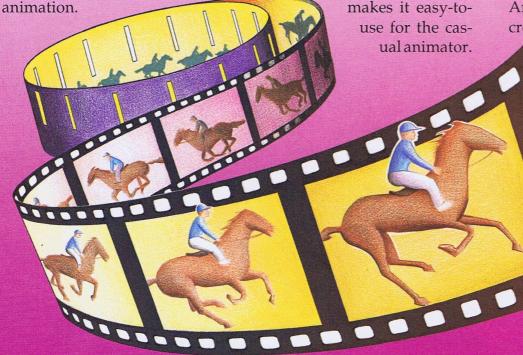
Its high end features satisfy even the most demanding of professional users. Its unique

layered structure makes it easy-touse for the casBring your imagination to life with Zoetrope: the faster way to animate.

Now with Zoetrope, The Animation System[™], you can create magical motion.

> Here are just a few of Zoetrope's exciting, advanced features:

- Spin and swoop titles and images through 3D space.
- Apply computer power to classic "cel" animation.
- Overlay and underlay (compositing) your favorite pictures or animations.



Taking animation into the 21st Century

By Jim Kent, the creator of Aegis Animator*



Another great Cyber Graphics product.



To see the entire line of Cyber Graphics from Antic Software, visit your favorite Amiga® retailer. To order direct, call 800-234-7001.

between the Amiga and hard disks now is dependent upon your specific drive and controller, and not on the file system. For the best performance, get a fast hard disk with a DMA controller.

Because FFS cannot be used on the first hard-drive partition (the first partition must be standard Amiga-DOS), the setup procedure for an FFS partition is more involved than standard hard-drive software installation. First, you must install the device driver (supplied with your controller) in the Expansion drawer on your boot disk. For the A2090A controller, the files are called HDDISK and HDDISK.INFO. If the controller's installation software does not copy the driver to the Expansion drawer, use the Workbench or CLI to do so. Next, you must prepare the hard drive. For the A2090A, use PREP, the supplied utility program. When running programs such as PREP on a drive intended for use with FFS, keep the normal AmigaDOS partition small. When PREP prompts you for the HIGHCYL of the first partition, you should enter the number of the cylinder you want to be the last one in the small AmigaDOS partition, not the last cylinder on the disk. In the example mountlist below, the FFS partition starts at cylinder 29; therefore, when I used PREP on my drive I set the HIGHCYL of the AmigaDOS partition to 28. After preparing the AmigaDOS partition, reboot your Amiga.

The next step is to add an entry for an FFS partition into your mountlist file (located in the DEVS: directory of the boot disk) using ED or some other text editor. The FFS mountlist entry below is for a 40MB drive. Cylinders 0 and 1 are reserved for system use. I used PREP to create the first partition, called DH0: in cylinders 2 through 28, about one megabyte. The remaining 39 megs will be used for FFS.

FS1: Device = hddisk.device
FileSystem = l:FastFileSystem
Unit = 1
Flags = 0
Surfaces = 4
BlocksPerTrack = 17
Reserved = 2
Interleave = 0
LowCyl = 29; HighCyl = 1223
Buffers = 40
GlobVec = 1
BufMemType = 1
Stacksize = 4000
DosType = 0x444F5301

To make sure that the hard-disk device driver is recognized by your system, open a Shell or CLI and type:

BindDrivers

Product Information

BACK-UP SYSTEMS

CLImate

Progressive Peripherals & Software 464 Kalamath St.
Denver, CO 80204 303/825-4144 \$39.95

DiskMaster

Progressive Peripherals & Software see address above \$49.95

QuarterBack

Central Coast Software 268 Bowie Dr. Los Osos, CA 93402 805/528-4906 \$69.95

Tape Back-Up Sub-System C-Ltd

723 E. Skinner Wichita, KS 67211 316/267-9100 \$809.95

CONTROLLERS

A2090A

Commodore Business Machines 1200 Wilson Dr. West Chester, PA 19380 215/431-4200 \$399.95

A2000 Impact Great Valley Products Inc.

225 Plank Ave. Paoli, PA 19301 215/889-9411 \$360, unpopulated

A2000 SupraDrive Supra Corporation

Supra Corporation
1133 Commercial Way
Albany, OR 97321
503/967-9075
\$299.95

A2000 Overdrive Pacific Peripherals 46728 Fremont Blvd.

Fremont, CA 94539 \$249

TURNKEY SYSTEMS

A2000 Hard Drive Systems C-Ltd

see address above \$729.95 for 20MB system up to \$14,059.95 for 320MB system

Supra 4×4 Supra Corporation

see address above \$799 for 20MB system \$949 for 30MB system \$1195 for 60MB system

(For a complete list of Amiga hard drives and controllers, see our Hardware Buyer's Guide on page 32.)

The Best.

No Matter How You Stack 'Em.



No matter how you stack 'em, SupraDrives are the best. The best performers. The best designs. The best fit for your system.

And frankly, the best choice you could make, no matter how you stack your options.

Only Supra offers you complete SupraDrive Hard Disk Systems for the Amiga 500, the Amiga 1000, and the Amiga 2000 in various capacities and forms. You can get external drives, internal drives, interface kits, and RAM expansion kits. You can get drives ranging in size from 20MB all the way up to 250MB. Whatever your system configuration and needs, you can get a Supra hard disk that's just right for YOU.

And if what you need is backup or unlimited storage, you can get the SupraDrive FD-10, a new concept in mass storage that combines the best features of hard disks and floppy disks. The SupraDrive FD-10 lets you store a full 10MB of data on one floppy disk and then easily take the disk with you anywhere. Your storage capacity is limited only by the number of disks you have, and backups are quick and easy.

When you buy your new disk drive from Supra, you'll be buying from a company that has years of experience to

SupraDrive Interface for the Amiga 2000

share with you and the stability to ensure that they'll be around when you need it. Only Supra Corporation offers you state-of-the-art, innovative technology plus experience and service you can count on.

Call your local dealer or:



Supra Corporation

1-800-727-8772 (Orders Only) or 503-967-9075 1133 Commercial Way, Albany, OR 97321 Telex: 5106005236 (Supra Corp.) FAX: 503-926-9370 Now, you must format the drive. Because PREP automatically mounts the first partition, you do not have to mount DH0:. To format the first (AmigaDOS) partition, simply type:

FORMAT DRIVE DH0: NAME "SLOWHD"

The first partition, cylinders 2 through 28, will be formatted under AmigaDOS.

Before formatting the FFS portion, you must mount it. To mount the FFS partition, type:

MOUNT FS1:

Next, you format the FFS partition by typing:

FORMAT DRIVE FS1: NAME "FASTHD" FFS

When the formatting process is complete, you should copy all the files on your Workbench 1.3 disk to the FFS partition, using the command:

COPY DF0: FS1: ALL

Now, edit your startup-sequence (in the boot disk's S directory) so it will mount the drive when you boot. For example, I added the following lines to the beginning of my startup-sequence:

system/fastmemfirst BindDrivers mount FS1:

FS1:c/assign c: FS1:c FS1:c/assign sys: FS1: FS1:c/assign l: FS1:l

FS1:c/assign fonts: FS1:fonts FS1:c/assign devs: FS1:devs FS1:c/assign libs: FS1:libs FS1:c/assign s: FS1:s

FS1:c/assign system: FS1:system

The first command runs the FASTMEMFIRST utility, which forces the Amiga to use fast memory if it is present. BindDrivers looks in the boot disk's Expansion drawer to find the hard-disk driver, then loads the driver into memory. Next, using the 1.3 MOUNT command, it mounts the FFS partition. The system now will recognize the existence of the FFS partition so you can use it. Because I have a copy of all my Workbench files and directories on FS1:, I then assign all of them to it so it becomes my default drive. Now all access of my System files will come from the hard disk.

When you reboot you will be using the new Fast-FileSystem as your default drive. (See "Care and Feeding" (p.26) for hard-drive handling hints.) ■

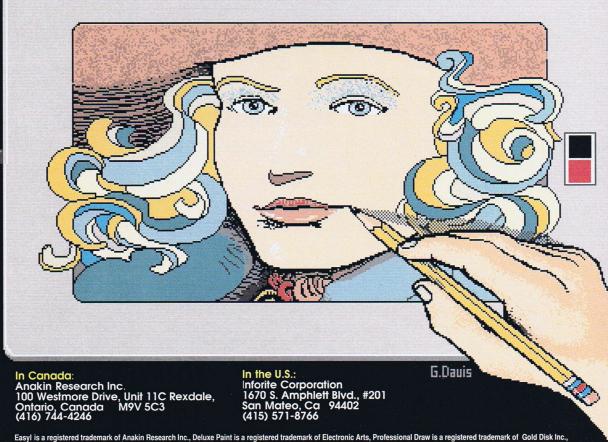
Louis R. Wallace is a contributing editor to AmigaWorld. Write to him c/o AmigaWorld Editorial Dept., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

EASYLT THE HUMAN TOUCH

The EASYL graphics tablet, a natural extension of your pen or pencil, is the simplest and most intuitive way to put your ideas into the Amiga. Whether you are an artist, animator, designer or engineer, EASYL quickly draws your attention to its' power, precision, ruggedness and ease of use.

Once installed in your Amiga 500, 1000, or 2000, EASYL is ready to work with Deluxe Paint, Draw Plus, Photon Paint, Express Paint, Professional Draw, plus many other popular graphics programs. No matter what the job, EASYL is just a pen stroke away. EASYL also leaves your mouse active and the mouse/joystick. serial, and parallel ports free for other uses. For a powerful way to express yourself on your Amiga, pick up the EASYL pressure sensitive graphics tablet. Chances are you won't put it down. Contact your Amiga dealer for a free demonstration, or contact one of the addresses below.

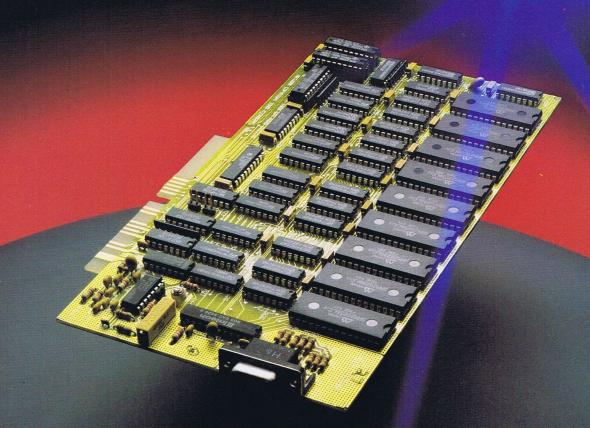
EASYL is also available for Commodore PC/XT/AT and compatible computers. EASYL technical support is available on BIX.



Paint is a registered trademark of Microillusions, Draw Plus is a registered trademark of Aegis Development Inc., Express Paint is a registered trademark of P.A.R. Inc.

Circle 82 on Reader Service card

AGA 2000 The flickerFixer™



UNLOCK THE GRAPHICS POWER OF YOUR AMIGA 2000!

flickerFixer is an advanced graphics adaptor that eliminates your Amiga 2000's interlace flicker and visible scan lines. The result: superior quality color or monochrome graphics and text — for such demanding applications as CAD/CAM, Desktop Presentation, Graphic Design, Animation, 3D Modeling, Video, and Word Processing.

flickerFixer upgrades the Amiga 2000 with a flicker free 4096 color palette, has an overscan mode that features a screen size of 704 x 470 pixels and drives most of the popular PC Multiscan and VGA monitors, including the NEC Multisync and Mitsubishi XC1429C.

Accolades include: **Best of 1988 Award,** Commodore Magazine (12/88); **#1 Reader's Choice Award,** AMIGAWORLD (12/88); **"The display is fantastic... It is the best display we have ever seen on any computer system."** Amiga GURU (5/88)

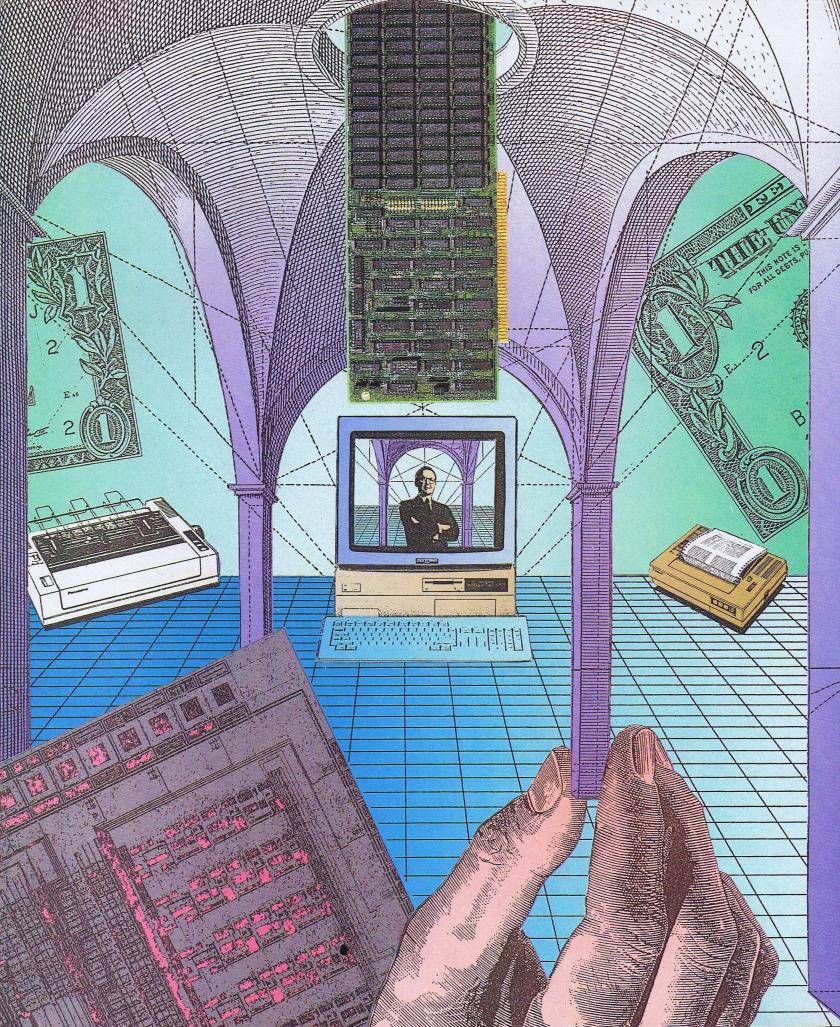
flickerFixer fits into the Amiga video slot, is fully compatible with all software, and does not modify the standard Amiga video signals. For more information or to order, call MicroWay Sales at (508) 746-7341 or your Amiga Dealer. Priced at \$595, flickerFixer is made in the USA and is FCC Class B approved.

MicroWay... Respected throughout the industry for high quality engineering, service and technical support.



World Leader in PC Numerics

P.O. Box 79. Kingston, MA 02364 USA (508) 746-7341 32 High St., Kingston-Upon-Thames, UK, 01-541-5466 USA FAX 617-934-2414 Australia 02-439-8400



The AmigaWorld SVV DIL **Buyer's Guide**

DO YOU SUFFER from Just-One-More-Device Syndrome? The symptoms are easy to spot. Does your car's dashboard look like a 747's? Is your stereo system slowly taking over the entire living room? Have the electrical outlets in your kitchen been condemned for overcrowding? Most importantly, is the combined worth of your computer, peripherals, and expansion devices threatening to surpass the value of your house?

Well, maybe you don't mind, and believe that "More is better." Or, perhaps like the sailor, you subscribe to "A device in every port," or, like the politician, "A chicken in every slot." In any event, we've compiled our annual smorgasbord of delectable chips and wire—The AmigaWorld Hardware Buyer's Guide—to satisfy your cravings. As always, the selection is extensive and varied. We have disk drives and controllers, memory-expansion boards, graphics, video, and music devices, networking equipment, and a whole lot more.

A few translations to make your selections easier: The Bus refers to the side expansion bus on the A500

and A1000, and Slot to an internal slot on the A2000 or a slot in an expansion chassis off the bus. Motherboard refers to the Amiga's main internal board; Mouse, Serial, Parallel, and RGB to the rear ports of the same name. External drive denotes disk-drive port, and Internal drive, the disk-drive cavity on the A2000. Internal refers to the expansion bus on the A500's underside. The letters (PT) in the Port column indicate pass-through, meaning you can attach other products to the peripheral.

We have listed only items that are or will be available by March 1, 1989. If the manufacturer has decided on a release date but not on a price, we listed TBA (To Be Announced) in the Price column. (Remember also, all prices are approximate. As the cost of chips and components fluctuate, so will the cost of hardware.)

Products are presented alphabetically within each category by name of product, followed by the name of the manufacturer. Consult the "Company List" at the end of the guide for further information about the manufacturer's address and telephone number. >

40

40

42

Clocks	Interfacing/Networking
Coprocessors	
Drives/Controllers	
Expansion	Miscellaneous

Compiled by Jan Jackson and Bob Ryan

ILLUSTRATED BY MARC YANKUS AmigaWorld 33

CLOCKS

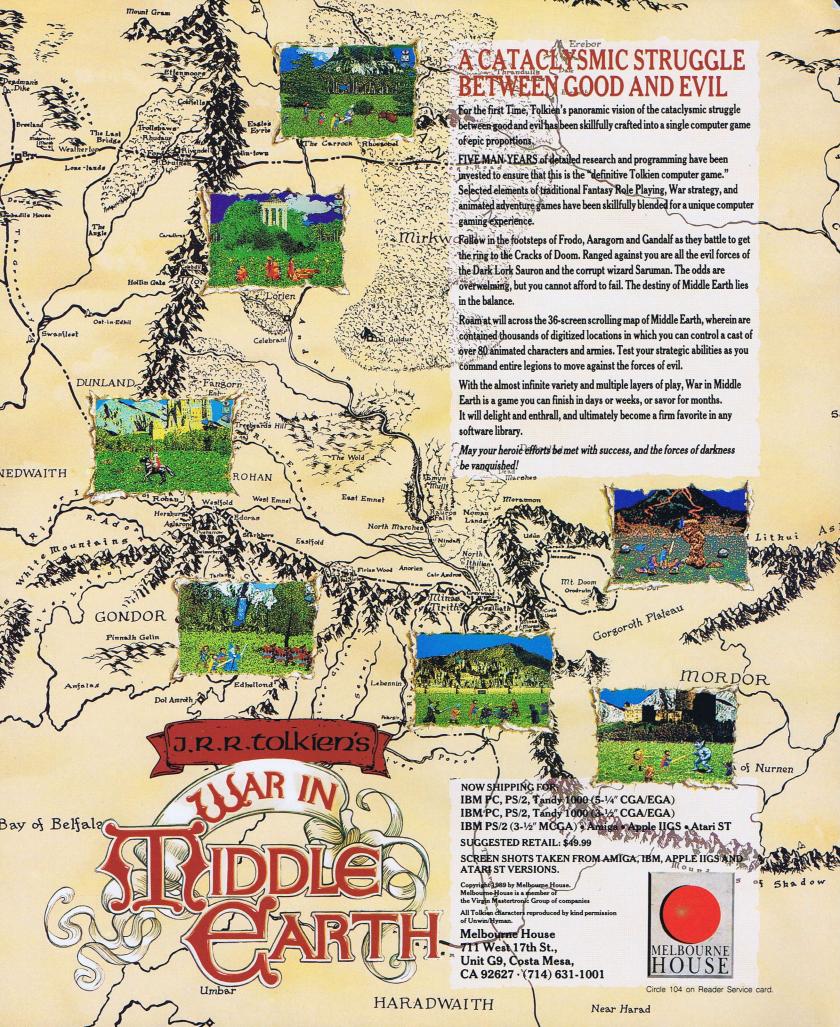
PRODUCT	COMPANY	PRICE	MACHINE	PORT	DESCRIPTION
A-Time	Akron Systems	\$39.95	All	Parallel	Clock
MouseTime	MicroBotics	\$39.95	1000	Mouse	Clock
TimeSaver/1000	C Ltd	\$79.95	1000	Keyboard	Clock, 7K RAM for keyboard macros
TimeSaver/1000-2000 Adaptor	C Ltd	\$39.95	2000	Keyboard	Enables A2000 to use TimeSaver/1000

COPROCESSORS

PRODUCT	COMPANY	PRICE	MACHINE	PORT	DESCRIPTION
68020 CPU Board	CSA	\$995.00	2000	CPU slot	68020 Board; opt: 16-33 MHz 68882, 16MHz 68030
A2088 BridgeBoard	Commodore	\$699.95	2000	Slot	IBM PC/XT clone-on-a-card, 51/4" drive
HA030	Ronin	\$320.00	1000, 2000	Hurricane	68030 adapter for Hurricane Board
Hurricane 68020-12	Ronin	\$200.00	1000, 2000	Hurricane	12 MHz 68020 chip
Hurricane 68030 Processor	Ronin	\$570.00	1000, 2000	Hurricane	16 or 20 MHz 68030 chip
Hurricane H1000 Accelerator	Ronin	\$400.00	1000	Slot	Unpopulated 68020/68881 board
Hurricane H2000 Accelerator	Ronin	\$600.00	2000	CPU slot	Unpopulated 68020/68881 board
Hurricane Math Coprocessors	Ronin	\$200.00	1000, 2000	Hurricane	16MHz 68881; 20MHz 68881, 25MHz 68882 available
Multifunction Module	MicroBotics	\$99.95	All	StarBoard2	68881 socket, clock, sticky disk, RAM parity checking
Piggyback	CSA	\$895.00	500, 1000	Motherboard	68020 Board; upgradable with 16 MHz 68882
Processor Accelerator	Creative Micro.	\$199.95	All	Motherboard	Replaces standard 68000 with 14.32 MHz 68000

DRIVES/CONTROLLERS

PRODUCT	COMPANY	PRICE	MACHINE	PORT	DESCRIPTION
10MB 5.25 Removable Floppy	C Ltd	\$1089.95	2000	Slot	10MB 51/4" removable media drive and controller
10MB Floppy System	C Ltd	\$1329.95	1000	Bus	Removable media drive and controller
10MB Floppy System	C Ltd	\$1329.95	500	Bus	10MB 51/4" removable media drive and controller
20MB Floppy System	C Ltd	\$2199.95	1000	Bus	2-20MB 5 ¹ / ₄ " removable media drives and controller
20MB Floppy System	C Ltd	\$2199.95	500	Bus	2-10MB removable media drives and controller
20MB Floppy System	C Ltd	\$1959.95	All	SCSI	2-20MB removable media drives, no controller
20MB SCSI Drive & Controller	Comp-U-Save	\$589.00	500, 1000	Bus (PT)	20MB SCSI hard drive and controller
31/2" Disk Drive	Comp-U-Save	\$145.00	All	External drive	Single floppy drive with power supply
A-1000 Hard Drive Systems	C Ltd	\$999.95	1000	Bus	24MB drive and SCSI controller, up to 320MB
A-1000 SCSI/1000	C Ltd	\$299.95	1000	Bus	SCSI host controller
A-1000 Tape Back-Up System	C Ltd	\$1049.95	1000	Bus	20MB tape back-up with controller
A-2000 Hard Drive Systems	C Ltd	\$729.95	2000	Slot	20MB drive, SCSI controller, up to 320MB available
A-2000 SCSI/2000	C Ltd	\$199.95	2000	Slot	SCSI host controller
A-2000 SCSI/2000R	C Ltd	\$419.95	2000	Slot	SCSI/ST506 (RLL) controller
A-2000 SCSI/2506M	C Ltd	\$379.95	2000	Slot	SCSI/ST506 MFM controller
A-2000 Tape Back-Up System	C Ltd	\$799.95	2000	Slot	20MB internal tape back-up and controller
A-500 Hard Drive System	C Ltd	\$999.95	500	Bus	24MB drive and SCSI controller, up to 320MB
A-500 SCSI/500	C Ltd	\$249.95	500	Bus	SCSI controller
A-500 Tape Back-Up System	C Ltd	\$1049.95	500	Bus	20MB tape back-up and controller
A2090A HD/SCSI Controller	Commodore	\$399.95	2000	Slot	Autobooting ST506, SCSI DMA controller
A500 Hard Drive Controller	Pacific Periph.	TBA	500	Bus	SCSI controller, can hold up to 2MB RAM
Auto Card	Expansion Tech.	\$179.95	500, 1000	Bus	Converts non-autoboot controller to autoboot
Autobootable Overdrive	Pacific Periph.	\$249.00	2000	Slot	DMA/SCSI overdrive controller
BN20	Comspec	TBA	All	SCSI	Bernoulli 20MB drive for use with Comspec SCSI card
CA-880	California Access	\$229.95	All	NA	External floppy disk drive
Dual 31/2" Disk Drive	Comp-U-Save	\$299.00	All	External drive	Without power supply
Dual 31/2" Disk Drive	Comp-U-Save	\$395.00	All	External drive	Dual floppy drive, power supply and 6' cord
Dual Floppy Drive	Datel	\$299.99	All	External	31/2-inch floppy drives
Escort 1	Expansion Tech.	\$179.95	All	External	Floppy drive -
Escort Hard Drive Card	Expansion Tech.	\$199.95	500, 1000	Bus	SCSI interface card
Escort Hard Drive Systems	Expansion Tech.	\$335.00	500, 1000	Bus	SCSI DMA controllers, autoboot



DRIVES/CONTROLLERS (continued)

PRODUCT	COMPANY	PRICE	MACHINE	PORT	DESCRIPTION
FData 10	Jaytron	\$149.95	All	External	Floppy disk drive
FData 20	Jaytron	\$299.95	All	External	Dual floppy disk drive
Flash Card	Expansion Tech.	\$749.95	2000	Slot	32MB hard card, 48MB: \$939.95
Flash Card Controller	Expansion Tech.	\$229.95	2000	Slot	SCSI interface, autoboot, DMA
Floppy Drives	Expansion Tech.	\$179.95	All	External	3½-inch external drive
Hard Disk Drive	CSA	\$895.00	2000	Slot	20MB drive, SCSI controller; 40MB available
Hard Drive & Controller	Comspec	TBA	1000	Bus (PT)	20MB autobooting SCSI drive; 40MB available
HardFrame/2000	MicroBotics	\$329.00	2000	Slot	DMA SCSI hard-disk interface, autobooting
HDA-506 Hard Drive Adaptor	Spirit	\$294.00	500, 1000	Bus	Adapts ST506 controllers for use with Amiga
HDA-506-2 Hard Drive System	Spirit	\$799.00	500, 1000	Bus	20 MB MFM ST506 hard-drive system, autoboot
HDA-506-4 Hard Drive System	Spirit	\$999.00	500, 1000	Bus	40MB MFM ST506 HD, optional autoboot ROM
Impact A2000-1/0	GVP	\$325.00	2000	Slot	SCSI DMA controller, sockets for 1MB RAM, autoboot
Impact A2000-2/0	GVP	\$360.00	2000	Slot	SCSI DMA Controller, autoboot, room for 2MB
Impact A500-2/0 RAM EPROM	GVP	\$100.00	500	Impact 500	Add 2MB RAM and autoboot to Impact 500 system
Impact A500-20HD/RAM	GVP	\$795.00	500	Bus	20MB SCSI system, room for 2MB RAM, 30MB, 45MB
Impact A500-40Q/RAM	GVP	\$1650.00	500	Bus	40MB fast access hard-drive system, room for 2MB RAM
Impact A2000-HC/20	GVP	\$675.00	2000	Slot	20MB SCSI system, autoboot, DMA; up to 100MB avail.
Impact A2000-HC/40Q	GVP	\$999.00	2000	Slot	40MB fast-access SCSI system, autoboot, DMA
Master 3-A Disk Drive	Oceanic America	\$159.00	All	External drive	Floppy disk drive
PAB-500, PAB-1000	Phoenix	\$179.95	500, 1000	Bus (PT)	Allows non-autoboot hard drives to autoboot
PFD-135	Phoenix	\$179.95	All	External drive	External floppy drive
PFD-135I	Phoenix	\$162.95	2000	Internal drive	Internal floppy drive
PFD-235A	Phoenix	\$324.95	All	External drive	Dual floppy drive
PHD-22/500 or /1000	Phoenix	\$679.95	500, 1000	Bus	22MB SCSI hard-drive system, 32MB and 48MB avail.
S-1020 Hard Drive System	Xetec	\$849.00	1000	Bus	20MB SCSI hard-drive system
S-1040 Hard Drive System	Xetec	\$1049.00	1000	Bus	40MB SCSI hard-drive system
S-520 Hard Drive System	Xetec	\$799.00	500	Bus	20MB SCSI drive and controller
S-540 Hard Drive System	Xetec	\$999.00	500	Bus	40MB SCSI drive and controller
SA 2000	Comspec	TBA	2000	Slot	SCSI interface for Iomega Bernoulli Box
SA 500, SA 1000	Comspec	TBA	500, 1000	Bus	SCSI interface for the Iomega Bernoulli Box
SA-20	Xetec	\$199.00	2000	Slot	SCSI hard-disk interface card
SA-2020	Xetec	\$649.00	2000	Slot	20MB SCSI drive and controller card
SA-2040	Xetec	\$849.00	2000	Slot	40MB drive with SCSI controller
SA-5 Host Adaptor	Xetec	\$250.00	500, 1000	Bus	SCSI interface
SCSI Interface	CSA	\$595.00	2000	Slot	Interface for hard disks and devices
SCSI Module	ASDG	\$199.00	2000	Twin X	SCSI interface controller
SCSI to ST506 Omti 3520	C Ltd	\$229.95	All	SCSI	Add ST506 compatibility to C Ltd SCSI controller
SCSI to ST506 Adeptec 4070	C Ltd	\$199.95	All	SCSI	Use ST506 drives with C Ltd SCSI controller
SCSI to ST506 Omti 3527	C Ltd	\$269.95	All	SCSI	Add ST506 compatibility to C Ltd SCSI controller
SCSI to ST506 Adeptec 4000	C Ltd	\$189.95	All	SCSI	Use ST506 drives with C Ltd SCSI controller
ST-40 Tape Sub-System	Xetec	\$650.00	500, 1000	SCSI	40MB streaming tape back-up system
Single Floppy Drive	Datel	\$169.99	All	External	$3^{1/2}$ -inch floppy
StarDrive SCSI Module	MicroBotics	\$129.95	All	StarBoard2	High-speed SCSI interface, clock
SupraDrive 4×4	Supra	\$995.00	500, 1000	Bus (PT)	20MB SCSI drive; up to 2MB RAM; drive to 250MB
SupraDrive 4×4	Supra	\$799.00	2000	Slot	20MB SCSI system; 30MB and 60MB avail.
SupraDrive FD-10 Removable	Supra	\$995.00	2000	Slot	10MB 5 ¹ / ₄ " SCSI floppy drive system
SupraDrive FD-10 Removable	Supra	\$995.00	500, 1000	Bus (PT)	10MB 5 ¹ / ₄ " SCSI floppy drive; \$895 w/o interface
T-60	Xetec	\$450.00	2000	SCSI	60MB streaming tape back-up with software, cables
Tape Back-Up Sub-System	C Ltd	\$809.95	All	SCSI	20MB external tape back-up, no controller
Trump Card	Interactive Video	\$189.95	2000	Slot	SCSI hard disk contoller, A500-\$249.95
Twindrive	M.A.S.T.	\$299.00	All	External drive	Dual external floppy drive
			finishing a market making the	External drive	The second secon
Unidrive	MASI	Singilli			
Unidrive WEDGE	M.A.S.T. RSI	\$169.00 \$185.00	All 500, 1000	Bus	External floppy drive Adapts IBM ST506 controllers to Amiga

The Missing Link...

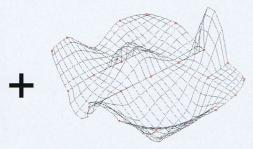
Centaur Software Inc.

14040 Tahiti Way, suite 528 Marina Del Rey CA 90292

FORMS IN FLIGHT II

The new Forms in Flight II is the missing link for your Amiga three dimensional graphics design and animation. Create fast, high quality images with fancy curves and curved surfaces. Then use the complex objects you design to create smooth animations. You can also import objects from other animation programs using Interchange by Syndesis.





- ✓ Surface Patches
- ✓ Phong (Smooth) Shading
- ✓ Texture Mapping
- Extrusions along curved paths
- ✓ Hierarchical animations using paths
- ✓ Supports overscan and PAL systems
- ✓ Low price: only \$119
- ✓ Many more features



Make Your Disks Fly with

Centaur Software Inc.

14040 Tahiti Way, Suite 528 Marina Del Rey CA 90292 213-821-5995



- The Ultimate Disk Optimizer
- Decrease Disk Access Time Up To 500%
- Restore Smooth Disk Operation
- Designed For Use On Floppies AND HardDrives
- Supports Multiple Partitions
- FAST CLI Directory Access
- Incredible Workbench[tm] Performance
- 100% AmigaDOS Compatible

A product of M.V. Micro

B.A.D. analyzes, restructures, and processes ANY AmigaDOS disk such that permanent speed increases will be realized. This is NOT a RAM cashe based system!

EXPANSION

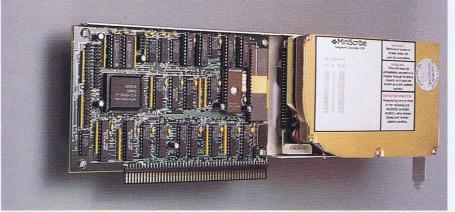
PRODUCT	COMPANY	PRICE	MACHINE	PORT	DESCRIPTION
Bus Expander	Bill's Boards	\$495.00	500, 1000	Bus	Provides 6 A2000 slots and 6 IBM slots
Mini-rack C	ASDG	\$195.00	1000	Bus	2-slot Zorro 1 subset, +5 volt power supply
Mini-rack D	ASDG	\$325.00	1000	Bus	2-slot Zorro 1 chassis; +5, -5, +12, -12 volts
PEC-2510, PEC-2110	Phoenix	\$179.95	500, 1000	Bus	Expansion chassis for A2000 cards, \$254 w/power supply
Subsystem 1000	Pacific Periph.	\$299.00	1000	Bus (PT)	Three A2000 slots
Subsystem 500	Pacific Periph.	\$249.00	500	Bus (PT)	2-A2000 slots, power supply; \$399 with floppy drive
Tool Box	Expansion Tech.	Tech. \$189.95 500, 1000 Bus 2-A2000 slots, 1 amp power supply; 3 amp: \$259		2-A2000 slots, 1 amp power supply; 3 amp: \$259.95	

GRAPHICS/VIDEO

PRODUCT	COMPANY	PRICE	MACHINE	PORT	DESCRIPTION
4003RCU	Amicore Int'l	\$499.00	2000	Slot	Remote control for Magni Genlock
520 Video/RF Modulator	Commodore	\$49.00	500	RGB/RCA	NTSC composite video encoder and RF modulator
A-Video	Akron Systems	\$49.95	500, 2000	RGB	Use Amiga with color composite monitor
A1300 Genlock	Commodore	\$299.95	1000	RGB (PT)	Synchronizes Amiga graphics with video signal
A2300 Genlock	Commodore	\$399.00	2000	Video slot	Overlay Amiga graphics on PAL or NTSC video
Amiga Light Pen Driver	Inkwell	\$129.95	All	Mouse	Light pen and driver
AmiGen	Mimetics	\$199.95	All	RGB (PT)	NTSC genlock
AmiLink	RGB Video	\$1995.00	All	Serial (PT)	Interactive video editing controller
AProDraw	R & DL Prod.	\$549.00	All	Serial	Drawpad with stylus, 12×12 inches (9×6: \$449)
C-View/1 Composite NTSC	C Ltd	\$39.95	500, 2000	RGB	Hook Amiga to composite monitor
C-View/1 Composite PAL	C Ltd	\$39.95	500, 2000	RGB	Use Amiga with PAL monitors
C-View/2 Chroma/Luma NTSC	C Ltd	\$39.95	500, 2000	RGB	Use Chroma/Luna monitor with Amiga
C-View/2 Chroma/Luma PAL	C Ltd	\$39.95	500, 2000	RGB	Use Chroma/Luma PAL monitors with Amiga
Color Splitter	SunRize	\$99.95	All	Digitizer	Replaces color wheel for digitizers
Digi-Droid	NewTek	\$79.95	All	Digi-View	Automated filter wheel for Digi-View
Digi-View Gold	NewTek	TBA	500, 2000	Parallel	Video digitizer with powered gender changer
EASYL O	Anakin	\$499.00	2000	Slot	Pressure sensitive drawpad; A1000: \$499; A500: \$399
flickerFixer	MicroWay	\$595.00	2000	Video slot	Eliminates hi-res flicker
Frame Buffer	Mimetics	\$549.95	2000	Slot	Stores and displays a four-field NTSC overscanned image
Frame Grabber	Progressive Periph.	\$699.95	All	Parallel	Real-time color video digitizer
Future Touch	Amigo Bus. Comp.	\$3500.00	2000	NA	Touch-screen 2000 system with 20MB hard disk
GEN/ONE	Comm. Spec.	\$895.00	All	RGB	Genlocking encoder, RS-170A, VHS compat. Y/C outputs
Genlock Encoder System 1	Magni Systems	\$1695.00	2000	IBM, Video	Genlock w/fading, keying; w/control box: \$1,995
Image Master Pro-Genlock	Neriki	\$2195.00	All	RGB	Encodes and syncs RGB output to composite video signal
Imprint 3.0	Liquid Light	\$2495.00	All	Serial	Polaroid Palette image recorder and software
IS Penmouse	Kurta	\$295.00	All	Serial	Drawpad with remote stylus
LIVE!	A-Squared	\$399.00	500	Bus	Real-time video digitizer
LIVE!	A-Squared	\$295.00	1000	Bus	Real-time video digitizer
LIVE!	A-Squared	\$450.00	2000	Slot	Real-time video digitizer w/ADO effects, BNC connectors
Mediaphile 1.3 System	Interactive Micro.	\$275.00	All	Mouse	Audio/Video editing, hardware/software package
Mediaphile 8MM Video Prod.	Interactive Micro.	\$5948.00	NA	NA	Sony 8mm Video deck, camera, and controller
Mediaphile SVHS Video Prod.	Interactive Micro.	\$7161.00	NA	NA	Includes JVC video deck and camera, SVHS & Amiga
Mediaphile System I-B	Interactive Micro.	\$903.00	All	Mouse	Modified Sony EV-A80 8mm VTR plus Mediaphile 1.2
Mediaphile System II	Interactive Micro.	\$2828.00	All	Mouse	Modified Sony 8mm video deck, camcorder, controller
Mediaphile VHS	Interactive Micro.	\$5592.00	NA	NA	IVC VHS video deck and Amiga computer system
Perfect Vision	SunRize	\$249.95	All	Parallel	Real-time black-and-white video digitizer
ProGEN	Progressive Periph.	\$449.95	All	RGB (PT)	Genlock with software, broadcast quality RS 170A
Pro. ScanLab	ASDG	\$995.00	2000	Slot	Interface for Sharp JX-300 and JX-450 color scanners
ScanLab/100	ASDG	TBA	All	Parallel	Interface for Sharp JX-100
Scanner Interface Package	Gold Disk	\$1195.00	All	Parallel	Canon IX12 300 DPI scanner with interface
Super Gen	Digital Creations	\$749.95	All	RGB (PT)	Genlock, broadcast quality, allows fade in and out
V-I 2000	Creative Micro.	\$79.95	2000	Video slot	Connects Commodore 1702 monitor; \$99.95 with RF
V-I 500	Creative Micro.	\$79.95	500	RGB	Connects Commodore 1702 monitor; \$99.95 with RF
1-1 300	Cicative Micio.	\$13.33	300	ROD	Connects Commodore 1702 montor, \$55.55 with RI

HardFrame/2000 The Super-Speed, DMA, SCSI Hard

Disk Interface for the Amiga® 2000



How fast is fast? HardFrame/2000 transfers data at Amiga bus speeds! It's actually faster than the hard disk mechanism itself! And even more important in the Amiga's multitasking environment, HardFrame/ 2000 has extremely efficient DMA circuitry to get on and off the bus in almost no time at all: 280ns to get on; 200ns to get off. And it's true, dedicated DMA, too! HardFrame/2000 autoboots and automounts directly into the AmigaDOS™ 1.3 Fast File System (old file system partitions are not needed!). The core of any DMA SCSI interface is in its SCSI protocol chip and DMA chip. MicroBotics has chosen the new, high performance Adaptec AIC-6250 SCSI chip, capable of up to 5 megabytes per second raw transfer speed, and the Signetics 68430 DMA chip running at 12.5 megahertz. Then we added additional FIFO buffering and enabled 16-bit wide data transfers for maximum throughput. The sophisticated design of HardFrame/2000 provides for automatic SCSI arbitration, selection and reselection. The hardware supports either synchronous or asynchronous data transfer. Hard-Frame/2000 can function as either the SCSI bus initiator or the target and can reside in a multiple master environment. Physically, Hard-Frame/2000 is optimally flexible: the compact, half-size card comes attached to a full length, plated aluminum frame. The frame has mounting holes positioned to accept standard, 3.5" SCSI hard disk units such as those manufactured by MiniScribe, Seagate, Rodime, and others (hard disk mechanisms must be supplied by the user or his dealer as a separate purchase item). Alternatively, you can cable-connect to a SCSI drive mounted in your Amiga's disk bay or in an external chassis. As many as seven hard disks may be connected to a single HardFrame/ 2000. There is no size limit on each disk. HardFrame/2000 includes a 50-pin SCSI cable and header connectors for either 50-pin or 25-pin cable connection. Also included is a current tap to power framemounted drives directly from the slot itself. HardFrame/2000 comes complete with driver, installation, and diagnostic software.

Available NOW! Suggested list price, \$329 (hard disk not included) Frameless version: \$299.00. See your Amiga Dealer.

> The HardFrame/2000 photo shows the product with a MiniScribe twenty megabyte hard disk installed. Hard disks are not included in the purchase price of HardFrame. Note that if placed in the first slot, HardFrame uses only one slot even with a disk attached.

MicroBotics,Inc.

Great Products Since the Amiga Was Born!

811 Alpha Drive, Suite 335, Richardson, Texas 75081 (214) 437-5330

Tell your dealer he can quick-order from MicroBotics directly - no minimum quantity - show him this ad!

"Amiga" is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga. "HardFrame/2000", "8-UP!", "PopSimm", are trademarks of MicroBotics, Inc.

- AutoBoots AmigaDOS 1.3 (Price Includes HardFrame Eprom!)
- Directly Boots the **New Fast-File System!** (Doesn't Need Old FS!)
- Auto-mounts All **Hard Disk Partitions** (no Mount List Required!)
- Designed-in, Ultra Strong, **Multitasking Performance**
- High Quality Metal Frame for Stable, On-Card, **Hard Disk Mounting**
- Power Cabling Directly from Card to Disk
- 50-pin Cable Included
- Supports up to seven SCSI hard disks of any size

New!

Another great memory board from MicroBotics, 8-UP! (DIP) is the "brother" of the original 8-UP! (which uses SIMMs and PopSIMMs to fill its memory space). 8-UP! (DIP) uses conventional 1 megabit RAM chips in standard sockets to provide your Amiga 2000 with 2, 4, 6, or 8 megabytes of autoconfiguring FastRAM! 8-UP! (DIP) is a super efficient CMOS design for lowpower consumption and high reliability. Suggested list price, \$199 (0k installed)

> Join MicroBotics **ONLINE TECHNICAL SUPPORT** CONFERENCE ON BIX (The Byte Information Exchange) -call 1-800-227-2983 for BIX membership information!

> > Circle 103 on Reader Service card.

GRAPHICS/VIDEO (continued)

PRODUCT	COMPANY	PRICE	MACHINE	PORT	DESCRIPTION
Video Bus/Slot Expansion	Amicore Int'l	TBA	2000	Video slot	Use Magni Genlock and flickerFixer in same system
Video Toaster	NewTek	\$1299.00	2000	Video slot	Digital video effects, frame capture, genlock
X-Specs 3D	Haitex	\$124.95	All	Mouse	Three dimensional viewing glasses

INTERFACING/NETWORKING

PRODUCT	COMPANY	PRICE	MACHINE	PORT	DESCRIPTION
A2000 Auto-Config Proto Card	Interactive Video	\$59.95	2000	Slot	Prototyping card without auto-config logic
A2000 Auto-Config Proto Card	Interactive Video	\$139.95	2000	Slot	Prototyping card with auto-config logic
Ameristar Internet Package	Ameristar	\$899.00	2000	Slot	Ethernet board with Network File System software
Amiga GPIB	ACDA	\$395.00	2000	Slot	IEEE-488 interface to 14 devices, software included
Dual Serial Module	ASDG	\$199.00	2000	Twin X	Provides 2 serial ports
GPIB Module	ASDG	\$199.00	2000	Twin X	Gives Twin X GPIB capability
MCS 1000	Comspec	TBA	All	Parallel	Adapts IEEE printers to Centronics interface
MCS 6550	Comspec	TBA	All	Parallel	256K Centronics print buffer; works with MCS 8000
MCS 8000	Comspec	TBA	All	Parallel	4-channel printer network; 8-channel also available
Proto 40K	ACDA	\$1895.00	2000	Slot	16-channel 12-bit A/D; 2-channel 8-bit D/A
Proto 5K	ACDA	\$279.00	All	Parallel (PT)	1-channel A/D converter; amplifier, VU meter
Protoboard II	Akron Systems	\$49.95	2000	Slot	Prototyping board
Twin X	ASDG	\$329.00	2000	Slot	IEEE 959 interface board
Zorro II Prototyping Board	Celestial Systems	\$49.95	2000	Slot	Unpopulated Zorro 2 board

MEMORY

PRODUCT	COMPANY	PRICE	MACHINE	PORT	DESCRIPTION	
.5MB Clock/Calendar	Datel	\$69.99	500	Internal	512K RAM, 0 RAM installed, w/clock	
.5MB Clock/Calendar	Skyles	\$79.95	500	Internal	Unpopulated A501 replacement; w/512K RAM: \$179.95	
1.5MB Internal Memory	Skyles	\$249.95	500, 1000	Motherboard	Unpopulated; .5MB: \$379.95; 1MB: \$499.95	
.5MB RAM	Datel	\$39.99	500	Internal	512K RAM, 0 RAM installed	
.5MB RAM	Supra	\$149.95	500	Internal	Replacement for A501, 512K RAM, clock	
1MB Internal Memory	Skyles	\$349.95	500	Motherboard	IMB RAM	
2 MEG Memory Board	ASDG	\$399.00	1000	Slot	Unpopulated 2MB memory board, Zorro 1	
256 Board	Skyles	\$169.95	1000	Front panel	256K chip RAM upgrade	
2MB Internal Memory	Skyles	\$124.95	2000	Slot	Unpopulated 2MB RAM board; 1MB, 2MB avail.	
8 MEG Memory Board	ASDG	\$499.00	1000	Slot	Unpopulated 8MB expansion board, Zorro 1	
8-UP!	MicroBotics	\$199.00	2000	Slot	Unpopulated 8MB RAM board, uses PopSimms or SIMN	
8-UP! (DIP)	MicroBotics	\$199.00	2000	Slot	Unpopulated 8MB RAM board, uses 1M-bit DRAMS	
A2052 2MB RAM Expansion	Commodore	\$549.95	2000	Slot	2MB RAM; available with 512K or 1MB	
A2058 8MB RAM Expansion	Commodore	\$799.00	2000	Slot	Available with 4MB or 8MB RAM	
A501 Memory Extension	Commodore	\$199.95	500	Internal	512K RAM with clock/calendar	
Amega Board	C Ltd	\$279.95	1000	Bus	Unpopulated 1MB memory board	
Amega Pass Thru Board	C Ltd	\$19.95	1000	Amega	Adds pass through to Amega board	
AX2000	Comspec	TBA	1000	Bus (PT)	2MB RAM	
DragStrip	CSA	\$795.00	2000	Slot	Converts 16-bit RAM to 32 bits, contains 32-bit ROM	
EXP-1000	Progressive Periph.	\$299.95	500	Motherboard	Unpopulated 1MB RAM board, autoconfig; 1MB avail.	
EXP-512	Progressive Periph.	\$79.95	500	Internal	Unpopulated A501 replacement, with clock/calendar	
FastPac	CSA	\$1295.00	2000	Slot	32-bit static RAM board includes Kickstart	
Hurricane M1000/M2000	Ronin	\$600.00	1000, 2000	Hurricane	Unpopulated 32-bit memory boards, for Hurricane	
IN-1000 0K Internal Memory	Spirit	\$294.00	1000	Motherboard	Unpopulated RAM board, up to 2MB, autoconfig, clock	
IN-500 0K Internal Memory	Spirit	\$250.00	500	Motherboard	Unpopulated, up to 1.5MB, optional clock	
Insider	Michigan Software	\$150.00	1000	Motherboard	Unpopulated RAM boards; up to 1MB, clock	
Megaboard 2000	Progressive Periph.	\$599.95	2000	Slot	2MB RAM board	
Memory Module	Supra	\$799.00	500, 1000	SupraDrive	2MB memory board, fits inside SCSI interface board	

FLY THROUGH T WITH THE GREATE Contract Constitutions The easiest and fastest database available on the Amiga. Organize, arrange, and manipulate graphics, text, and numbers and enjoy yourself doing it. MICROFICHE Calen No Bugs No Crashes No Gurus GUARANTEED* *See your Amiga dealer for legalese EASIER DONE THAN SAID JOHNHARE VIJION/Inc. P.O. Box 3319, Framingham, MA 01701 Call Toll Free: 1-800-527-7014 In MA. (508)-875-1238

MEMORY (continued)

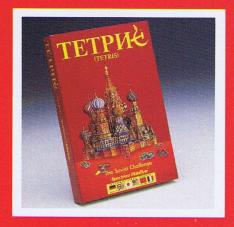
PRODUCT	COMPANY	PRICE	MACHINE	PORT	DESCRIPTION	
Minimegs 500	M.A.S.T.	\$199.00	500, 1000	Bus	Unpopulated RAM board; holds up to 2MB	
PopSIMMs	MicroBotics	\$89.95	2000	8-UP!	Unpopulated SIMM boards, 256K or 1MB capacities	
ProRam 2000	Progressive Periph.	\$299.95	2000	Slot	Unpopulated 8MB board, up to 2MB \$879.95	
RAM/Clock 0K	C Ltd	\$69.95	500	Internal	Unpopulated A501 replacement card	
RE 2000	Comspec	TBA	2000	Slot	Unpopulated 2MB RAM board	
SIN-500-2	Spirit	\$262.50	500	Motherboard	Unpopulated RAM board, up to 2MB, autoconfig	
StarBoard2	MicroBotics	\$339.00	500, 1000	Bus (PT)	512K RAM, upgradable to 1MB	
StarBoard2/SB2000	MicroBotics	\$339.00	2000	Slot	StarBoard2 adapted for A2000	

MUSIC/SOUND

PRODUCT	COMPANY	PRICE	MACHINE	PORT	DESCRIPTION
Audio 2000	Day's	\$79.95	2000	IBM slot	Internal stereo amplifier
FutureSound	Applied Visions	\$179.00	1000	Parallel (PT)	Audio digitizer; line and mike input; w/mike
FutureSound	Applied Visions	\$119.95	500, 2000	Parallel (PT)	Stereo audio digitizer; line and mike input
FutureSound Adapter	Applied Visions	\$20.00	500, 2000	Parallel (PT)	Connects FutureSound with A500 or A2000
Harmony	Impulse	\$200.00	All	Serial	Voice recognition
MIDI 1	Creative Micro.	\$79.95	All	Serial	MIDI interface, 3 OUTs/THRUs, MIDI IN, SYNC OUT
MIDI For Amiga	Skyles	\$49.95	All	Serial	MIDI-IN, two OUTs, one THRU
MIDI Gold Insider	Golden Hawk	\$89.95	2000	Serial (PT)	MIDI-IN/THRU, 2 OUTs
MIDI Interface	Mimetics	\$49.95	All	Serial	MIDI-IN, OUT
MIDI Interface	ECE .	\$64.95	All	Serial (PT)	MIDI-IN, OUT and THRU
MIDI-Gold 500	Golden Hawk	\$79.00	500	Serial	MIDI-IN, two OUTs, and switchable OUT
MIDI-STAR MS-2X6	Spirit	\$262.50	All	Serial	2 IN, 6 OUT/THRU/OFF and RS232, LED indicator
Midimaster	Datel	\$59.99	All	Serial	MIDI IFC with MIDI IN/THRU, 3 OUTS
Perfect Sound	SunRize	\$89.95	500, 1000	Parallel	Two-channel stereo digitizer
Pro Sampler Studio	Datel	\$119.99	All	Serial	Sound sampler with software
Sound Sampler	Mimetics	\$99.95	All	Mouse	Audio digitizer
ProSound Designer	Precision Inc.	\$159.95	1000	Parallel	Sound digitizer, with gender bender for A500 & A1000

MISCELLANEOUS

PRODUCT	COMPANY	PRICE	MACHINE	PORT	DESCRIPTION
2000 Extension Board	Bill's Boards	\$75.00	2000	Slot	Extends A2000 slots
Access-64	Progressive Periph.	\$79.95	All	Parallel (PT)	Use C-64/128 peripherals with Amiga
Adaptor board	Xetec	\$16.00	500, 1000	SCSI	25-pin Sub-D to 50 pin SCSI
Alignment Kit	ECE .	\$175.00	All	NA	Aligns disk drives
CT-600H	Xetec	\$25.00	500, 1000	ST-40	Additional digital cassette for ST-40 system
CPS-500	Phoenix	\$99.95	500	Power	A500 power supply, 5V-DC, 8 Amps
CPS-500	Phoenix	\$99.95	500	Power	A500 power supply, 5V-DC, 8 Amps
Data Acquisition Unit	Datel	\$179.99	All	Parallel	Dual-channel storeage scope simulation
Kickstart Eliminator/RAM Kit	Creative Micro.	\$129.95	1000	Motherboard	Puts Kickstart in ROM, adds 256K RAM
PAL Chips J & K for A1000	C Ltd	\$39.95	1000	WCS	Replacement PALs for Writable Control Store
Robot Arm	Datel	\$129.99	All	Parallel	5-axis movement robot arm
SB2000 Adaptor Card	MicroBotics	\$49.95	2000	Slot	Adapts StarBoard2 1000 version to A2000
SB500 Powercase	MicroBotics	\$169.00	500	Bus (PT)	Adapts StarBoard2 1000 version to A500
SCSIDOS 2.01 Upgrade	C Ltd	\$19.95	All	SCSI	Upgrade SCSI controller to run SCSIdos 2.01
Secure Data Cartridge	CSA	\$995.00	2000	NA	Security encasement for CSA hard disk drive
Serial Expander 2000	Golden Hawk	\$19.95	2000	Serial	Allows use of A1000 serial devices
T1000	Amicore Int'l	\$19.90	1000	Parallel	Lets A1000 use A500 and A2000 parallel port products
T2500	Amicore Int'l	\$19.90	500, 2000	Parallel	Lets A500, A2000 use A1000 parallel peripherals
T2500 Plus	Amicore Int'l	\$49.95	500, 2000	Parallel	Lets A500, A2000 use A1000 parallel devices
The Brick	Expansion Tech.	\$119.95	500	Power	Replacement/upgrade power supply
Whomper Out	M.A.S.T.	\$39.95	All	NA	Virus deterrent for external drive
Whomper Plus	M.A.S.T.	\$69.95	All	NA	Internal hardware virus deterrent
Kwikstart Plus	Michigan Software	\$169.95	1000	Motherboard	Puts 1.3 Kickstart in ROM, adds 256K RAM ►



"The Bolshoi is a great theatrical machine with a unique history...the most popular ballet company of modern times." Mindy Aloff, DANCEMAGAZINE.

"Stolichnaya is Russia's top drawer vodka." Robert Jay Misch, Leading wine & spirit critic.

"When I first played **Tetris** I knew it was a winner. It was addicting, compelling, and fascinating in its sheer simplicity." John C. Dvorak, PC Magazine.

What are the Three Greatest Things to Come Out of the U.S.S.R.?





The **Bolshoi ballet** may not be your choice of entertainment, but there must surely be an appreciation for the exceptional talent, style, and grace of the artists.

And perhaps you have never tasted the smoothness of **Stolichnaya**, made from rich grain and distilled in the centuries old manner that makes it Russia's finest vodka.

But Spectrum HoloByte brings yet a third selection in products from the U.S.S.R. destined for greatness -TETRIS, the Soviet Challenge in computer software. Indulge yourself in this latest Soviet export to the West. Don't miss the opportunity to experience this intriguing game which was designed and programmed in the Soviet Union. The reviewers love it and you will too! Tackle the challenge of the four squares as you test your speed and agility. Set against a background of beautiful Soviet scenery, it's an absolute delight!

TETRIS is available on most machine formats.

Circle 141 on Reader Service card.

Spectrum HoloByte™

A Division of SPHERE, INC. 2061 Challenger Drive Alameda, CA 94501 (415) 522-0107

Copyright © 1987
AcademySoft-ELORG. TETRIS copyright and trademark licensed to Andromeda Software and sublicensed to SPHERE, INC. Onginal concept by Alexey Pazhitnov. Onginal design and program by Vadim Gerasimov. Spectrum HoloByte is a trademark of SPHERE, INC.

Stolichnaya Vodka imported by Monsieur Henri Wines, Ltd.

Buyer's Guide Company List

ACDA

220 Belle Meade Ave. Setauket, NY 11733 516/689-7722

Akron Systems Development

PO Box 6408 Beaumont, TX 77705 409/833-2686

Ameristar Technologies

47 Whittier Ave. Medford, NY 11763 516/698-0834

Amicore International

154 Grove St. Chicopee, MA 10120 413/592-9122

Anakin Research Inc.

100 Westmore Dr., 11C Rexdale, Ontario Canada M9V 5C3 416/744-4246

Applied Visions

Suite 2200 1 Kendall Square Cambridge, MA 02139 617/494-5417

ASDG

925 Stewart St. Madison, WI 608/273-6585

A-Squared Distributions

6114 La Salle Ave. Suite 326 Oakland, CA 94611 415/339-0339

Bill's Boards distributed by Comp-U-Save

Business Technology Services 202 Cirrus Rd. Holbrook, NY 11741

516/472-9033

California Access

780 Montague Expressway Suite 403 San Jose, CA 95131 408/435-1445 Celestial Systems

2178 Agate Court Simi Valley, CA 93065-1839 805/582-0729

C Ltd

723 E. Skinner Wichita, KS 67211 316/267-3807

Commodore Business Machines

1200 Wilson Dr. West Chester, PA 19380 215/431-9100

Communications Specialties

6090 Jericho Turnpike Commack, NY 11725 516/499-0907

Compu_Art

PO Box 712 Victoria Station Montreal, Quebec Canada H3Z 2V8 514/483-2080 514/737-5865

Comp-U-Save

414 Maple Ave. Westbury, NY 11590 516/997-6707 800/356-9997 (outside New York)

Computer System Associates

7564 Trade St. San Diego, CA 92121 619/566-3911

Comspec Communications

153 Bridgeland Ave. Unit 5 Toronto, Ontario Canada M6A 2Y6 416/785-3553

Creative Microsystems Inc.

10110 SW Nimbus Suite B1 Portland, OR 97223 503/620-3821 Datel Computers

3430 E. Tropicana Ave. Unit 67 Las Vegas, NV 89121 702/454-7700

Day's

17538 Glen Rd. Gambier, OH 43022 614/397-5639

Designlab

PO Box 419 Owego, NY 13827

Digital Creations

2865 Sunrize Blvd. Suite 103 Rancho Cordova, CA 95742 916/344-4825

ECE Research & Development

1651 N. Monroe St. Tallahassee, FL 32303 904/681-0786

Expansion Technologies

46127 Landing Parkway Fremont, CA 94538 415/656-2890

Gold Disk

2175 Dunwin Drive Unit 6 Mississauga, Ontario Canada L5L 1X2 416/828-0913

Golden Hawk Technology

427-3 Amherst St. Suite 389 Nashua, NH 03063 603/424-0269

Great Valley Products Inc.

PO Box 391 Malvern, PA 19355 215/889-9411

Haitex Resources

208 Carrollton Park Suite 1207 Carrollton, TX 75006 214/241-8030 Impulse

6870 Shingle Creek Pkwy. Minneapolis, MN 55430 612/566-0221

Inkwell Systems

5710 Ruffin Rd. San Diego, CA 92123-1013 619/268-8792

Interactive MicroSystems

80 Merrimac St. Landmark Suite 20 PO Box 1446 Haverhill, MA 01830 617/372-0400

Interactive Video Systems

15201 Santa Gertrudes Ave. Suite Y102 La Miranda, CA 90638 714/994-4443

Jaytron

10503 Forest Lane Dallas, TX 75243 214/644-1689

Kurta Corporation

2007 E. Chambers Phoenix, AZ 85040 602/276-5533

Liquid Light

2301 W. 205th St. Suite 106 Torrance, CA 90501 213/618-0274

Magni Systems Inc.

9500 SW Gemini Dr. Beaverton, OR 97005 503/626-8400

M.A.S.T.

3881 Benetar Way Suite E Chico, CA 95928 916/342-MAST

Michigan Software

43345 Grand River Novi, MI 48050 313/348-4477

The Winner-Aztec C

1988 AmigaWorld Reader's Choice Award for Best Development System.



No wonder Aztec C is the system of choice for Amiga C programmers. Aztec C is lean, mean and built for speed. Aztec C provides all the tools you need to compile, optimize and debug your code into the tightest, fastest-running code possible.

"While it was not the first C language development system for the Amiga, Aztec C quickly developed the reputation as the best. In head-to-head tests against Lattice C, Aztec C consistently took less time to produce shorter

	Aztec C	Lattice C
Documentaiton	8.8	7.0
Flexibility	8.6	7.3
Advanced Features	9.8	8.7
Overall	9.03	7.67
Quotation and table retrinted with hermis	cion from 1988 AmigaWorl	d Reader's Chaice

1-800-221-044

(NJ and Outside U.S.) 1-201-542-2121 Telex: 4995812MANX Fax: 201/542-8386

Aztec C Development tools for every need.

Item Number	Description	Unit Price
G05P	Aztec C Professional System	\$199.00
G05D	Aztec C Developer System	\$299.00
G05SDB	Aztec Source Level Debugger -SDB	\$125.00
G05SP	Aztec C Developer System +SDB	\$399.00
G05LS	Aztec Amiga Library Source	\$300.00
G05K	Aztec C Developer System +SDB	\$724.00
	+Library Source Special	\$474.00

All development systems include optimized C compiler, editor, 680x0 assembler, overlay linker, librarian plus extensive runtime library support.

For more information about Aztec C Amiga Development Systems and Source Debugger . . . Call Today!



P.O. Box 55, Shrewsbury, New Jersey 07702

Awards Announcement).

Buyer's Guide Company List (continued)

MicroBotics Inc. 811 Alpha Dr. Suite 335 Richardson, TX 75081 214/437-5330

MicroWay PO Box 79 Kingston, MA 02364 508/746-7341

Mimetics Corporation PO Box 1560 Cupertino, CA 95015 408/741-0117

Neriki Computer Graphics distributed in USA by Comp-U-Art distributed outside USA by Telmak Pty. Ltd.

New Tek 115 W. Crane St. Topeka, KS 66603 913/354-1146 800/843-8934

Oceanic America 5892 Main St. Springfield, OR 97478 503/741-2396

Pacific Peripherals 1080 Hiawatha Ct. Fremont, CA 94539 415/651-1905

Phoenix Electronics PO Box 156 Clay Center, KS 67432 913/632-2150

Progressive Peripherals & Software 464 Kalamath St. Denver, CO 80204 303/825-4144



R&DL Productions 11-24 46th Ave. 2A Long Island City, NY 11101 718/392-4090

RGB Video Creations 3944 Florida Blvd. Palm Beach Gardens, FL 33410 407/622-0138

Ronin Research PO Box 1093 Alameda, CA 94501 415/865-9717

RSI c/o 9651 Alexandra Rd. Richmond, BC Canada V6X 1C6 604/270-0064

Skyles Electric Works 231 S. Whisman, Suite E Mountain View, CA 94041 415/965-1735

Spirit Technology Corp. 220 West 2950 South Salt Lake City, UT 84115 801/485-4233 800/433-7572

SunRize Industries 3801 Old College Rd. Bryan, TX 77801 409/846-1311

Supra Corporation 1133 Commercial Way Albany, OR 97321 503/967-9067

Telmak Pty. Ltd. Unit 12, 126 Queens Rd. Five Dock, N.S.W. 2046 Australia 2065 02/0745-3466

Xetec Inc. 2804 Arnold Rd. Salina, KS 67401 913/827-0685

TAKE A LOOK INSIDE



HARD WARE

ON HARDDRIVES FOR YOUR A2000 REE! We will format the drive using the New FASTFILE System FREE

SCSI	48MG	28ms 3.5 Hdrive w/Cltd Control	\$769.00
SCSI	20ma	w/Cltd Control 3.5 Hdrive	569.00
SCSI	45mg	5.25 Hdrive w/Cltd Control	649.00
SCSI	45mg	5.25 Hdrive w/GVP 1mg Ok Control	749.00
SCSI	45mg	5.25 Hdrive w/GVP 2mg Ok Control	
SCSI	48mg	28ms 3.5 Hdrive w/GVP Ok Control	889.00
SCSI	48mg	40ms 3.5 Hdrive w/GVP Ok Control	740.00
SCSI	65ma	40ms 5.25 Hdrive w/Cltd Control	699.00
SCSI	65mg	40ms 5.25 Hdrive w/GVP Ok Control	799.00
SCSI	32mg	28ms 3.5 Hdrive w/GVP 2mg Ok Control	710.00

SPECIAL! DIGI-VIEW "VERSION 3.0"

Digi-View w/WV1410 Camera & Lens 16mm & Copy Stand \$	399.00
Perfect Vision "SPECIAL"	179.00
PRO-GEN "SPECIAL"	
SUPER GEN	689.00

ENTERTAINMEN	т
Agaroh	\$27.00
Alien Fires	30.00
Alternate Reality	30.00
Alternate Reality	33.00
Arazok's Tomb	29.00
Archon II	30.00
Arazok's Tomb Archon II Artic Fox Arkanoid	28.00
Arkanoid	23.00
Auto Duel	30.00
Awesome Arcade	34.00
Awesome Arcade Balance of Power	05.00
Bardarian Bard's Tale Bard's Tale II Battle Chess Better Dead Than Alien Championship Baseball	29.00
Bard's Tale	35.00
Bard's Tale II	42.00
Battle Chess	35.00
Better Dead Than Alien	27.00
Championship Baseball .	29.00
	29.00
Black Cauldron	30.00
Black Cauldron	29.00
Black I amp	17.00
Black Shadow Breach	27.00
Breach	29.00
Bridge 5.0	22.00
Bubble Ghost	28.00
Capone	29.00
Captain Blood	35.00
Carrier Command	33.00
Casino Fever	29.00
Casino Fever	25.00
Chessmaster 2000	35.00
City Defense	15.00
Clever & Smart	24.00
Corruption	31.00
Cosmic Relief	27.00
Corruption	29.00
Cube Master	20.00
Dark Castle	29.00
Death Sword	18.00
Deep Space	24.00
Deep Space	29.00
Defender of the Crown .	34.00
Deja Vu	34.00
Defender of the Crown Deja Vu Destroyer Detonator	29.00
Detonator	27.00
Diablo	18.00
Dr. Xes	33.00
Earl Weaver Baseball	35.00
	27.00
Emerald Mines	17.00
Empire	35.00
Faery Tale Adventure	33.00
Famous Courses	15.00
Fantavision	42.00
Ferrari Formula One	35.00
Fire Power	33.00
Fire N Forget	18.00
Flight Path 727	18.00
Final Assault Fire Power Fire N Forget Flight Path 737 Flight Simulator	35.00
riigiit Siiiiulatoi	35.00

Championship i ootban	25.00
4th And Inches	33.00
Footman	20.00
Farmula !	20.00
Formula I	22.00
Frost Byte	20.00
Galactic Invasion	17.00
Colony Fight	18.00
Galaxy Fight	
Frost Byte Galactic Invasion Galaxy Fight Galileo II Garrison	45.00
Garrison	33.00
Garrison II	33.00
Can Ban Air Dally	
Garrison II Gee Bee Air Rally Gettysburg Giganoid	29.00
Gettysburg	42.00
Giganoid	30.00
Global Commander	29.00
Caldan Dath	20 00
Golden Falli	30.00
Golden Pyramid	20.00
Gold Runner	25.00
Grand Prix	18.00
Grand Clam Tannia	33.00
Grand Statil Tellins	33.00
Grid Start	18.00
Golden Pyramid Gold Runner Grand Prix Grand Prix Grand Slam Tennis Grid Start Guild of Thieves Gunshoot	30.00
Gunshoot	24.00
Hacker II	29.00
Hacker II	20.00
Hard Ball	30.00
Harrier Combat Simulator	33.00
Head Coach	33.00
Hey	29.00
Hala in One Mini Calf	29.00
Hole III Offe Willi Golf	
Head Coach Hex Hole in One Mini Golf Hollywood Poker	29.00
Hunt for Red October Hybris Impossible Mission II	30.00
Hybris	30.00
Impossible Mission II	35.00
impossible wission ii	
Indoor Sports	33.00
Insanity Fight	29.00
Intercepter F/18	35.00
Into the Eagles Nest	29.00
The Lagles Nest	
Jet	36.00
Jewels of Darkness	22.00
Jewels of Darkness Jinxter	
	29 00
	29.00
Manager Toker	35.00
Kampfgruppe	35.00 39.00
Kampfgruppe	35.00
Kampfgruppe Karate King King of Chicago	35.00 39.00
Kampfgruppe Karate King King of Chicago Knight Orc	35.00 39.00 15.00 33.00
Kampfgruppe Karate King King of Chicago Knight Orc	35.00 39.00 15.00 33.00 30.00
Kampfgruppe Karate King King of Chicago Knight Orc King's Quest	35.00 39.00 15.00 33.00 30.00 35.00
Kampfgruppe Karate King King of Chicago Knight Orc King's Quest King's Quest II	35.00 39.00 15.00 33.00 30.00 35.00 35.00
Kamptgruppe Karate King King of Chicago Knight Orc King's Quest King's Quest II King's Quest III	35.00 39.00 15.00 33.00 30.00 35.00 35.00
Kamptgruppe Karate King King of Chicago Knight Orc King's Quest King's Quest III King's Quest III	35.00 39.00 15.00 33.00 30.00 35.00 35.00
Kamptgruppe Karate King King of Chicago Knight Orc King's Quest King's Quest III King's Quest III	35.00 39.00 15.00 33.00 30.00 35.00 35.00
Kamptgruppe Karate King King of Chicago Knight Orc King's Quest King's Quest III King's Quest III	35.00 39.00 15.00 33.00 30.00 35.00 35.00
Kamptgruppe Karate King King of Chicago Knight Orc King's Quest King's Quest III King's Quest III	35.00 39.00 15.00 33.00 30.00 35.00 35.00
Kamptgruppe Karate King King of Chicago Knight Orc King's Quest King's Quest III King's Quest III	35.00 39.00 15.00 33.00 30.00 35.00 35.00
Kamptgruppe Karate King King of Chicago Knight Orc King's Quest King's Quest III King's Quest III	35.00 39.00 15.00 33.00 30.00 35.00 35.00
Kamptgruppe Karate King King of Chicago Knight Orc King's Quest King's Quest III King's Quest III	35.00 39.00 15.00 33.00 30.00 35.00 35.00
Kamptgruppe Karate King King of Chicago Knight Orc King's Quest King's Quest III King's Quest III	35.00 39.00 15.00 33.00 30.00 35.00 35.00
Kamptgruppe Karate King King of Chicago Knight Orc King's Quest King's Quest III King's Quest III	35.00 39.00 15.00 33.00 30.00 35.00 35.00
Kamptgruppe Karate King King of Chicago Knight Orc King's Quest King's Quest III King's Quest III	35.00 39.00 15.00 33.00 30.00 35.00 35.00
Kamptgruppe Karate King King of Chicago Kingh Orc King's Quest II King's Quest II Karate Kid II Larry Leader Board Leather Neck Leisure Suit Larry Major motion Marble Madness Menace Mind Walker	35.00 39.00 15.00 33.00 35.00 35.00 35.00 29.00 27.00 29.00 29.00 29.00 29.00 29.00 29.00
Kamptgruppe Karate King King of Chicago Kingh Orc King's Quest II King's Quest II Karate Kid II Larry Leader Board Leather Neck Leisure Suit Larry Major motion Marble Madness Menace Mind Walker	35.00 39.00 15.00 33.00 35.00 35.00 35.00 29.00 27.00 29.00 29.00 29.00 29.00 29.00 29.00
Kamptgruppe Karate King King of Chicago Kingh Orc King's Quest II King's Quest II Karate Kid II Larry Leader Board Leather Neck Leisure Suit Larry Major motion Marble Madness Menace Mind Walker	35.00 39.00 15.00 33.00 35.00 35.00 35.00 29.00 27.00 29.00 29.00 29.00 29.00 29.00 29.00
Kamptgruppe Karate King King of Chicago Kingh Orc King's Quest II King's Quest II Karate Kid II Larry Leader Board Leather Neck Leisure Suit Larry Major motion Marble Madness Menace Mind Walker	35.00 39.00 15.00 33.00 35.00 35.00 35.00 29.00 27.00 29.00 29.00 29.00 29.00 29.00 29.00
Kamptgruppe Karate King King of Chicago Kingh Orc King's Quest II King's Quest II Karate Kid II Larry Leader Board Leather Neck Leisure Suit Larry Major motion Marble Madness Menace Mind Walker	35.00 39.00 15.00 33.00 35.00 35.00 35.00 29.00 27.00 29.00 29.00 29.00 29.00 29.00 29.00
Kamptgruppe Karate King King of Chicago Kingh Orc King's Quest II King's Quest II Karate Kid II Larry Leader Board Leather Neck Leisure Suit Larry Major motion Marble Madness Menace Mind Walker	35.00 39.00 15.00 33.00 35.00 35.00 35.00 29.00 27.00 29.00 29.00 29.00 29.00 29.00 29.00
Kamptgruppe Karate King King of Chicago Knight Orc King's Quest King's Quest III King's Quest III	35.00 39.00 15.00 33.00 35.00 35.00 35.00 29.00 27.00 29.00 29.00 29.00 29.00 29.00 29.00

Championship Football .. 29.00

NAA A	
Pink Panther Plutos Ports of Call P.O.W. Q-Ball Questron	29.00
Plutos	22.00
Ports of Call	33.00
P.O.W	30.00
Q-Ball	20.00
Questron	
Quintette	29.00
Return to Atlantis	35.00
Roadwar 2000	29.00
Boad War	29.00
Rohbeary	18.00
Rocket Ranger	35.00
	26.00
	29.00
Sargon III	33.00
Scenery Disk 11	19.00
Scenery Disk 7	19.00
Scenery Disk Europe	19.00
Sargon III	19.00
Scrabble	30.00
	33.00
Second Out	22.00
Shadow Gate	33.00
Shanghai	
Silent Service	29.00
Silicon Dreams	20.00
Sinbad	33.00
Sky Chase	30.98
Skyfox	17.00
Silent Service Silloon Dreams Silloon Dreams Silloon Dreams Silloon Dreams Siy Chase Sky Chase Sky fox Sky fox Sky fox Sky fox II Slay Gun Smoothtalker Space Battle Space Cutter Space Cutter Space Cuest Space Quest Space Quest Starfleet I Star Glider Star Glider Star Glider II Star Wars Strellar Conflict Streets Basketball	29.00
Slay Gun	29.00
Smoothtalker	35.00
Space Battle	21.00
Space Cutter	22.00
Space Fight	21.00
Space Quest !!	35.00 35.00
Starfloot I	39.00
Star Glider	30.00
Star Glider II	34.00
Star Wars	33.00
Stellar Conflict	29.00
Streets Basketball	15.00
Strip Poker	29.00
Sub Battle	35.00
Summer Challenge Super Huey Super Star Hockey The Surgeon Tanglewood Telegames	15.00
Super Huey	29.00
Super Star Hockey	35.00
The Surgeon	33.00
Tologamos	23.00
	17.00
Temple of Apshai Terrorpods Testdrive Tetra Quest	29.00
Testdrive	33.00
Tetra Quest	30.00
	26.00
Three Stooges	33.00
Thunder Boy	23.00
Three Stooges Thunder Boy Time Bandit Tourch 2081	29.00
Tourch 2081	18.00
TV Sports Football	35.00

FREE!! Mouse Holder With Purchase From \$100.00 to \$149.00

FREE! Mouse Pad With Purchase From \$150 00 to \$249 00

FREE!!

With Purchase From \$250.00 to \$399.00 Mouse Pad & Holder or Quick Shot Joy Stick

Orders Over \$400.00 Recieve 1.3 Amiga Dos

The Software Shop is an international Mail Order Company and Direct Outlet. Come to our 1500 sq. ft. Showroom and examine our huge selection of software and hardware.

The Software Shop will customize your business needs, Using Superbase Pro. Call for info



THE SOFTWARE SHOP

International Showcase

Products in the AMIGA Marketplace

ENTERTAINMENT

Tracers	25.00
Ultima III	29.00
Uninvited	33.00
Vampire Empire	30.00
Video Vegas	25.00
Warlock	27.00
W.C. Leaderboard	32.00
Winter Challenge	28.00
Witchcraft	
Word Plex	24.00
World Tour Golf	29.00
X Specs 3-D	105.00
700m	

SOUND & MUSIC

Audio Master\$39.00
Back Songbook 99.00
D-50 99.00
Dynamic Drums 53.00
Deluxe Music 69.00
Dr. Drums 104.00
Dr. Keys 104.00
Dr. Reys
Dr. T's Keyboard 170.00
Dynamic Studio 139.00
Dx Heaver 104.00
Hot Cool Jazz 21.00
Hot Licks 34.00
Instant Music 35.00
Matrix 6 104.00
MT-32 104.00
Music Student 41.00
Promidi Studio 134.00
Rock & Roll22.00
HOCK & HOII22.00
4-Op Deluxe
Sonix 53.00
Sound Sampler 80.0
Studio Magic 69.00
Synthia 62.0
Texture 105.00

UTILITIES

C.B. Tree	\$69.00
Celebrity Cook Book	. 22.00
Custom Screens	. 39.00
Cygnused Professional	. 69.00
Dos 2 Dos	39.00
Doug's Math Aquarium	. 57.00
Disk 2 Disk	. 35.00
Disk Master	. 35.00
Encore	. 45.00
Facc II	. 26.00
Fine Print	. 35.00
Fleet Check	. 35.00
Flip Side	. 39.00
Gold Spell	. 32.00
Gomf	. 29.00
Grabbit	. 24.00
Laser up: Fonts	. 30.00
Laser up: Plot	. 35.00
Laser up: Print	. 62.00
Laser Scipts	. 30.00
Laser up: Utilities	. 30.00
Lexcheck Word Checker	. 35.00
LV Backup Harddisk	. 35.00
Multi Preferences	. 22.00
Project D	. 35.00
Promis Spelling	. 35.00
Pro Script	. 35.00
Quaterback	. 47.00
Sys Font	. 24.00
TDI-Editor Source	. 35.00
TDI-Examples	. 18.00
TDI-Examples	. 35.00
TDI-Kermit	. 22.00
Text Ed Plus	. 52.00
V.I.P	. 35.00

BUSINESS ACCOUNTING

The Accountant	. \$199.00
B.E.S.T. Bus. Accts	310.00
B.E.S.T. General Ledger	75.00
Financial Plus	199.00
Investor's Advantage	69.00
MiAmiga Ledger	
Micro Lawyer	40.00
Nimbus Rec'd Keeper	99.00

HOME ACCOUNTING

Money	Me	nt	or								\$67.00	
Phaser											67.00	

HARD DISK DRIVES

32mg 3.5 SCSI Drv 28ms	\$599.00
32mg 3.5 SCSI Drv 40ms	445.00
20mg 3.5 SCSI Drv 65ms	399.00
48mg 3.5 SCSI Drv 28ms	645.00
48mg 3.5 SCSI Drv 40ms	565.00
42mg 5.25 SCSI Drv 40ms	479.00
42mg ST506 5.25 Drv 40ms	. 415.00
65mg SCSI Drv 5.25 40ms	525.00
150mg SCSI Dry 5.25 28ms	1295.00
CLTD 33mg A500/A1000	845.00
GVP 20mg A500 W/Mem	789.00
GVP-Controller 1mg 0k	275.00
GVP-Controller 2mg 0k	299.00
CLTD-Controller A1000	275.00
CLTD-Controller A500	275.00
CLTD-Adaptec 4000	169.00

CAD SYSTEMS

Draw 2000			 \$189.00
Home Build	ers Ca	d	 137.00
Intro Cad .			
Logic Work	s		 . 67.00
X-Čad Syste	em		 395.00

DATABASE MANAGEMENT

Acquisition	\$205.00
Data Retrieve	. 55.00
Data Retrieve Prof	199.00
Dbman	139.00
Microfiche Filer	
Microfiche Filer Plus	123.00
Organize	. 65.00
Rolobase Plus	. 59.00
Softwodd File II GS	. 82.00
Superbase	. 99.00
Superbase Professional	199.00

DISKETTES

Centech 3.5 DS/DD Disks	\$21.00
Centech 5.25 DS/HD Disks	20.00
Fuji 3.5 DS/DD Color Disks .	22.00
Sony 3.5 DS/DD	
TDK 3.5 DS/DD Disks	. 21.00

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

City Desk	\$103.00
City Desk Companion	20.00
City Desk Companion 2	20.00
Page Setter	
Professional Page	269.00
Publisher Plus	
Shakespeare	145.00

PRINTERS

Alps Allegro 24 PIN				\$425.00
NEC LC890 Laser PS				3500.00
Okimate 20 Clr. Prt				. 145.00
Okimate Plug'n Print .				85.00
Star NX Rainbow				. 259.00
Xerox 4020 Ink Jet				1295.00
Xerox 4020 Starter Kit				. 165.00

WORD PROCESSORS

Becker Text	\$95.00
Excellence	
Flow Idea Processor	. 65.00
Kindwords	. 69.00
LPD Writer	. 79.00
LPD Writer Unprotected	
Prowrite 2.0	
Reason	259.00
Textpro	. 55.00
Viza Write	
Word Perfect	
WP Library	. 85.00
	April 1 Sept 1

GRAPHICS & VIDEO

GRAPHICS & VIDE	٠
3-Demon	\$74.00
Animation w/Images	92.00
Animator Apprentices	189.00
Animation Effects	35.00
Animate 3-D	102.00
Animation Multiplane	65.00
Animation Stand	35.00
Animation Stand Architechtual Design	25.00
Art Gallon, I	22.00
Art Gallery I	22.00
Art Dak I	
Art Pak I	22.00
Art Parts II	22.00
Art Parts I	22.00
Butcher	29.00
Calligrapher Help	29.00
Color Splitters	79.00
Comicsetter	69.00
The Director	49.00
Deluxe Paint II	95.00
Deluxe Paint II	109.00
Deluxe Production	139.00
Deluxe Video II	95.00
Digi-Paint	45.00
Digi-Paint Help	24.00
	140.00
Dpaint Help	24.00
E/FX Station Mgr	195.00
Digi-view Dpaint Help E/FX Station Mgr Express Paint Forms in Flight II Future Design 3-D Graphic Studio	69.00
Forms in Flight II	82.00
Future Design 3-D	25.00
Graphic Studio	39.00
Graphic Studio Human Design 3-D	25.00
Impact	. 57.00
Invision	115.00
Lights, Camera, Action	53.00
Modeler 3-D Page Flipper Page Flipper FX Perfect Vision Photon Paint Photon Exp Disk Photon Exp Disk	. 67.00
Page Flipper	. 37.00
Page Flipper FX	105.00
Perfect Vision	175.00
Photon Paint	69.00
Photon Exp Disk	22.00
Photon Paint Help Pix-Mate	24.00
Pix-Mate	45.00
Print Master Plus	35.00
Prism	45.00
Pro Result Using Dpaint Pro Video Plus	39.00
Pro Video Plus	100 00
Pro Video Plus Set I	89.00
Pro Video Plus Set I Pro Video Plus Set II . Sculpt 3-D	89 00
Sculpt 3-D	. 67.00
TV-Show	. 67.00
TV-Txt	. 67.00
TV-Show	138.00
Video Scape 3-D	129.00
Video Titler	102.00

Hard Card Specials. . .

GVP Hard Cards	MIB Hard Frame/2000
Auda Dank mild O	A D 0 (000)

Auto Boot w/1.3 Auto Boot w/1.3 (20% 30mg 40ms Acc. \$679 48mg 40ms Acc. \$789 40mg 11ms Acc. \$899 40mg 11ms \$1299 80mg 11ms \$1299 48mg 40ms Acc. \$665 48mg 40ms Acc. \$859 40mg 11ms Acc. \$849 80mg 11ms Acc. \$199

Call for Specials on AMIGA 500

HARDWARE Accelerator\$159.00

Air Drive 3.5	169.00
Amigen	. 165.00
Easyl 1000	369.00
Easyl 2000	395.00
Easyl 500	
Flicker Fixer	
Future Sound	
Go 64 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Internal 3.5drive A2000	120.00
Live Frame Grabber A1000	
Live Frame Grabber A500	
Multifunction Card	
Pro Gen	379.00
Perfect Sound A1000	69.00
Perfect Sound A500/2000	69.00
Starboard A1000 512k	499.00
Subsystem A500	210.00
Supra Modem 2400bd	. 169.00
WV1410 Panasonic Cam	
Spirit 1.5mg exp A500	
A1000 Refurbished	
8UP Memory Expansion	
Pop Sims Ok 2 Pair	05.00
Otec 386 20mhz System	2005.00
Otec 386 20mm2 System	- 2695.00
Frame Grabber	555.00
Star Bd 2mg Populated	1095.00
1010 External Drive	. 199.00
MC68881 Math Co-procr	199.00

ACCESSORIES	
A-B Switch Cable	\$32.00
A/B/C/D Switchbox	
A-Time Plus	
Copy Stand ECE Midi Interface 1000	60.00 52.00
ECE Midi Interface 1000	52.00
Epyx 500XJ Joystick	18.00
Ergo Joystick	18.00
Flicker Master	14.00
Flicker Master	27.00
Gender Changer	24.00
Gender Changer	39.00
Modem Cable A1000	17.00
	17.00
Md120 3.5 Disk Holder	
Md60 3.5 Disk Holder	
Md64 3.5 Disk Holder	
Amiga 500 Mouse	
Mouse Holder	
Mouse Pads	. 9.00
Monitor Stand w/outlets	60.00
Mouse Master	30.00
NX Star Black Ribbon	. 8.00
NX Star Color Ribbon	12.00
Okimate Black Ribbon	. 5.00
Okimate Color Ribbon	
Power Strip 6 Outlets	17.00
Printer Cable A1000	
Printer Cable A500	17.00
Quick Shot Joystick	15.00
Time Saver	65.00
Track Ball 1button Mouse	40.00
Track Ball 2button Mouse	40.00
Xerox 4020 Ink	
Xerox 4020 Flued	28.00
Xerox 4020 500/Sheet	28.00

A500/A1000/A2000 PERIPHERALS

1084 Mor	nitor	:	\$325.00
	ternal Diskdrive		
A1020 5.2	5 External Drive		215.0
A1680 12	00 Baud Modem		125.0
A2052 2n	nb Ram Expansi	on	595.0
	ard w/5.25 Drive		
A2090 Ha	arddisk Ctlr		325.0
A501 512	k Mem A500 CPI	U	169.0

INTERGRATED SOFTWARE

Critic's Cho	i	0	e								
The Works											139.00

MONITORS

Panasonic 8cm515	\$325.00
Seiko CM1430 Monitor	
Sony Multi-scan Monitor	575.00
Thompson Monitor	
Zonith Flat Screen	750.00

EDUCATIONAL

Adventure of Sinbad	\$35.00
Aesop's Fables	35.00
All About America	38.00
Animal Kingdom	35.00
Decimal Dungeon	
Discovery Game Spell	29.00
Discovery Game Math	29.00
Expansion Disk Math	26.00
First Letters & Words	35.00
First Shapes	35.00
Fraction Action	33.00
Grade Manager	59.00
Great States	28.00
Kidtalk	
Kinderama	33.00
Learning Curve	55.00
Link Word French	22.00
Link Word German	22.00
Link Word Italian	22.00
Link Word Russian	22.00
Link Word Spanish	22.00
Math Talk	35.00
Math Talk Fractions	35.00
Math Wizard	35.00
Perfect Score	55.00
Quiz Master	55.00
Read-A-Rama	33.00
Read & Rhyme	33.00
Speller Bee	
Tales from Arabia	33.00
Wordmaster	
Wordinaster	33.00

LANGUAGES

A/C Basic \$	139.00
A/C Fortran	195.00
Macro Assembler	69.00
Arexx	
Assem Pro	69.00
Aztec C Developer	199.00
Aztec C Professional	135.00
Benchmark C Library	65.00
Benchmark Iff Library	67.00
Benchmark Modula 2	139.00
Benchmark Simplified	67.00
Cape 68k	63.00
Dissasembler	
Inovatools #1	55.00
Lattice C	139.00
	389.00
	265.00
	199.00
	139.00
	97.00
Metacomco Shell	49.00
Metascope Debugger	67.00
Power Window V2.5	65.00
The Power System Pecan	
The Professional Pecan	99.00
Source Level Debugger	55.00
	199.00
TDI Modula 2 Dev	99.00
TDI Modula 2 Reg	42.00
True Basic	65.00
W. Shell	35.00

CREATIVE PRODUCTIVITY

Analytic Art	\$40.00
The Big Picture	
Gizmoz Enhanced	45.00
Intellitype	35.00
Magellan	139.00
Master Type	
Mavis Beacon Typing	
Typing Tutor	30.00

SPREADSHEETS

Analyze 2.0							\$95.00
Haicalc							. 35.00
Maxi Plan 500							. 99.00
Maxi Plan Plus							135.00
VIP Profession	al						. 69.00

COMMUNICATIONS

A Talk III	\$72.00
Atredes Professional BBS	104.00
BBS Pc	100.00
Diga	. 54.00
Online	45 00

MAIL ORDERS:

Ordering Information:

Ordering Information:
Product subject to availability. Price subject to change.
Shipping info: C.O.D. only \$3.50 per shipping. We ship UPS Ground.
Air and Overnight shipping available. For faster delivery send
Cashier Check, Money Order, or use MasterCard or Visa. Personal
checks allow 20 days to clear. Company purchase orders accepted.
Call for prior authorization. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax. Amiga
is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

Circle 134 on Reader Service card

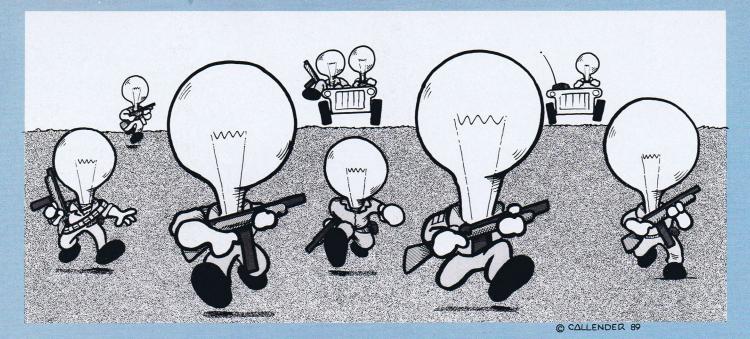
Support (508) 756-6452 FAX (508) 799-9354

SHOWROOM:

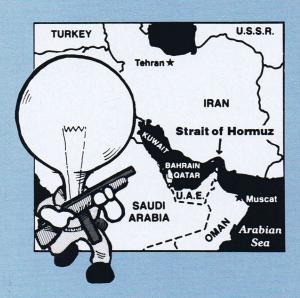
22 Front Street, Worcester, MA 01614

RETURN POLICY:

All returns must have RA#. Merchandise found defective will be repaired or replaced. We do not offer refunds for defective products or for products that do not perform satisfactorily. We make no guarantees for products performance.



3W ANNOUNCES LIGHT DIVISION



The near future and Iran has closed the Strait of Hormuz. President Bush sends in the 29th Light Division to preserve the West's vital oil link.

Your mission is to open the Strait, keep it open, and fend off counter attacks from Iranian and possibly, Soviet forces.

Based on the 3W board game designed by award-winner, Joe Balkoski.

Light Division Computer Game - \$40.00 (Amiga, IBM, ST, and Macintosh)

This computer version is the first in a series of board game conversions which will include *Tomorrow the World*, *Decision at Kasserine*, and *Forward to Richmond*. These games will take full advantage of each system's memory, graphic and sound capabilities.

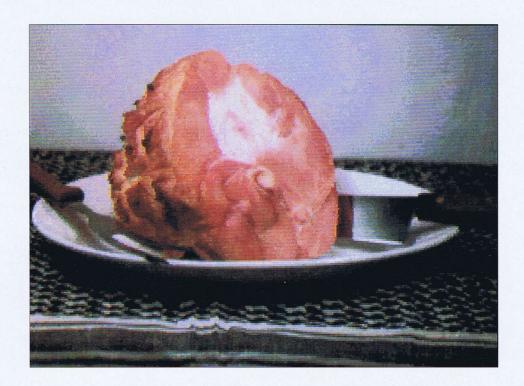
Look for 3W's new release — Parachutes at Kanev

Visa/MasterCard Accepted. 3W • 4070 West St. • Cambria, CA 93428 • 805/927-1452

3W Computer Games. Lighthearted Ads, Serious Games.

HIGH ON THE HOG

Although current Amiga
paint programs may be a
long way from state-of-theart when it comes to HAM
display mode, three promising graphics packages have
taken the crucial first
steps in exploiting the full
color capabilities of the
Amiga.



3 HAM Paint Programs For the Amiga

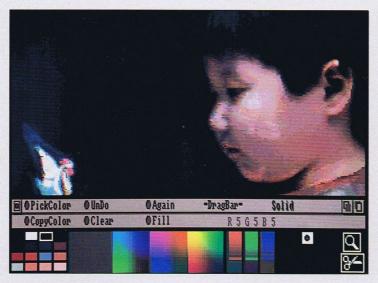
AS REMARKABLE AS some paint programs are in tapping the awesome graphics capabilities of the Amiga, they still point up a frequent and frustrating phenomenon concerning the entire Amiga market: Software development has yet to take full advantage of the technological possibilities offered by Amiga hardware. If the Amiga is capable of displaying a full 4096 colors in excellent resolution, then what is the benefit of being able to work with only 16 or 32 colors (or even 64 in Halfbrite mode) under the limitations of current Amiga software?

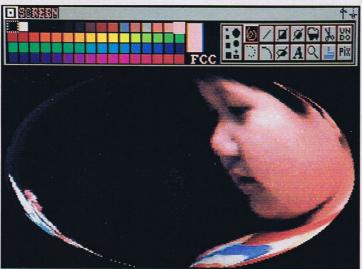
HAM (Hold-and-Modify) display mode offers a way out of that bind, and at least three paint packages—Digi-Paint (NewTek), Photon Paint (MicroIllusions), and Deluxe PhotoLab (Electronic Arts)—have endeavored to deliver on the promise of displaying and manipulating all 4096 Amiga colors simultaneously. (For an explanation of the HAM display mode, see "HAM: Color By The Numbers," p. 51.) Indeed, all three programs, to varying degrees, will render beautiful, detailed images in dazzling colors.

Before proclaiming the advent of a new Renaissance, however, be prepared to make some significant trade-offs for all those gains in color and apparent resolution. While the Amiga has the hardware to execute HAM, the software needed to work the HAM mode properly is lengthy, complicated, and must perform many calculations. Thus, HAM programs are extremely memory-intensive (you definitely will need a megabyte of RAM or more). In addition, HAM mode software is characteristically slow. Some routines take so many calculations that real-time operation is impossible.

Still, all three of these programs go a long way towards further realizing the graphics potential of the Amiga. Interestingly, each of their developers has very different intentions regarding the use of its package. For instance, where Photon Paint is designed primarily to support the freehand artist, Deluxe PhotoLab may be of greatest help to the videographer, with Digi-Paint trying to do a balancing act between the two. With this in mind, let's see how these three contenders for the HAM market stack up

By Bruce Jordan







User-interface screens from the three paint programs. From top: Digi-Paint, Photon Paint, and Deluxe PhotoLab.

against each other when compared in five critical areas essential to the operation of any good graphics package.

Five Critical Tests

1. SCREEN LAYOUT

Choices as to the layout of the screen among graphics programs can mean the difference between creative joy and irritating tedium. Bad positioning of tools and palette in a computer graphics package is like trying to paint while someone stands between you and your canvas. While none of our HAM trio is a real clunker on this score, some of the programs offer a more intuitive approach to screen layout than others.

Digi-Paint positions the toolbox, color controls, and HAM palette windows at the bottom of the screen. This turns out not to be the best choice. Instinctively, it makes the toolbox feel like a barrier, because you find yourself constantly closing and then reopening the toolbox to work with the lower third of the screen.

Both Deluxe Photolab and Photon Paint use smaller scale toolboxes and position them at the top border of the screen. This arrangement allows for more free drawing space. Both packages display only a 16-color palette, leaving the color controls and HAM palette hidden until needed. Photon Paint's switchblade-like extended toolbox opens or closes the color controls and HAM palette at the click of a gadget. Deluxe PhotoLab, on the other hand, addresses the problem of screen space by locating all color controls and the HAM palette on a completely separate screen. This turns out not to be a very satisfying arrangement, as we shall see later.

2. SURFACE TONE AND TEXTURE CONTROLS

To achieve the greatest range of effects, graphics software must support routines providing adequate control of the tone and texture of plain, painted surfaces. This is especially true in HAM mode. Without these tools you have little more than an expensive electronic coloring book. Unfortunately, none of our three programs is outstanding in surface-texture control.

Both Digi-Paint and Deluxe PhotoLab offer an automated shading feature, controlled by a gadget, that allows you to position a single highlight and to set the degree of dithering (the mixing of finely interspersed pixels of different colors) used in the shading effect. While these functions are adequate for simple, geometric shapes, for more complex shapes—say, a flowing ribbon—they produce inaccurate results.

Deluxe PhotoLab also offers a gradient fill with dithering control. This allows an area to be filled with a spread of color. While this is an interesting effect, it is not much more useful than the automated shading tool.

Of the three packages, Photon Paint's Blend feature allows the best control. Instead of providing a single, simple highlight, Photon Paint enables you to set >

HAM: Color By The Numbers

UNDERSTANDING HAM (Hold-and-Modify) mode requires a grasp of how your computer displays graphics in any mode. Any Amiga graphics display is defined in a bitmap—a set of rectangular planes of bits found in the Amiga's graphics memory. Normally, the Amiga display system determines the color of a particular pixel by stringing together the corresponding bits from the planes of the bitmap and using the resulting number as a pointer to one of the 32 Amiga color registers. The registers contain 12 bits of information (four bits each of red, green, and blue information) that determines the actual color of the pixel. The registers can be set from any program.

In HAM mode, this straightforward arrangement is altered. A HAM display uses six bitplanes, with the bits in bitplanes 5 and 6 having a special function. If the bits from bitplanes 5 and 6 for a particular pixel are both 0, then HAM mode uses the bits from the first four bitplanes to point to a color register (0–16), just as the normal Amiga display modes do. It is when one or both of these two special bits are set to 1 that HAM differs from normal Amiga display methods.

The color of a pixel in a HAM display depends upon the color of the pixel to its left. In HAM mode, two of the three color values that make up a pixel are held constant—they are the same values used by the previous pixel—while the third color value is determined by the corresponding bits in bitplanes 1 through 4. The color values that are held, and the one that is modified, are determined by the values of bitplanes 5 and 6.

If the bit in plane 5 is 1 and the bit in plane 6 is 0, the red and green values of the previous pixel are held while the bits in planes 1 through 4 are used as the current pixel's blue values. If the bit in plane 6 is set to 1 while the bit in plane 5 is 0, the blue and green values of the previous pixel are held and the bits in planes 1 through 4 determine the red value of the current pixel. If both bits in planes 5 and 6 are set to 1, the red and blue values of the previous pixel are held and the bits in planes 1 through 4 define the green component of the current pixel.

Using this method, programmers can display all 4096 Amiga colors at the same time. Because it takes more calculations to determine the color values of a HAM pixel, and because the colors of HAM pixels are not mutually exclusive, it takes much more time to create and update HAM images than normal Amiga images. On the plus side, HAM images are often more lifelike and striking than standard images because of the wide range of colors available.

-Bob Ryan

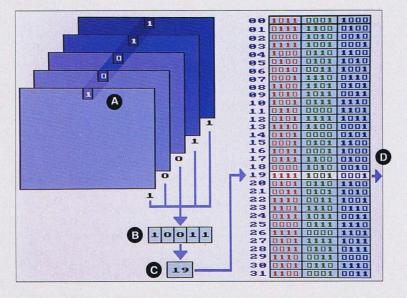


Figure 1. A Standard Amiga Graphics Display. Corresponding bits from the bitplanes (A) that define the picture are strung together to form a five-bit binary number (B). This number—translated here (C) into decimal—points to an Amiga color register. The color values in the register are output to your monitor (D).

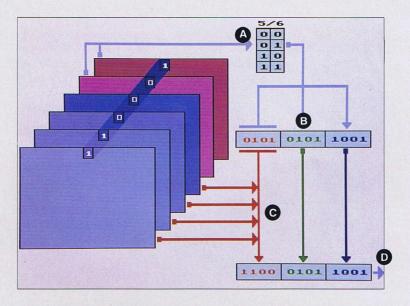


Figure 2. A Hold-and-Modify Display. The corresponding bits from planes 5 and 6 are examined (A). Based upon these bits, the blue and green values of the previous pixel (B) are held or repeated, and the red value of the new pixel is taken from bitplanes 1 through 4 (C). The resultant color values are output to your monitor (D).

shading profiles in both horizontal and vertical directions. This allows for complex, multiple-highlight positioning, giving images the look of being illuminated simultaneously from several different directions. Photon Paint even offers a plaid shading pattern, which can be used to quite interesting effect.

3. RESOLUTION AND SPEED

All three programs suffer, to some degree, from the inherent slowness of working in HAM mode. With the numerous lengthy and complex calculations necessary for HAM, the programs require a great deal of time to achieve their colorful effects.

In the speed category, Digi-Paint is painfully slow, allowing no real-time drawing. For instance, rendering something as simple as a quick squiggle produces a Wait requester while Digi-Paint decides where to place the color. Digi-Paint also suffers from severe HAM stepping errors: thin borders of inaccurate color around drawn shapes. These arise as a result of the inability to change more than one color value at a time when working in HAM mode.

Photon Paint is fast enough to perform real-time, freehand drawing, but when it comes to many of its other features, it still leaves much to be desired in terms of speed. For instance, cutting out a custom brush or performing a fill produces the dreaded Wait requester, as Photon Paint takes a detour through calculation land. Photon Paint also has its own share of stepping errors, although these are not nearly as bad or as frequent as with Digi-Paint.

Deluxe PhotoLab is the winner in the categories of both speed and resolution. Drawing is in real time, and most of its other features are executed reasonably quickly. Stepping errors are virtually nonexistent. In addition, PhotoLab functions in all of the Amiga's resolution modes, allowing you to draw in a lower resolution, with the same ease and speed you might with DeluxePaint (albeit, a rather limited version of DP), and then convert your picture into HAM mode for further detailing.

4. THE PALETTE

Obviously, the control of color is important to any good paint program. With HAM's 4096 possible colors, such control becomes absolutely crucial. All three packages display a standard palette of 16 predefined colors, but only Digi-Paint and Photon Paint offer the 4096-color HAM palette windows on the main drawing screen. Choosing a custom color with either of these packages is as simple as pointing and clicking on a particular color within the rainbow-like HAM palette windows, or fiddling with the RGB controls. Photon Paint offers additional color mixing via its HSV (Hue, Saturation, and Value) controls. Photon Paint also allows for the creation of color spreads, while Digi-Paint does not.

Deluxe PhotoLab provides a completely different color-control strategy. In HAM mode you are presented with a palette consisting of only the 16 predefined colors. If, however, you wish to change colors, to create a spread of colors, or to access the HAM palette windows, you must close the drawing screen, or pull it down out of the way, in order to access the Color Control screen. Unfortunately, this design could force you to mix your colors while much of your artwork is out of sight-rather annoying when you are trying to get just that perfect shade of some particular color.

5. CUSTOM BRUSH CONTROL

The custom brush serves the same purpose in computer art that stencils, templates, and drawing guides serve in more traditional art. With few exceptions, each package has its own particular ideas on custombrush support. All three packages, of course, allow brushes to be saved to disk.

Digi-Paint allows you to either cut out a brush freehand, using a scissors icon, or to grab a brush using any one of its various shape-making tools: square, oval, circle, and so forth. Once you have your brush, it can be stamped on the screen and used with the various color-modifying functions, including tint, add color, subtract color, and blend, to name only a few of the many functions available. Digi-Paint does not, however, allow you to hold down the mouse button and actually draw with your custom brush.

Although Photon Paint also limits you to the rubber-stamp approach when working with custom brushes, it does provide several innovative tools for modifying custom brushes. You can automatically wrap your custom brush onto a number of predefined shapes-cylinders, cones, spheres, and a variety of cubes-and you can even wrap brushes around userdefined shapes. In addition, you have control over the direction and intensity of the apparent light source illuminating your custom brush. Photon Paint also allows custom brushes to be tipped by controlling the pitch, roll, yaw, and apparent distance of the brush from the observer.

Deluxe PhotoLab allows freehand cutting of custom brushes, as well as the standard rectangular cutout; it is the only package of the three that allows you to actually draw with a custom brush in HAM mode. The process, however, is so impossibly slow (we're talking snail's pace here), that it is surprising Electronic Arts ever decided to support this feature in the first place. Another unique PhotoLab feature >

Product Information

Deluxe PhotoLab Electronic Arts 1820 Gateway Drive San Mateo, CA 94404 415/570-7070

\$149.95 1MB recommended.

Digi-Paint New Tek

115 West Crane St. Topeka, KS 66603 913/354-1146 \$59.95 512K required.

Photon Paint MicroIllusions

17408 Chatsworth St. Granada Hills, CA 91344 818/360-3715 800/522-2041 \$99.95 512K required

Amiga Makes It Possible...

SuperGen Makes It Happen!

Desktop Video.

Studio quality video production on a desktop. The Amiga makes it possible. The **SuperGen Genlock** makes it happen!

Video Professionals understand the power the Amiga Computer brings to the industry and the potential it has for enhancing their work. With its revolutionary hi–resolution graphics and processing power, the Amiga represents a sophisticated video production solution.

The **SuperGen Genlock** and overlay device is the link between the Amiga's video potential and your own video productions. SuperGen allows you to create and produce **professional broadcast quality video** with special effect graphics and titles created on your Amiga.

Since *SuperGen* does not distort incoming video, the quality of the video out equals the quality of the video in. *Super-Gen* does not decode and then re-encode the incoming video; it simply encodes the Amiga's RGB signal into RS-170A and then overlays the encoded signal onto the incoming video.

Some SuperGen TM features:

True Broadcast quality video output.

Real RS-170A. No ifs, ands, or buts! Accurately locks to non-time base corrected signals such as VCR output. Very accurate RGB encoder for true Amiga graphic colors.

Two independent dissolve controls.

SuperGen is the only genlock with dissolve capabilities built -in! Two slide pots control the mixture of external video and Amiga graphics. The first slide controls the ratio of Amiga color 0 to external video. The second slide controls the ratio of all other Amiga colors to external video. Both dissolves can be controlled remotely by Amiga software.

Auto-Fade mode.

The black level of the Amiga graphics determine the fade level.

Dual Video outputs.

Professional Key Out.

Output to Video Switchers with Key In capability for special effects.

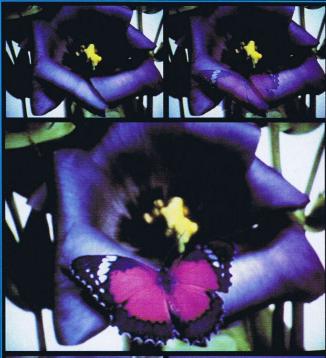
Switchable Chroma Notch filter.

Helps eliminate chroma artifacts.

Selectable blanking.
Internal or external.

BNC Connectors.

A500, 1000, and 2000 compatible.







Actual un-retouched photographs of composite video screens. The flower is live video, the Butterfly is created on the Amiga. **SuperGen** is overlaying the Butterfly onto the flower. The top sequence shows Amiga graphics fading in.



To order or for more information call:

(916) 344-4825 Digital Creations 2865 Sunrise Blvd., Suite 103

Rancho Cordova, CA 95742



Digital Creations "With its complete range of features and excellent video signal quality, Digital Creations' SuperGen is the best value among Amiga Genlocks. We do not hesitate to recommend it to users of our desktop video products.

Thanks for bringing such a fine

Thanks for oringing such a fine product to the Amiga market place."

John Bittner of Zuma Group, Inc.

Creator of TV*TEXT™ and TV*SHOW™

"The best genlock for the Amiga under \$1000.00!" Sheryl Jarvis of PVS Publishir

Sheryl Jarvis of PVS Publishing Creator of Pro Video Plus™

"SuperGen's dissolve controls gives INVISION's real-time video effects a whole new dimension."

Daniel Kaye of Elan Designs, Co-designer of INVISION™, the LIVE!™ video effects package

"SuperGen is the only genlock
I recommend. It has the best priceperformance of any genlock on the
market."

Martin Hash of Hash Enterprises
Author of the Animation:™ series

"The ability to software control dissolves during video scripts has been important as part of my products."

Gary Bonham of SPARTA, Inc Author of Aegis VideoTitler™ and Aegis Lights! Camera! Action!™

AV Video / April 1988

"Many video professionals playing with the Amiga had access to their own encoders, but it wasn't until Digital Creations introduced the SuperGen that the Amiga had a real chance in this industry."

Complete your system with:

SuperGen™ **\$749.95**

Professional Genlock
by Progressive Image
Technology

is the ability to fill shapes with custom brushes—a neat feature if you happen to be in the wallpaper business. PhotoLab also sports a limited version of the custom-brush tipping feature contained in Photon Paint.

Up Close and Personal

So far, we have compared the three programs on the common ground of our five criteria for good graphics packages. Yet, as we said at the beginning, the use intended for each of these programs is different, thus making a straightforward comparison difficult. To make an evaluation as to which program may be best for your particular needs, let's take a closer look at each package on its own individual terms.

DELUXE PHOTOLAB

It may not quite be the ultimate HAM graphics package, but it's close. I believe Electronic Arts' intention with PhotoLab was to create a graphics environment for the high-end, graphics/video user. The package is actually a collection of three separate programs: Paint, Colors, and Posters.

Paint is designed to allow users to manipulate and bring together all levels of resolution of graphics supported by the Amiga, thus providing for the widest range of possibilities. For instance, digitized images can be used with genlock processing and freehand drawings made in any resolution mode.

Colors, an image-processing program, can analyze a picture by its various colors and pixel populations, perform color separations in either RGB or cyan/magenta/yellow, convert a color image to its black-and-white equivalent, alter colors, and even change the format of a picture from, say, lo-res to HAM or HAM to lo-res. Colors would be a valuable tool for serious videophiles, or for artists interested in highend reproduction of their electronic artwork.

Posters is essentially a printer-support program. It allows you to string together several separate pictures to form posters as small as a postage stamp, or as large as a ten-foot-by-ten-foot mural. Posters also has the ability to perform anti-aliasing (removing the jagged edges around images) while printing.

Is Deluxe PhotoLab the ultimate graphics package? The answer may be a strong "yes" if you do lots of video work, but a resounding "no" if you are a free-hand artist. If your requirements are strictly in the latter category, Electronic Arts' own DeluxePaint II will probably be more useful than PhotoLab.

DIGI-PAINT

If we judge Digi-Paint strictly as a stand-alone paint program, the results would not be favorable. I believe, however, that NewTek never intended that it be used as such. As a support package to NewTek's popular Digi-View video-input system, Digi-Paint becomes a

•



Take a Close Look at the Master-3A



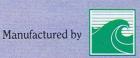
The first thing you notice about the Master 3A is its incredibly small size. But look closer and you'll discover that it's loaded with these great features:

- Fully compatible with the Amiga®
- Full 1 Year Warranty
- Pass through connector lets you easily add additional drives
- Extra long shielded input cable (28") allows easy placement on either side of the computer
- Extremely quiet operation

- Double sided/double density 880 KB formatted capacity
- Durable metal case eliminates radio frequency interference and drive noise
- Spring loaded door keeps out dust
- Consumes less power
- Smaller, slimmer design $(4\text{"w} \times 1^1/4\text{"h} \times 9\text{"d})$
- Costs less to buy

For an even closer look at the Amiga compatible Master 3A, phone your nearest dealer:

S.C.I. 800-548-9669	Computer Direct 312-382-5050
M.C.S. 800-433-7756	E.C.I. 800-356-5178



clever add-on, giving you lots of power to adjust and manipulate your video images. Digi-Paint can spiff up existing IFF pictures created with conventional painting programs. Once converted to HAM mode, lower-resolution pictures can easily be altered and improved using Digi-Paint's various utilities.

Also, in preparing this article, I spoke with NewTek officials who told me that they intend to release a new version of the program, Digi-Paint II, in March '89. While I have no hands-on knowledge of the software as of this writing, I can report that the company is enthusiastic about proposed features of the new program, such as 3-D image mapping, full overscan capabilities, super fast response, 1204 x 1204 bitmapping, and automatic anti-aliasing.

PHOTON PAINT

Of all three packages, Photon Paint is the one designed to offer the greatest capabilities and power to the freehand artist. If your intentions are to create artwork from scratch using a HAM mode package, Photon Paint is currently the program to choose. But again, best use of the package may be made in conjunction with another, more conventional paint program. Like Digi-Paint, Photon Paint allows the importing of any resolution picture in IFF format. Therefore, although Photon Paint is fast enough to make freehand drawing possible, you will still be better off to create your initial artwork in the con-

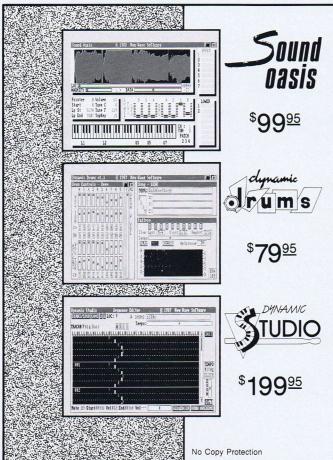
ventional paint program, and then jazz it up using Photon Paint's powerful assemblage of HAM tools.

BETTER HAM TO COME?

So where do things stand with regard to HAM graphics software? Although the real-time barrier for HAM mode has yet to be broken, HAM is definitely the wave of the future. As interest in HAM technology increases, and as accelerators and math coprocessors become cheaper, developers will write software that will take advantage of the potential of such hardware to speed up HAM calculations. The result should be that we get much improved, faster HAM programs at affordable prices.

Until then, freehand artists should keep in mind that there is still plenty of power, speed, and usefulness left in those old, conventional paint programs. For now, HAM, although powerful, serves the artist better as an enhancer rather than a creator. On the other hand, if video is your area, HAM graphics software can be put to excellent use right now in providing you with flexible control over your high-resolution video images.

Bruce Jordan is a frequent contributor to Amiga and C64/128 publications. He also worked on the development of the Super-Forth programming language. Write to him c/o AmigaWorld, Editorial Dept., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.



The internal sound capabilities of the Amiga are better than that of any other personal computer. These capabilities mean nothing though, without quality digital sounds, which up till now have been scarce. Sound Oasis gives Amiga owners access to a large library of studio-tested digital samples, by using the Amiga's built in disk drive to read disks made for the Mirage Digital Sampling Keyboard. Sounds can then be played from a MIDI keyboard, the computer keyboard, or saved as an IFF standard file.

Transform your Amiga into a professional-quality drum machine with this software package. Easier to use than hardware-based drum machines because everything is displayed graphically on screen. Enter drum patterns quickly and easily in real time with visual feedback and editing. Create realistic drum tracks with any of the 100 drum and percussion samples that are included or use your own unique IFF one-shot samples. Dynamic Drums also has full MIDI implementation and even becomes velocity sensitive when triggered from a MIDI keyboard.

A powerful MIDI sequencer that takes full advantage of the Amiga's sound, graphics, and sophisticated user-interface. Dynamic Studio is perfect for professional applications due to its sophisticated editing capabilities and SMPTE support. It is also ideal for home studios, because in addition to sequencing MIDI instruments, Dynamic Studio has a built-in drum machine, and the ability to playback instruments translated with Sound Oasis.



COME ABOARD AmiEXPO

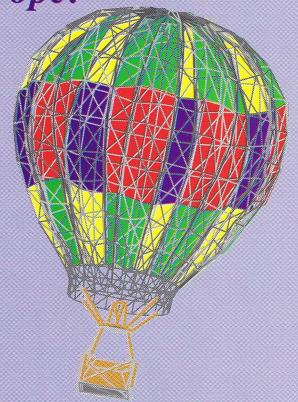
and We'll Fly You to Europe!*

The Amiga Exposition Sponsored by



March 3 - 5, 1989 Marriott Marquis Hotel New York, NY

10,000 Attendees and 120 Amiga Companies Will Be There. DON'T MISS THE FLIGHT!



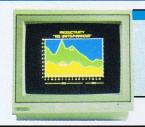
Admission includes the Exhibition, Seminars, Keynotes & Amiga Artists Theatre!
120 Amiga Exhibitors Featuring State of the Art Software and Hardware, at the lowest prices!
Master Classes Available in Amiga Graphics, Video, Programming, Animation, Music and Publishing!
Seating for Master Classes is limited; call for schedule and availability before registering.
For Hotel Reservations Call the Marriott Marquis at (212) 398-1900. Deadline is February 16, 1989.
For discounted airfares, call American Airlines at (800) 433-1790 and give them this ID: S-81761.

*To be eligible for a FREE trip to AmiEXPO - Europe, Sept. 15-17, 1989 in Frankfurt, West Germany Register by Mail, or Bring This Coupon to the show or Call 800-32-AMIGA Nationwide (or 212-867-4663) For Your Ticket to The Amiga Event!

Yes, I want to come	to AmiEXPO - New York	NAME									
Friday	Saturday Sunday	COMPANYADDRESS									
Registration is	One day - \$15	ADDRESS									
\$5 Additional	Two days - \$20	CITY STATE ZIP									
At The Door	Three days - \$25	For MasterCard or VISA Payment									
Master Class(es) - List	Class and Time - \$50 Each	Expiration Date									
		Account Number									
		Name as it appears on card:									
		Signature									
To	otal Amount Enclosed	Make Check or Money Order Payable to: AmiEXPO 211 E. 43rd St., Suite 301 New York, NY 10017									

Bring Coupon to the door and get these Pre-Registration Prices!

When you want to talk Amiga...



MAGNAVOX 14" RGB/Composite/ TTL Color \$199

MONITORS

AMDEK
Video 210A TTL89.99
Video 410 TTL149.00
Video 732 12" High Res/Color 429.00
MAGNAVOX
515 14" Composite/RGB289.00
623 TTI Amber79.99
8762 13" RGB/Composite 269.00
9CM082 14" VGA Color429.00
NEC
Multisync II
Multisync XL 20" VGA2199.00
PACKARD BELL
PB1272 TTL Green 79.99
PB1418A 14" Flat Screen 129.00
8526 14" Uniscan
PB1272A 12" TTL Amber89.99

VIDEO

ANAKIN RESEARCH
Easyl Drawing/2000369.00
DIGITAL CREATIONS
SuperGen Genlock699.00
COMMUNICATION SPECIALTIES
Gen/One Genlock739.00
JDK IMAGES
Pro Video Plus209.00
Font Library 1
Font Library II
MICRO-WAY
Flicker Fixer519.00
NEW-TEK
Digi-View
PROGRESSIVE PERIPHERALS
Pro-Gen Genlock399.00
Frame Grabber

SUNRISE INDUSTRIES

Perfect	Vision	. 199.00
Elec. Co	olor Splitter	79.98

AUDIO

ECE RESEARCH	
ECE Midi (A1000)	. 54.99
ECE Midi (A500, A2000)	. 51.99
MIMETICS	
Midi (A1000)	. 44.99
Midi (A500)	. 49.99
Pro-Studio	129.00

MICHIGAN SOFTWARE

Insider
MICROBOTICS
Star Board II w/512K
Upperdeck
MICRON TECHNOLOGY
1MB Board (A500)
1MB Board (A2000)
SPIRIT TECHNOLOGY
1.5MB Board w/OK (A1000)289.00
15MB Board w/OK (A500) 279 00

DISK DRIVES

C.LTD	HARD I	DF	₹I	٧	E	S	;						
33MB	(A500).												869.00
33MB	(A2000)												829.00
44MB	(A500).												869.00
44MB	(A2000)												829.00
50MB	(A500).												979.00
50MB	(A2000)												939.00

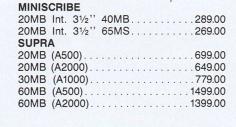
SUPRA 30MB Amiga 2000 \$689



Studio	Magic	69.99
MICRO-	SEARCH	
Perfect	Sound/Amiga	500 69.99

MEMORY EXPANSION

C.LTD.											
Amiga	w/OK.										249.00





AMERICAN POWER 450 AT+ UPS \$439







.....you want to talk to us.

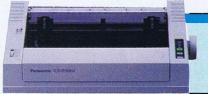
MEGATRONICS

Air	Drive	31/2	Ext.							159.00
Air	Drive	31/2	Int							139.00

DISKETTES

MAXELL	
MD2-DM DS/DD 51/4"9	
MFD2-DDM DS/DD 31/2"18	.49
SONY	
MD2D DS/DD 51/4"9	.49
MFD-2DD DS/DD 31/2"18	.49

PRINTERS



BROTHER

M1109 100 cps DM 179.00
M1509 180 cps/45 NLQ, 132 Col 379.00
L2024 LQ/Graphics 659.00
Canon Bubble Jet 130 799.00
C LTD.
Laser Xpress2249.00
EPSON
FX850 264 cps, 80 col
FX1050 264 cps, 132 col510.00
LQ850 330 cps, 24 pin
LX80 150cps, 30 NLQ189.00
OKIDATA
Okimate 20 Color
ML182 + 180 cps, 80 col239.00
ML320 + 300 cps, 80 col379.00
PANASONIC
KX-P1080i 120 cps, 80 col169.00
STAR MICRONICS
NX1000 144 cps, 80 col189.00

MODEMS

NR1000 Rainbow Color......179.00

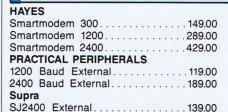
ANCHOR

Volksi	moden	1 12 300/1200	.99.99
1200	Exteri	nal	129.99
2400	Baud	External	189.00

KALMAR DISK CABINETS

3½" Disk Cabinet (45) 5¼" Disk Cabinet (45)

\$14.99 \$19.99



PANASONIC 1091i 194cps, 80 Col. \$189

KEYBOARDS

C LTD.	
C-101a Amiga Replacement Keyboard	d
w/Macros	105.0
C-101i Amiga Replacement Keyboard	
w/IBM Emulation	105.0

SOFTWARE

ABSOFT
AC Basic
AEGIS
Aegis Draw 2000159.00
Animator & Images 87.99
Videoscape 3D149.95
Videotitler

FLIGHT SIMULATOR II Sublogic \$34





In the U.S.A.

Call: 1-800-233-8950

Circle 41 on Reader Service card.

In Canada call: 1-800-233-8949 All Other Areas call: 717-327-9575 Fax: 717-327-1217 Educational, Governmental and Corporate Organizations call toll-free: 1-800-221-4283 CMO, 101 Reighard Ave., Dept. B9, Williamsport, PA 17701



Over 350,000 SA TISFIED CUSTOMERS • ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED • CREDIT CARDS ARE NOT CHARGED UNTIL WE SHIP

POLICY: Add 3% (minimum \$7.00) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additonal charges. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Credit cards are not charged until we ship. Pennsylvania and Maryland residents add appropriate sales tax. All prices are U.S.A. prices and are subject to change, and all items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compátibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee. We are not responsible for typographic or photographic errors.



#3



An occasional series

of tips, techniques,

and tricks for

creating more

imaginative Amiga

graphics.



By Joel Hagen

From Screen Image To Finished Illustration

THE COMPLETE BEGINNING-to-end task of creating computer graphics and producing the finished product in published form is one of the more challenging—and satisfying—exercises for the Amiga artist, professional and amateur alike. While this series so far has concentrated on tips and techniques for creating the images themselves, a look at the unique problems of actually producing those images as finished illustrations will be of real practical value.

While pictures created on the Amiga are clear, bright, and crisp when viewed on the monitor, getting those same images into publishable form is another matter. A recent book assignment of mine may serve to illustrate this dual aspect of the computer graphics process. Because the reproduction side of things proved more problematic, we will examine that part of the project first and then work back to how I actually composed the images in the first place.

My assignment involved illustrating a series of six science fiction novels about an adventurous, space-faring archaeologist of the future named Dr. Bones. Each book contains 12 illustrations providing a "computer data bank" section of blackand-white images as a visual supplement to each story. Ideally, the publisher wanted finished hardcopy illustrations, ready to shoot. The fact that the visuals were supposed to be computer screens made the project a perfect Amiga experiment. I felt the computer could be the appropriate tool for the entire job, making the task of doing so many illustrations faster and more interesting.

Problems cropped up, however, as I

began sending preliminary tests to the publishers in various forms. Screen shot transparencies looked great, but when the publishers enlarged them as halftones, the visual quality deteriorated to an unacceptable level. Printer output seemed the best solution, although my own 24-pin printer was out of the question. While fine for high-contrast images, when it comes to gray levels-even with the new drivers-it does not produce publishable quality. I tried outputting to an HP laser printer and was again disappointed. The dithering algorithms produced a gray scale that looked like a sampler of plaid patterns from a kilt

Although I was prepared to accept a bitmapped "computer screen" look to the finished illustrations (it seemed appropriate to the theme), I was just not getting satisfactory results. At the time I was doing these initial experiments, PostScript was new to the Amiga community. None of the software supported it yet, but I had been impressed with PostScript output from the Macintosh. PostScript interprets gray-scale information as larger or smaller dots in the finished picture. From a LaserWriter, the results are similar to an 85-line screenabout the same image quality you see in a newspaper photo. A Linotype machine gives even better results.

I located a shareware PostScript converter for the Amiga called IFF2PS by William Mason and Sam Paolucci. They used it to print out a couple of my images on a LaserWriter and the results were beautiful. IFF2PS is simple to use, and I highly recommend it. It does its job without any frills, and does it well. IFF2PS reads any IFF ILBM (Interchange File Format / Interleaved Bit-

Making your illustrations look as good on the page as they do on your monitor can be a tricky proposition.

map) picture file and converts it to PostScript format. This can be output to a laser printer as it is being converted, or stored on disk for printing later. There are several options that help automate this task. I sent the test pictures to the publishers who reported they could use the printouts without any reshooting in their final layouts. The main problem was solved. (See Figure 1 for a comparison of the screen image and its Post-Script printout for one of the *Dr. Bones* illustrations, "Temple Carvings.")

BACK TO THE DRAWING BOARD

With 72 illustrations to produce, I took every advantage of the Amiga to save time and effort. Using DeluxePaint, I worked in the 320 × 400 interlace mode to give me good resolution with fast response time and full tool use. I created a master screen containing a "book page" work area of appropriate size and proportion. Within this page, I laid out a framed image area and a caption bar at the bottom. This would be the starting point for every illustration, providing the consistent look of the "computer data bank" section. I created a toolkit of visual elements I would be using repeatedly. These included grids, gray scales, ID chops, reticle patterns, and so forth. I arranged these on the master screen where they were always accessible and could be quickly picked up as brushes and moved into the illustration. I left empty space on the screen, both as a scratch pad area and for entering text. I arranged the first 16 colors of the palette as a sequential gray scale and established it as a Range so I could make effective use of Shade and Blend tools. This master screen could now be loaded to begin

Figure 1: Comparison of screen image (left) of "Temple Carvings" with its PostScript printout (right). The illustration is from book three of the *Dr. Bones* series, Byron Preiss Visual Publications, Inc. for Ace Books. Copyright 1988 Byron Preiss Visual Publications, Inc.



each new picture, eliminating any setup time. This is a unique strength of the computer.

I decided to keep an illusion of realism to the series of illustrations. I did not always draw or paint the images from scratch as I might have with paint or pencil. Instead, I often made use of Digi-View to give me a digitized image as a starting point. I then used the unique features of DPaint to completely alter these images, while retaining the photographic look. In the "Temple Carvings" illustration (Figure 1), I began by digitizing Mayan carvings. I erased much of the image to focus on a human face. Using Blend, I "pushed" the image into the reptilian features appropriate to the plot of the book. (See Accent #2, Feb. '89, p. 42, for more about using the Blend tool in this fashion.) I used Shade to add carving lines, highlights, and shadows. Picking up small areas of untouched rock texture from other parts of the picture, I stamped them sparingly on the new features I had created, using the X and Y keys to flip the texture and thus

preventing a repeating pattern. Using the same technique, I "drew" new carvings elsewhere in the image. I added the caption, pulled in symbols from my scratch pad toolkit, and saved two copies of the finished picture.

Converting these IFF files to Post-Script packs six image files on each disk. With a LaserWriter on the serial port, the command COPY filename TO SER: starts the ball rolling. By using CTRL J after each COPY command, the Amiga queues up the commands allowing you to leave the machine unattended while it finishes one or two disks full of images.

Overall, the initial period of experimentation took time, but the method that evolved is quick and produces clean results. It doesn't fight the limits of the computer, it capitalizes on them.

Joel Hagen's credits include work in art, astronomy, science fiction, and software development. Write to him at 10512 Sawyer, Oakdale, CA 95361.

GO AMIGO

THE WORLD'S LARGEST DISTRIBUTOR OF AMIGAT PRODUCTS

HARDWARE SPECIALS



GREAT **PRODUCTS**

11 MS Access Hard Cards 80MB: \$1239 42MB: \$799

Other size/brands/models available

A2000 Boards with your A500 or A1000!

Expansion Technologies presents the **Tool Box**, and expansion chassis for the Amiga 500 or Amiga 1000 which accepts Amiga 2000 memory boards, **Call** hard disk controllers - even the Bridge Card.

Yamaha Keyboard Special

- Yamaha Keyboard
- Deluxe Music Construction Kit
- MIDI Interface (A500/A2000)
- Music Data Disk

MIDI Interface available for A1000 at slight extra cost.



Magni-4000 Genlock

In Stock!

HARDWARE...HARDWARE...HARDWARE...HARDWARE

A-SQUARED Live — A1000\$259	Escort 1 3.5" Floppy Tool Box
Live — A500\$345 Live — A2000 Call	GO AMIGO! Disk Head Cleaner
ACCESS ASSOCIATES Alegra 512K Call	30 Disk Case ImageWriter II Cable
AMICORE Transvestor 2500\$44	Printer Cable
AMINETICS People Meter\$53	Mouse Pad Sony Cables Custom Cables
ANAKIN Easyl — A1000 \$369 Easyl — A500 \$359 Easyl — A2000 \$399	GREAT VALLEY PRODU Impact SCSI/RAM A2000 Hard Cards A500 Products
APPLIED VISIONS FutureSound\$144 (Requires adapter f. A500/2000)	HAITEX X-Specs 3D
AVATEX 1200e Modem\$85	HYPERTEC Deluxe MIDI
1200HC Modem\$115 2400 Modem\$199	INKWELL Light Pen
C. LTD. C View 1 (NTSC)\$39	Command Center
C View 2 (C/L)\$39 Timesaver (A1000)\$55	Magni 4000 Genlock.
CALIFORNIA ACCESS CA-880 3.5" Drive\$159	M.A.S.T. Unidrive
CREATIVE MICROSYSTEMS Processor Accelerator for	Twin Drive MICROBOTICS
A500/A2000\$174 Processor Accelerator for	Starboard II (All Size MultiFunction Modul SCSI Module
A1000\$179 Video Interface/RF (A500) Call Video Interface (A2000) Call	8 Up (A2000) Hard Frame
CSA Over 30 Board Sale!	Pop SIMMs
68020 Boards Call DIGITAL CREATIONS	MICROWAY Flicker Fixer
SuperGen Call	MIMIETICS Amigen Genlock
MIDI — A500\$58 MIDI — A1000\$58	Audio Digitizer MIDI Int. (A500/200
MIDI — A2000\$58	NERIKI Neriki Genlock
EX-800 w/Color\$499 (Other Models Available)	OKIDATA Okimate 20 w/Plug i
EXPANSION TECHNOLOGIES 50MB Hard Drive (A1000)\$879	Black Ribbon Color Ribbon
32MB Hard Drive (A500)\$729	PACE

Escort 1 3.5" Floppy\$149 Tool Box	PACIFIC PERIPHERALS
Sony Cables	PHOENIX CPS 500 Power Supply\$84 Sonic Speakers\$89 PRACTICAL SOLUTIONS
A500 Products	Mouse Master\$31 PROGRESSIVE PERIPHERALS Frame Grabber Call Pro Gen Genlock\$349
IYPERTEC Deluxe MIDI\$74	RONIN Hurricanes! Best Price!
NKWELL Light Pen\$99	SPIRIT TECHNOLOGY 1.5MB for A1000 Call
Command Center Sale!	STAR MICRONICS NX1000 Rainbow\$264
Magni 4000 Genlock In Stock!	SUNRIZE INDUSTRIES
Okimate 20 w/Plug n' Print \$1 99 Black Ribbon \$6 Color Ribbon \$7	
Carrying Bags for	

Asset	COE
Aaargh!	
Alien Fires	\$29
Alternate Reality	\$29
New! Annals of Rome In S	tock!
Awesome Arcade Pak	\$36
Bard's Tale	\$32
Bard's Tale II	\$43
■ Battle Droidz	\$26
Black Cauldron	\$29
Chessmaster 2000	\$30
Commisioner's Disk	Call
Cosmic Relief	\$27
Deluxe Music	\$63
Deluxe Paint II	\$84
Deluxe PhotoLab	\$104
Deluxe Productions	\$129
Deluxe Video 1.2	\$84
Earl Weaver Baseball	\$35
Empire	\$36
Ferrari Formula 1	
First Letters and Words.	\$36
First Shapes	\$34

New! Gone Fish'n In Sto	\$42
Global Commander	
Hot & Cool Jazz Disk Hunt For Red October	
Instant Music	\$32
Instant Music Data Intellitype	
Interceptor	\$37
Kid Talk	\$34
Leisure Suit Larry Mad Libs	
Marble Madness	
Math Talk	\$34
Math Talk Fractions Mavis Beacon	
Phantasie	
Questron II	

	Reach For The Stars	.\$33
New!	Rebel Charge In St	ock!
	Return To Atlantis	.\$36
	Roadwar 2000	.\$32
	Roadwar Europa	
	Roadwars	
	Rockford	
	Rubicon Alliance	
-	Scrabble	
	Seasons & Holidays	
	Skyfox II	
	Smooth Talker	
	Sorcerer	Call
	Speller Bee	.\$34
	Thexder	.\$26
New!	Time & Magik In St	ock!
	Wizard Wars	
	Wrath of Nicodemus	

NEW PRODUCTS ARRIVE DAILY!

FREE SHIPPING!*

ABACUS AssamPro \$72	▼ Benchmark IFF Library\$7 ▼ Benchmark Simplified\$7
AssemPro\$72 BeckerText\$114 DataRetrieve\$59	BAUDVILLE
DataRetrieve\$59	New! Award Maker Plus In Stock
New! DataHetrieve Professional\$149	New Dream Zone\$3
TextPro\$59	B.F.S.T. INC.
Amiga Machine Lang\$24 Amiga Tricks & Tips\$17	▼ General Ledger\$6 Business Mgmt. 2.0\$31
Many other books with disks	
available!	BETHESDA Wayne Gretsky
ABSOFT	New! Hockey In Stock
A/C Basic (v1.3)\$139 A/C Fortran\$199	BLANK SOFTWARE
ACCESS COETHARE	Sound Lab Amiga\$239
ACCESS SOFTWARE — Echilon Call	PRODERRIND
Echilon	Fantavision
= Tellul Flaille	New! Operation Clean Streets\$20
▼ World Class Leader Brd\$29	PROWN WACH
ACCESS TECHNOLOGY Fancy 3-D Fonts\$55	BROWN-WAGH Express Paint (New Ver.) Ca
ACCOLADE	New! MidiMagic\$9
Rubble Ghost \$29	MidiMagic \$9 Pen Pal Ca Softwood File II sg \$7 Stellar Conflict \$2
Famous Course Disk\$17 Fight Night\$34 4th & Inches\$31	Stellar Conflict \$20
Fight Night\$34	TV*Show\$74
4th & Inches\$31	TV*Show \$7* TV*Text \$6! Wordplex \$2! Write and File \$7*
Graphics Studio	Wordplex\$2
Mean 18\$27	Zuma Fonts
Pinball Wizard\$29	BUENA VISTA New! Roger Rabbit
→ Pinball Wizard \$29 Test Drive \$31 → The Train \$31	BYTE BY BYTE
ACS	Animate 3D Cal
Font-Works Call	Sculpt 3D Cal V Sculpt-Animate 4D \$415 New! Tate Fonts In Stock
Grade Manager\$69	V Sculpt-Animate 4D\$419
Learning Curve	New Tale Folias
	C LTD Jet Set\$35
Capone\$32	Jet Set Font Sets Cal
- Creature Call	CADCOM
▼ Phaser Gun\$45 P.O.W\$30	New! Bionic Commando\$2
New! P.O.W\$30	CENTRAL COAST SOFTWARE ▼ Disk 2 Disk
ACTIVISION	V DISK 2 DISK
Beyond Zork\$35	Quarterback \$5
Gamestar Litles Call	
GeeBee Air Rally\$28	Defender of the Crown\$31
GeeBee Air Rally\$28 Shanghai\$29 Sherlock\$29	King of Chicago\$31
Sherlock\$29	Lords of the Rising Sun Cal
ADDISON WESLEY Amiga Manuals (v1.1) Call	SDI S3
Puppy Love\$24	Sinbad\$31
AEGIS	Linemwarher Defender of the Crown
▼ Animator/Images\$67	Three Stooges\$33
Arazok's Tomb\$32 Art Pak 1\$24	COMMAND SIMULATIONS Blitzkrieg/ Ardennes\$42
Art Pak 1\$24 Audio Master\$43	CONSTELLATION
Diga	All Titles Cal
Diga\$56 New! Draw 2000\$149	COSMI
Impact	Defcon 5\$28
▼ Lights Camera Action\$58 ▼ Modeler 3D \$64	New! President is Missing In Stock
▼ Modeler 3D\$64 Ports of Call\$36	Super Huey\$17
Sonix\$49	CREATIVE SOLUTIONS ▼ Multi-Forth
Sonix \$49 Video Titler v1.1 \$99 ▼ Videoscape 3D 2.0 \$122	CRYSTAL ROSE
▼ Videoscape 3D 2.0\$122	▼ Analytic Art\$42
AMIGO BUSINESS Kickwork 1 3	DATA EAST
Kickwork 1.3 (A1000 Only!) In Stock!	New! Platoon In Stock
	DATA RESEARCH
Art Of Chess Call	Key to C (V. 2.02)\$25
Flight Path 737\$19	J-Forth\$89
Harrier Mission\$19	DESIGN LABS
as Venas 910	Fine Print\$36
Art Of Chess	DIGITAL CONCEPTS
Micro Text In Stock!	DIGITAL CONCEPTS Torch 2081\$18
Mike The Magic Dragon\$19 Robbeary	
Hobbeary In Stock!	Amegas\$24
➤ Sky Fighter\$19 ➤ XR35\$19	DIGITEK
ANTIC	Final Mission In Stock
Boho \$24	New! Final Mission In Stock! ▼ Gunshot\$24
Crash Garrett\$27 Human Design\$24 Future Design	Section Sect
Human Design\$24	Hollywood Poker Cal
Future Design In Stock! Architectural Design\$24	New! Power Sticks In Stock!
Phasar 3 0 S61	Thunder Boy \$26
Pioneer Plague\$27 Zoetrope\$92	Thunder Boy\$26 ▼ Vampire's Empire\$30
Zoetrope\$92	DISC COMPANY
ARTWORX	Critic's Choice\$178 Kind Words (New Ver) Cal
Bridge 5.0\$27 ▼ Centerfold Squares\$24	Kind Words (New Ver) Cal
Linkword Languages \$24	Superback554
▼ Strip Poker\$28	DISCOVERY SOFTWARE Arkanoid \$23
▼ Strip Poker\$28 Strip Poker Data (Ea.)\$15	Arkanoid\$23
Thai Boxing\$17	Grabbit
	Hybris \$26
ASDG	
Cube Master S26	Marauder II\$25
Cube Master S26	Marauder II
Cube Master\$26 CygnusEd\$26 ▼ FACC II\$25 AVANTE-GARDE	Virus Infection Protection\$32
Cube Master S26	Marauder II. \$25 Nc=\ Sword of Sodan In Stock! Virus Infection Protection\$20 ▼ Zoom \$20 DISK-COUNT SW Spelling Tutor \$21

Vocabulary Tutor\$21	HYPERTEK
DONAR	GOMF! (Latest Version)
■ Star Wars In Stock! DR. T	New! GOMF 3.0 w/Button\$54
Patch Editors Call KCS \$177	IN COGNITO New! Atredes Prof BBS\$99
MIDI Recording	Realm of the Warlock\$25
MIDI Recording Studio In Stock! The Copyist\$149	Realm of the Warlock\$25 New Snake Pit
Butcher 2.0\$25	IMPULSE Turbo Silver\$124
FASEWARE	INFINITY SOFTWARE Galileo 2\$49
Home Builder's Cad\$139 Home Builder's	Galileo 2\$49
Choice	Go Call Grand Slam Tennis\$38 ▼ Hot Licks\$34 ▼ Shakespeare v1.1\$145
EIDERSOFT Amiga Karate\$24	▼ Shakespeare v1.1\$145
Amiga Karate \$24 Casino Fever \$29 Pro Sound Designer Call	Video Effects 3D\$142
ELAN	INOVATRONICS
Invision (Req. Live!)\$111 ELIPSYS	CAPE 68K\$65 InovaTools\$57 ▼ Power Windows 2.5\$63
Encore\$45	▼ Power Windows 2.5\$63
EMERALD INTELLIGENCE Magellan\$129	INTELLIGENT MEMORY → Emmetic Skimmer Call Galaxy Fight \$23 Garrison \$36 Garrison \$36
FPYX	Garrison\$36
■ Battleship	Garrison II. Call Mousetrap. \$20 TurboPrint. \$38 Witchcraft \$35
	TurboPrint \$38
Dive Bomber\$37	INTELLIGENT MUSIC
Destroyer	New! M
Space Station In Stock! Street Cat Call	INTERACTIVE SOFTWORKS Calligrapher 1.06\$79
Sub Battle\$34	Lion's Calligrafonts Call Newsletter Fonts \$32 Studio Fonts \$32
Photosynthesis\$108	Studio Fonts\$32
FINALLY Animotion	INTERPLAY ▼ Battle Chess\$34
FIREBIRD	JDK IMAGES ▼ Pro Video Plus\$199
Black Lamp\$19 Carrier Command \$33	Font Libraries for PV+ (ea.)\$79
Carrier Command \$33	KARA (ea.)
Guild of Thieves\$32	KaraFonts\$54
Enlightenment \$19 Guild of Thieves \$32 Jewels of Darkness \$25 Knight Orc \$34	KINGSOFT City Defense\$16
Pawn\$32 Silicon Dreams \$25	City Defense
Fawn \$325	Fortress Underground\$16
StarGlider II	KONAMI
Univ. Military Sim In Stock! UMS Data Disks Call	■ Boot Camp
⊌ Virus\$21	- RUSH II Attack Call
FIRST ROW HoneyMooners	V Disk Mechanic\$60
→ Prime Time	LAMPLIGHTER
EDEE CDIDIT	dbProfessional In Stock!
■! Media Line Fonts In Stock! ■! Securities Analyst\$56	LATTICE
Media Line Fonts In Stock! Securities Analyst\$56 Sex Vixens From Space\$29 Ultimate Dos Utils\$46	New! C++ \$349 New! C 5.0 \$222 Compiler Companion \$78
FTL J Dungeon Master Call	Other Products Gall
Ungeon Master Call	LIGHTNING PUBLISHING The Big Picture\$23
FULLER COMPUTING Project D (New Ver)\$37	LYNN'S LUNA C
GIMPEL SOFTWARE Lint\$85	WB Extras\$25 MAGIC BYTES
GOLD DISK	Pink Panther\$34
Comic Setter Data Dicks Call	MAGNETIC IMAGES Clip Art Disks 1-8 (Each)\$15
Font Set 1	MANX Library Source \$100
Movie Setter	Library Source
Professional Draw Call Professional Page 1.1 Call	Source Level Debugger\$149
GRAPHIC EXPRESSIONS	MASTERTRONIC Fued\$18
Mastering CLI\$29	Fued \$18 Kickstart 2 \$17 Ninja Mission \$18 New Sidewinder In Stock!
A Drums	Ninja Mission
Haicalc\$44	Space Ranger\$18 MERIDIAN SOFTWARE
HASH ENTERPRISES Animation Effects\$35	Demonstrator\$27
Animation Multiplane In Stock!	Zing!\$49 Zing! Keys\$36
Animator Jr	Zing! Spell\$57
Apprentice Libraries Call	Cambridge LISP\$154
HILTON ANDROID Aesop's Fables	Cambridge LISP\$154 ISO Pascal (New Version) Call Macro Assembler\$79
Chicken Little\$19 Little Red Hen\$19	Shell\$45 ToolKit\$35
Three Little Pigs\$19	METADIGM
Ugly Duckling\$22	Metascope\$79 METRON
DevPac Amiga In Stock!	New! T Shell\$34

MICHTRON New! AB Zoo	
I AD 7ee	
	:kl
Airball S	28
CashmanS	24
New AB Zoo In Stoc Airball S Cashman S Karate Kid II. S	28
MICDODEAL	
New! AMAS	ck!
Insanity Fight	29
New! International Soccer\$	28
Leathernecks	29
Major Motion	27
Slaygon \$ ▼ Tanglewood \$ New! Tetra Quest \$ Time Bandits \$	29
▼ Tanglewood\$	27
New! Tetra Quest\$	27
Time Bandits\$	28
New! Zero Gravity	21
MICRO ENTERTAINMENT	
Golden Pyramid C	all
MICRO ILLUSIONS Black Jack Academy\$	
Black Jack AcademyS	29
▼ Craps AcademyS	26
▼ Craps Academy	ck!
Ebonstar\$	29
Faery Tale\$	34
Galactic Invasion\$	19
Land of Legends Soor	7!
	19
Discovery Usta Usiss. In Stote Ebonstar	69
Photon Paint Expansion\$	23
New! Photon Vid.Transporter C	all
New! Photon Vid. Cel Animator C	all
Planetarium\$	01
Romantic Encounters\$ Tracers\$	29
Turbo S	10
■ Turbo\$	19
MICRO MAGIC	
Forms in Flight 2.0\$	80
MICRO MASTER	
MICRO MASTER New! Family Tree	38
MICROPROSE	
Silent Service\$	24
MICROSEARCH City Dock	10
City Desk\$1 Head Coach\$	20
	33
MICROSMITHS	
TxEd Plus\$	57
MICRO SYSTEMS SOFTWARE	
Analyze! 2.0\$1 BBS-PC\$1 Excellence!\$1	74
BBS-PC\$1	06
Excellence!\$1	64
Flipside!\$	31
Online!	42
Excellence	63
Scribble!\$	61
▼ The Works!\$1	
	25
MINISTICO	
MINISTICO	
MINISTICO	
MINISTICO	
MIMETICS 3 Demon	72 :k! 30
MMETICS 3 Demon S 3 Demon S 10 Pattern Splatter In Stoc SoundScape S 10 Utilities I S 10 Utilities I In Stoc MINDSCAPE Balance of Power S 10 Editor S	72 kk! 30 40 40 kk! 31 27 all 32 33 35 all 33 52 kk! 33 33
MMETICS 3 Demon S 3 Demon S 10 Pattern Splatter In Stoc SoundScape S1 1 Utilities 1 S 10 Villities 2 In Stoc MINDSCAPE Balance of Power S Blockbuster S Captain Blood C Deja Yu S Harrier Combat S Ice Hockey S Indoor Sports S Into Eagle's Nest C Perfect Score SAT S Perfect Score SAT S S Road Raidler In Stoc Shadowgate S Uninvited S MINDWARE	72 kk! 30 440 kk! 31 27 sall 33 35 33 35 33 31 kk!
MMETICS 3 Demon S 3 Demon S 10 Pattern Splatter In Stoc SoundScape S1 1 Utilities 1 S 10 Villities 2 In Stoc MINDSCAPE Balance of Power S Blockbuster S Captain Blood C Deja Yu S Harrier Combat S Ice Hockey S Indoor Sports S Into Eagle's Nest C Perfect Score SAT S Perfect Score SAT S S Road Raidler In Stoc Shadowgate S Uninvited S MINDWARE	72 kk! 30 40 kk! 31 27 all 32 33 33 33 52 kk! 33 33 34 34 34 34 35 36 36 37 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 38
MMETICS 3 Demon S 3 Demon S 10 Pattern Splatter In Stoc SoundScape S1 1 Utilities 1 S 10 Villities 2 In Stoc MINDSCAPE Balance of Power S Blockbuster S Captain Blood C Deja Yu S Harrier Combat S Ice Hockey S Indoor Sports S Into Eagle's Nest C Perfect Score SAT S Perfect Score SAT S S Road Raidler In Stoc Shadowgate S Uninvited S MINDWARE	72 kk! 30 40 kk! 31 32 33 33 33 33 33 33 34 33 34 34
MMETICS 3 Demon S 3 Demon S 10 Pattern Splatter In Stoc SoundScape S1 1 Utilities 1 S 10 Villities 2 In Stoc MINDSCAPE Balance of Power S Blockbuster S Captain Blood C Deja Yu S Harrier Combat S Ice Hockey S Indoor Sports S Into Eagle's Nest C Perfect Score SAT S Perfect Score SAT S S Road Raidler In Stoc Shadowgate S Uninvited S MINDWARE	72 kk! 30 40 kk! 31 27 lall 32 35 all 33 52 kk! 33 31 kk! all 24 01
MMETICS 3 Demon S 3 Demon S 3 Demon S 4 Demon S 4 Demon S 5 Demon S 6 Demon	72 kk! 30 40 kk! 31 27 sall 32 35 sall 33 35 sall 33 35 sall 33 31 kk! all 24 01 all
MMETICS 3 Demon S 3 Demon S 3 Demon S 4 Pattern Splatter In Stoce SoundScape S 1 Utilities I S 1 Utilities I S 1 Stockbuster S 1 Stockbuster S 1 Septimizer S 2 Septimizer	72 kk! 30 40 kk! 31 27 sall 32 35 sall 33 35 sall 33 35 sall 33 31 kk! all 24 01 all
MMETICS 3 Demon S 3 Demon S 3 Demon S 4 Demon S 4 Demon S 5 Demon S 5 Demon S 5 Demon S 5 Demon S 6 Demon	72 k! 30 40 40 31 27 all 32 33 33 33 33 33 33 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40
MMETICS 3 Demon S 3 Demon S 3 Demon S 4 Demon S 4 Demon S 5 Demon S 6 Demon	72 k! 30 40 40 40 40 40 31 27 32 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33
MMETICS 3 Demon S 3 Demon S 3 Demon S 4 Demon S 4 Demon S 5 Demon S 6 Demon	72 k! 30 40 40 40 40 40 31 27 32 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33
MMETICS 3 Demon S 3 Demon S 3 Demon S 4 Demon S 4 Demon S 5 Demon S 6 Demon	72 k! 30 40 40 40 40 40 31 27 32 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33
MMETICS 3 Demon S 3 Demon S 3 Demon S 4 Demon S 4 Demon S 5 Demon S 6 Demon	72 k! 30 40 40 40 40 40 31 27 32 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33
MMETICS 3 Demon S 3 Demon S 3 Demon S 4 Demon S 5 Demon S 6 Demon	72 k! 30 40 40 40 40 40 31 27 32 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33
MMETICS 3 Demon S 3 Demon S 3 Demon S 4 Demon S 5 Demon S 6 Demon	72 30 30 31 327 335 335 335 335 331 331 331 331 331 331
MMETICS 3 Demon S 3 Demon S 3 Demon S 3 Demon S 4 Demon S 5 Demon S 6 Demon	72 k! 31 27 all 335 335 all 336 k! all 24 001 all all 39 69 75 33
MMETICS 3 Demon S 3 Demon S 3 Demon S 3 Demon S 4 Demon S 5 Demon S 6 Demon	72 k! 31 27 all 335 335 all 336 k! all 24 001 all all 39 69 75 33
MMETICS 3 Demon S 3 Demon S 3 Demon S 3 Demon S 4 Demon S 5 Demon S 6 Demon	72 k! 31 27 all 335 335 all 336 k! all 24 001 all all 39 69 75 33
MMETICS 3 Demon S 3 Demon S S 4 Pattern Splatter Service MINDSCAPE Balance of Palance of Palance of Balance of Palance of Balance of Balance of Balance of Balance of Service Succession Successio	72 k! 31 27 all 335 335 all 336 k! all 24 001 all all 39 69 75 33
MMETICS 3 Demon S 3 Demon S S Herring Splater In Stoc SoundScape Utilities I S WINDSCAPE Balance of Power Blockbuster S Captain Blood C Deja Vu Harrier Combat S Holder Power S Holder S Holder S Holder S Wall C Holmas C C B S W PageFlipper F/X S W W W PageFlipper F/X S W W W PageFlipper F/X S W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W	72 kk! 31 32 35 33 35 33 35 33 35 33 36 24 31 33 39 69 75 33 34 5 74 4 all kk!
MMETICS 3 Demon S 5 Demon S 6 Demon	72 12 12 12 12 12 12 12
MMETICS 3 Demon S 5 Demon S 6 Demon	72 12 12 12 12 12 12 12
MMETICS 3 Demon S 5 Demon S 6 Demon	72 12 12 12 12 12 12 12
MMETICS 3 Demon S 3 Demon S S Herm Splatter Splatter Splatter Splatter Splatter Splatter Splatter Milities S Milities Milities S Milities Milities S Milities S Milities S Milities Milities S Milities Milities S Milities Milities Milities S Milities M	72
MMETICS 3 Demon S 3 Demon S S Herm Splatter Splatter Splatter Splatter Splatter Splatter Splatter Milities S Milities Milities S Milities Milities S Milities S Milities S Milities Milities S Milities Milities S Milities Milities Milities S Milities M	72
MMETICS 3 Demon S 5 Demon S 6 Demon	72 / 18 / 18 / 18 / 18 / 18 / 18 / 18 / 1
MMETICS 3 Demon S 5 Demon S 6 Demon	72 / 18 / 18 / 18 / 18 / 18 / 18 / 18 / 1
MMETICS 3 Demon S 3 Demon S S Herm Splatter Splatter Splatter Splatter Splatter Splatter Splatter Milities S Milities Milities S Milities Milities S Milities S Milities S Milities Milities S Milities Milities S Milities Milities Milities S Milities M	72 / 18 / 18 / 18 / 18 / 18 / 18 / 18 / 1
MMETICS 3 Demon S 5 Demon S 6 Demon	72 / 18 / 18 / 18 / 18 / 18 / 18 / 18 / 1

k!	OPCODE SYSTEMS ▼ Music Mouse\$49
28 24	Nuslic Musle S41
28	Moebius
29	Ultima III\$29
28 29	OTG DSM Disassembler In Stock
27 29	OYYI
27 27	New A-Talk III In Stock MaxiPlan 500
28 21	Nimbus 1\$99
all	PEACOCK SYSTEMS . CB Tree
29 26	POLYGLOT SOFTWARE Crossword Creator \$33 Dominoes \$11 Four In One \$22
k!	Four In One\$22
29 34 19	
7!	New! Pro Sound Designer In Stock New! Superbase Personal II\$99 New! Superbase Professional 3\$229
19 69 23	PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE Fleet Check
all all	PROGRESSIVE PERIPHERALS ACCESS 64. CLIMATE. \$22 DISKMaster. \$4 DR Term Pro \$77 IntroCAD. \$6 Mathamation \$6 MicroLawyer \$4 Pixmate. \$5 PROLIFIC SOFTWARE
51 29	CLImate\$25 DiskMaster\$40
27 19	DR Term Pro\$79 IntroCAD\$60
80	Mathamation Cal
	PROLIFIC SOFTWARE
38	PROLIFIC SOFTWARE Cal ProASM Cal Pro Board \$425 Pro Net \$425
24	
10 39	Arena\$15 Barbarian\$27
57	New! Chrono Quest \$34 Deep Space \$2
74	Arena S11
06 64	Mississ Cooper to Coope
31 42	READYSOFT 64 Emulator 2 Cal
63 61	BombBusters\$23
25	READYSOFT 64 Emulator 2 Cal BombBusters
72 k!	Scary Mutants Cal
30 40 k!	
	DeluxeHelpCal Available for Deluxe Paint II, DigiPaint, Pagesetter, Photon Paint, and Calligrapher!
31 27	RIGHT ANSWERS GROUP The Director
all 32	New! Director Toolkit In Stock
32 35 33 35	SCORPION Black Shadow \$25 Foundation Waste \$24 New Synapse In Stock
all	New! Synapse
33 52 k!	SEDONA SOFTWARE Money Mentor\$74
33 31	SEGA Out Run Cal Space Harrier Cal
k!	SEVEN SEAS SOFTWARE
all 24 01	SEVEN SEAS SOFTWARE Color Commander\$21 Doug's Math Aquarium\$59
all	SLIPPED DISK Lotto Magic\$19
all	SOFT CIRCUITS ▼ L Debug\$76
39	SOFTGANG
75	Power Pack (3 Games) Call Space Fight \$18
33	Vader\$18 SOFT LOGIK
45 74	PageStream Call SW ADVANTAGE
all k!	Investor's Advantage\$79 SW INTEGRATIONS
k!	
59 14	Oriental Art \$29 SOFTWARE TERMINAL In Stock! Ncwl Tele Epic In Stock! Telegames \$26 Telewar \$29 Telewar \$20
9	Telewar\$29
19 19	SOFTWARE VISIONS New! Microfiche Filer Plus\$115

Patch Editors Call Texture In Stock!
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE New Falcon — HOT! In Stock! Solitaire Royale\$22 New Tetris\$25
STAR SOFT Formula One \$21 Frost Byte \$21 Seconds Out Boxing \$21 Stock Market Game \$19
Santa Paravia III Stock!
Subtroit European Scenery
SUNRIZE INDUSTRIES Desktop Artist \$23 Studio Magic \$75
SUNSMILE SOFTWARE Extend\$29 Home Inv Manager\$27
SYNDESIS Interchange\$40 Interchange Object\$15 New! InterFont\$82
TAURUS X-Cad
TDI SOFTWARE Modula-2Call
THE OTHER GUYS Promise \$39 Match It \$29 Reason Call Synthia \$75
THREE-SIXTY Dark Castle\$29
TIGRESS Diskwik\$36
TITUS Crazy Cars\$27 Fire & Forget\$27 Off Shore Warrior In Stock!
TRUE BASIC Developer's Toolkit\$39 Runtime Package\$109 True BASIC\$74 Libraries (Each)\$39
TSA MEDIA New! Boomer-Aid
UNICORN Adv. of Sinbad\$35
Aesop's Fable \$33 All About America \$42 Animal Kingdom \$35
Arabian Nights\$35 Fraction Actiion\$33
Logic Master Call Manical Myths \$36
All About America \$42 Animal Kingdom \$35 Arabian Nights \$35 Fraction Action \$33 Kinderama \$33 Logic Master \$38 Math Wizard \$35 Read & Rhyme \$33 Read-A-Rama \$33 Word Master \$33 Vord Master \$33
TIMICON WORLD
Art Gallery 1 or 2
Data Disks For PageFlipper Call
ARexx
▼ WordPerfect
Our objective is to carry every pro- duct for the Amiga — and sell them at at the best prices. Our policy is to be as competitive as possible on all product prices. If you find a lower price, please give us a call. It is nonger close to possible for us to list all the products we carry. If you don't see it listed, please call.
New! Products are new and in stock. Products had not been released
at press time. ▼ Products have been reduced in price.

SOUND QUEST

Orders Only: 800-BE-AMIGA™

In California: 800-843-2842

Customer Service: 415-322-0686

Facsimile (FAX): 415-322-5356





Send Mail Orders to: GO AMIGO 508 Waverley St., Palo Alto, CA 94301 (Money Order, Cashier's Check, or Qualified P.O. only. CA residents add sales tax.)

*FREE SHIPPING on all Software Orders over \$100. OTHER SHIPPING INFO: Software Shipping rates are \$2.50/item using UPS Ground service (max. \$7.50) or \$4.50/item using UPS 2nd Day Air Service (max. \$15.50), Other shipping methods available. Call for hardware rates. APO. Mail, foreign shipping extra. Call for more info. RETURN & REFUND POLICY: All returns must have an RIMA-#. Call Customer Service to request an RIMA-#. Delective merchandise under warranty will be repaired or replaced. Returned product must be returned postage prepaid with all original packaging. We do not offer returnds for defective products or for products that do not perform satisfactorily. We make no guarantees for product performance. Any money beck quarantees must be handled directly with the manufacturer. OTHER UDLIES: We do not charge your card until the product actually ships. Purchase order customers must have credit application on file. No surcharge for NSA and MasterCard. When profession with retire face of the product specifies. VISA and MasterCard. When ordering with credit card, PLEASE include expiration date and name of bank! Call Fridays for unannount

Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga. Go Amigo is in no way associated with Commodore-Amiga Delivery subject to product availability • Prices subject to change • Circle 26 on Reader Service Card

info.phile

SPRUCING UP THE OLD BENCH-1*

Preferences: A Top-Drawer Act

With a drawer of its own and a fistful of new tools, 1.3's

Preferences offers improved overall control of your system.

By Mark L. Van Name and Bill Catchings

*Editor's Note: This month info.phile begins a new AmigaDOS 1.3 "mini-series." While the previous collection ("Exploring AmigaDOS 1.3," August '88-December '88) focused on new or improved CLI commands, this series tackles the other side of the AmigaDOS coin: the Workbench. 1.3's Workbench includes a number of brand-new programs and utilities, and improved features for some of those carried over from version 1.2. These changes will be the subject of the next several info.phile columns.

A FUNDAMENTAL WORKBENCH tool, Preferences still performs the same job of letting you control many of the basic aspects of your Amiga, but it now offers you some new tools for accomplishing that task. In addition, you will find it in a new location. While in 1.2 the Preferences icon appeared when you opened the Workbench disk, you will now find it when you open the new Prefs drawer.

This drawer also contains four new icons: CopyPrefs, Pointer, Printer, and Serial. CopyPrefs is something new, and we will take a look at it in just a moment. The other three are shortcuts into their respective Preferences windows.

Double-click on Pointer and up comes the Preferences Edit Pointer window. Similarly, the Printer icon takes you to the Change Printer window, while the Serial icon lets you into the Change Serial window. You can still get to any of these windows in the old way, of course; start Preferences and pick the gadget for the window you want. The new icons simply eliminate that extra step if you want to go to one of their windows directly.

The new icons, however, do not save you any work when you are ready to exit those windows. When you click on OK or Cancel in any of these windows, you end up in the main Preferences window. There you must choose to Save, Use, or Cancel your changes. The only way to save or use your changes is still to pick the appropriate menu option from the main Preferences window.

The Preferences windows for the Serial and Pointer icons remain the same as they were in AmigaDOS 1.2. The main and Change Printer windows, however, are different. The former sports two new changes, one visible and one hidden. You will notice immediately that

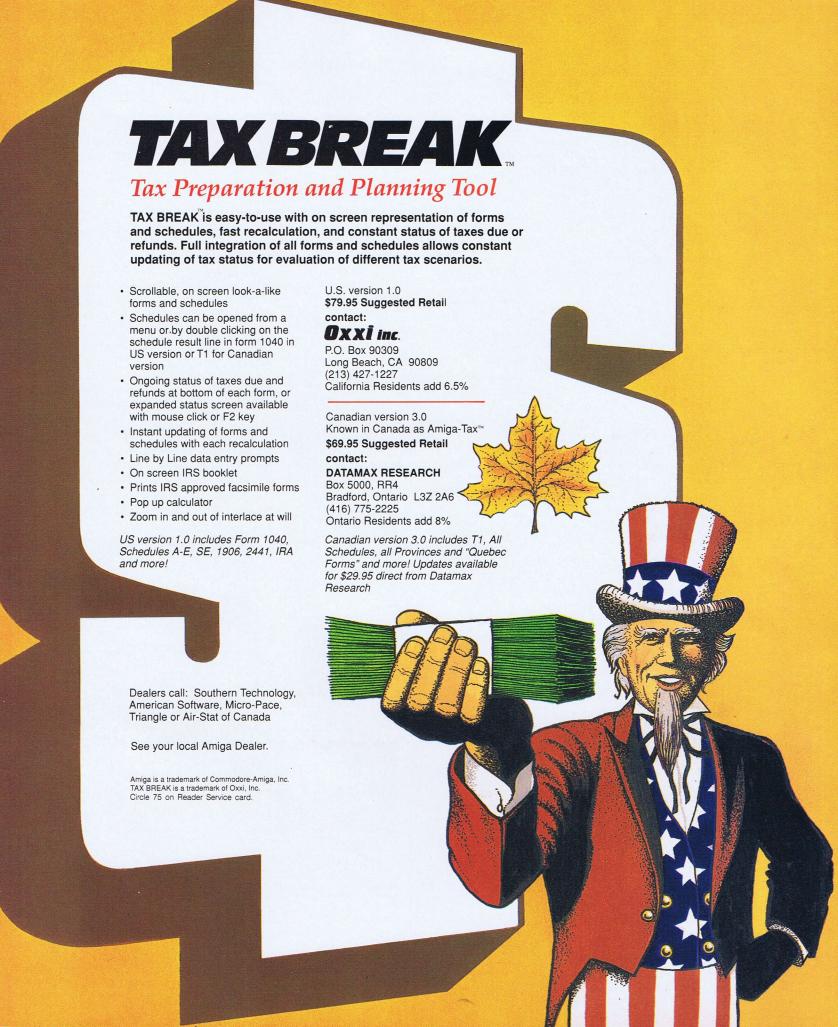
the CLI On/Off gadget from 1.2 is gone. You now get both a CLI and a Shell by default.

The hidden change matters only if your Amiga has a battery-backed clock/calendar. If it does, when you change the date or time in Preferences and then save your changes, Preferences automatically sets the clock/calendar to the new date and time.

NEW GRAPHICS PRINTER CONTROLS

The improvements to the Change Printer window may at first glance appear equally minor, but don't be misled: There's a lot more under the hood. The only visible change is that the Graphic Select gadget of the 1.2 Preferences is now two gadgets, Graphic 1 and Graphic 2.

Click on Graphic 1 and you will find yourself in a window that is essentially the same as the old Graphic Select window. The only difference is that there is one additional Print Shade option: GrayScale2. This option makes it easier for owners of Commodore's new A2024 monochrome monitor to translate their screen images into printed output, because the A2024 supports four shades of gray. ▶



While the Graphic 1 window may be familiar, Graphic 2 is all new. It contains ten gadgets that let you control some of the Amiga's extended graphics printing

These new gadgets fall into three basic groups. One group provides control over the size of the printed image. With the Width Limit and Height Limit gadgets you can restrict the image's size. Whether your Amiga actually obeys those limits, and how it interprets them, depends on how you set the <-Limits gadget. A scaling gadget allows you to tell your Amiga to shrink or grow the image.

The second group of new gadgets affects the placement of a printed image on the page. With the Left Offset gadget, you can shift the image left-effectively setting a left margin on the paper. You can also center the image with the Center gadget.

The final set provides you with control over many aspects of the image's quality and appearance. You can specify the printing density with the Density gadget; obviously, less dense images print faster, but they may not look as good as more

dense ones. You can also tell the Amiga to match the on-screen image colors as closely as it can with the Color Correct gadget. Two other gadgets, Smoothing and Dithering, give you finer controls over how the Amiga defines the outline and color, respectively, of the printed image.

WHERE DID ALL THE PRINTERS GO?

One big shock you are likely to encounter when looking at 1.3's Preferences is that all but one of the printer drivers have vanished from the Workbench disk. 1.2's Preferences contained a list of every printer supported because all of their driver programs were on the Workbench disk. When you bring up Preferences on the standard 1.3 Workbench disk, there is only one printer in the list: Generic.

Don't worry, though; they have not disappeared entirely. All of the old printer drivers, as well as some new ones, are now on the 1.3 Extras disk that comes in the 1.3 Enhancer Software package. The 1.3 Workbench disk was so full that there was simply not enough room for them there.

Assuming that you have either a hard disk or enough room on your Workbench disk to hold the printer drivers you want, you can copy them from the Extras disk to the DEVS:printers directory of your Workbench disk and be back in business.

You can do that copying in two ways. If you are a Shell or CLI user, try the following COPY command:

COPY "Extras 1.3:devs/printers/ <driver name>" TO DEVS:printers

where <driver name> is the name of the printer driver you want. (This command assumes that your Workbench disk is in one drive and your Extras disk in the other. If not, or if you have a one-drive system, AmigaDOS will prompt you to put the needed disks in the drive(s) at the right times.)

Of course, if you don't want to mess with the Shell, this approach is not for you. Fortunately, Commodore has included a new utility, InstallPrinter, that will do the job for you. To find it, open the Workbench's Utilities drawer. Double-click on the InstallPrinter icon and a window will appear displaying a list of all ▶

Professional Computer/Video

requires the

NERIKI IMAGE MASTER PRO GENLOCK

- The NERIKI IMAGE MASTER™ PRO GENLOCK outputs 520 lines of encoded NTSC resolution(600 lines in PAL). It incorporates an adjustable luminance keyer and has chroma phase adjustment, 5.5Mhz bandwidth +/-3db, and a S/N ratio better than 48db.
- The NERIKI is RS170A standard. It supports all AMIGA graphics modes & resolutions and is fully compatible with all Amiga models the A500, A1000, A2000 and the new A2500.
- This rack mountable unit has a built-in power supply and a full complement of BNC input & output connectors, integrating all your professional and broadcast studio requirements. Write or call for a specification sheet. Dealer inquiries invited.

P.O.Box 712, Victoria Stn., Montreal, Qc., Canada H3Z 2V8 © (514) 483-2080

Master is a trademark of Neriki Computer Graphics PTY Ltd. ga is a trademark of Commodore Business Machine Ltd.



MINIMEGSTM - JUST ONE MEMBER OF THE HIGH PERFORMANCE, TINY SIZE, LOW POWER "MATCHBOX COLLECTION"

• 2 MEGABYTE EXTERNAL RAM

FAST RAM

• AUTOCONFIGURE

- AVAILABLE 512K, 1 MEG, 2 MEG
- RAM TACHOMETER LED
- **AUTOCONFIGURE LED**
- VERY SMALL SIZE
- LOW POWER
- SUIT A500 OR A1000
- 512K \$359
 1 MEG \$519
 2 MEG \$829



WELCOME MICROMEGST - THE NEWEST ADDITION TO THE LOW POWER ALTERNATIVE TO THE A501 CARD. THIS 512K INTERNAL RAM EXPANDER FOR THE AMIGA 500 IS SMALLER THAN THE A501, USES THE LATEST HI-TECH 1 MEGABIT DRAM'S AND USES 1/4 THE POWER OF THE A501.

BEST OF ALL - AT \$169 IT IS VERY AFFORDABLE.



TINY TIGER HIGH PERFORMANCE, LOW COST, SCSI HARD DRIVES FOR A5000/A1000/A2000

- Many Advanced Features - Free Software Included

20 Meg \$599 30 - Meg \$659 40 Meg \$849 50 Meg \$799 - 80 Meg (Quantum) \$1,199

(TINY TIGER INCLUDES DRIVE, POWER SUPPLY, SCSI INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE IN A SINGLE SMALL CASE.)

UNIDRIVE \$159

THE FULLY FEATURED, SWITCHABLE, NON-CLICKING EXTERNAL 3 1/2" FLOPPY DRIVE. AN OLD FAVORITE!

TWINDRIVE \$299

TWO 3 1/2" FLOPPY DRIVES IN A SINGLE PACKAGE. SWITCHABLE, NON-CLICKING

MEMORY & STORAGE TECHNOLOGY INC.

3881-E Benatar Way Chico, CA 95928 (916) 342-6278

M.A.S.T. Dealer enquiries welcome Circle our Reader

Australia 178 Pacific Hwy St. Leonards NSW 2065 (02) 436 2600

PUBLICATION DATE-OCTOBER 17, 1988

Harness the power of your Amiga— Learn to use AmigaDOS and the CLI— Become an Amiga power user—

With . . .



THE AMIGA COMPANION

by Rob Peck

THE AMIGA COMPANION, a new book from AmigaWorld magazine, is your comprehensive guide to AmigaDOS and the CLI. In clear, concise, easy-to-understand language, The Amiga Companion shows you how to use the full range of powerful AmigaDOS and CLI commands to get maximum performance from your Amiga 500, 1000, or 2000. Authored by Rob Peck, formerly of Commodore-Amiga, The Amiga Companion is written with a thorough understanding and mastery of this vanguard computing system.

The Amiga Companion helps you master basic, advanced, and innovative command skills with subjects like . . .

- Overview of the Workbench Disk
- Introduction to the CLI
- ► Modifying Your Operating Environment
- ► Surviving with a One Disk-Drive System
- Understanding the Execute Command
- Startup Sequences
- ► Informational Commands
- Modifying Files Using AmigaDOS
- ► Mastering System Utilities

Plus dozens of additional subjects to tap the full potential of your Amiga computer.



Author Rob Peck is one of the most respected and knowledgeable leaders in the Amiga community. While with Commodore-Amiga, Rob wrote the ROM Kernel Manual, the bible of Amiga Developers. Rob is also the author of Programmers Guide to the Amiga and numerous magazine articles, including "Reaching the Notes: Easy Access to Amiga Audio" in the July/August 1987 issue of AmigaWorld.

Best of all, you don't have to be a technical expert to put The Amiga Companion to work for you. The moment you open this help-filled book, you'll get more out of your Amiga than ever before! And as your skills develop, you'll find plenty of advanced ideas and information to make The Amiga Companion the most valuable peripheral you own.

Order Now! Use the coupon below to get your copy of The Amiga Companion, or call 1-603-924-4061 with your Visa, American Express or MasterCard during regular business hours. Your copy of The Amiga Companion will be rushed to you. Order Today!

Special Offer to Readers of AmigaWorld!

Just \$19.95! The Amiga Companion is not available in bookstores. This valuable book is available exclusively to AmigaWorld readers. Order your copy today! Call 1-603-924-4061, 9AM-5PM, Mon.-Fri., Eastern time, or mail this coupon.

Mail this coupon to:

The Amiga Companion, IDG Communications/Peterborough, 80 Eim St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Or call 1-603-924-4061 for credit card order.

*Foreign Orders: All payments US funds drawn on US bank. Canada and Mexico \$19.95 + \$2.00 SHIPPING & HANDLING. Foreign \$19.95 + \$2.00 SHIPPING & HANDLING.

Domestic orders allow 2-4 weeks delivery.	
AMIGA is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.	

Name	
Street Address	
City, State, Zip	
☐ Check or money order enclose	ed (payable to AmigaWorld)
☐ Charge my () Visa () Americ	an Express () MC

the printer drivers on your Extras disk. (Again, have the Extras and Workbench disks in your drives or be prepared to put them there.)

Now pick the one you want, type its name at the prompt

Which printer? (press RETURN to exit)

and press RETURN. If you understand the CLI-style filename wildcards, you can also use them here. Once you enter a printer driver name, InstallPrinter will do the copying. As it works it will print these two messages:

Now copying your printer choice to devs:printers.

Now choose this printer using Preferences.

It then will exit and send you back to the Utilities window. If you change your mind and want to exit this program without doing any copying, hit RETURN without entering a printer driver name.

HELP FOR HARD DISK USERS

InstallPrinter is not the only handy new 1.3 utility. CopyPrefs, the new icon

found in the Prefs drawer, is designed to help those of us who make changes in Preferences and have hard disks that won't autoboot. To understand why we may need help, consider the following possible chain of events.

Because your hard disk cannot autoboot, you boot off your Workbench disk, which causes your Amiga to use the Preferences information stored on that disk. (Preferences stores its information in the file system-configuration in the DEVS: directory.) Then, in your startup-sequence file, you ASSIGN the important directories, including DEVS:, to their hard-disk counterparts, and then CD to your hard disk for your real work.

While you are working there, you bring up Preferences, make some changes, and click on Save. Preferences saves those changes to the file system-configuration in DEVS:, which is on your hard disk. So, when you next reboot off your Workbench disk, none of the Preferences changes you made are on that disk, and you're out of luck.

CopyPrefs is an easy way out. When you run it after saving changes in Prefer-

ences, it copies the system-configuration file from your current DEVS: directory to DF0:devs. As long as you put your Workbench disk in drive DF0: before you run this program, you will be all set. Next time you reboot off that disk you'll have the updated Preferences.

CopyPrefs is very easy to run; just double-click it. It will open a window titled IconX and display the message

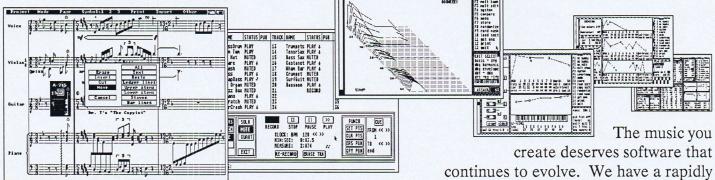
Coyping devs:system-configuration to DF0:DEVS

and then do the copying for you. When it's done, the window goes away and you are back in the Workbench.

The reason the CopyPrefs window is titled IconX is that CopyPrefs is actually a Shell batch file, and IconX is the name of the 1.3 program that lets Workbench users execute batch files. One handy side effect of this fact is that you can edit CopyPrefs. For example, if you are rebooting from the RAD: recoverable RAM disk, you might want to add a second line that copies system-configuration to RAD:DEVS as well.

Tune in next time for a closer look at the new Preferences printer options. ■

And Beat Goes On...



M#

Dr.T's

MUSIC SOFTWARE, Inc. 220 Boylston St. #206 Chestnut Hill, MA 02167 (617) 244-6954 growing catalog of more than 20 titles for the Amiga. You can buy new instruments, think up new uses for old ones, and be secure in the knowledge that your investment will not become outdated. From our affordable MIDI Recording Studio, to KCS, Copyist Professional, and our Caged Artist editors: "we define MIDI music software." No other music software company delivers our value and power. Try us see why thousands of Amiga users choose Dr.T's.

WORLD

OUTSIDE USA CALL (718)692-0071

FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE Call: Mon-Fri,9:30AM-4:30PM (718)692-1148

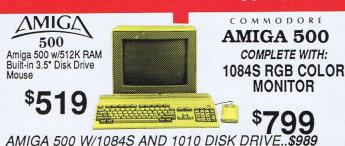
Retail Outlet, Penn Station, Main Concourse (Beneath Madison Square Garden) NYC, N.Y., 10001 Store Hours: Mon-Thurs,8:30-8/Fri, 8:30-5/Sat,CLOSED/ Sun,9:30-7 FOR ORDERS & INFORMATION CALL TOLL FREE

OR WRITE TO:

Montgomery Grant Mail Order Dept. P.O. Box 58 Brooklyn, NY, 11230

FAX NO. 7186923372 TELEX 422132 MGRANT

Monday-Thursday, 9:00am-7:00pm / Friday, 9:00am-5:00pm / Saturday - CLOSED / Sunday, 9:30am-6pm (EST) NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS / WE INVITE CORPORATE & EDUCATIONAL CUSTOMERS CORPORATE LEASING AVAILABLE





COMMODORE AMIGA 2000 COMPLETE WITH: 1084S RGB **COLOR MONITOR**

\$1689

SCOUNTS

FOR

QUANTITY

PURCHASE

MIG 500

RGB COLOR PACKAGE

Amiga 500 w/512K RAM Built-in 3.5" Disk Drive RGB.Color Monitor FREE Software

S.

4

Œ

 \equiv

OUANT

Œ

Ö

ည္ပင္သ

\$719

AMIGA PERIPHERALS

A-1010 DISK DRIVE	\$189
A-1680 MODEM	
A-2088 BRIDGE CARD	
A-1084S RGB MONITOR	

ALL OTHER AMIGA PERIPHERALS IN STOCK!

2000

RGB COLOR PACKAGE

A-2000 Computer w/Keyboard 3.5" Disk Drive **RGB Color Monitor** FREE Mouse & Software

1599

\$1399

AMIGA 2500 CALL FOR PRICE!

20MB, 30MB, 40MB, 60MB, 80MB 3.5" AND 5.25"

DISK DRIVES

FOR AMIGA-500 & AMIGA 2000 IN STOCK!

PRINTERS



\$159.95 1080i-II..... 1092i..\$299.95 1091i-II......\$189.95 STAR KXP-1524.....\$499.95 \$169.95 NX-1000 KXP-1595.....\$409.95 KXP-1124.....\$319.00

NX-1000 RAINBOW......\$219.95 NX-2400.....\$299.95

PANASONIC KXP-4450 CITIZEN PRINTERS IN STOCK! \$1499

EPSON

FX-850....

LQ-850.....\$529.95

10-500

\$489 95

\$339.95

\$315.95

\$589.95

\$729 95

\$199.95

\$349

\$699

TOSHIBA 321-SL \$449.95

DICONIX 150 PRINTER FOR \$299.95

OKIDATA LQ-950. OKI-120..... ..\$189.95 LQ-1050..... OKIMATE 20...\$119.95 LQ-2550.....\$959.95 OKIDATA 180..\$239.95 LX-80..

PACKARD LASERJET SERIES II \$1629

1 MB EXPANDER. HP DESKJET PRINTER... HP LASERJET IID.....

GO ≡ USE YOUR COMMODORE 64 PROGRAMS ON YOUR AMIGA 500 & 2000 COMPUTER \$49.95



C-64/C COMPUTER

C-64/C DELUXE PACKAGE COMMODORE C-64/C COMPUTER COMMODORE 1541-C DISK DRIVE

COMMODORE COLOR PRINTER 12" MONITOR GEOS SOFTWARE PROGRAM

SAME PACKAGE W/COLOR MONITOR





commodore C= 128 = D Swamm, V

C-128 D COMPUTER

C/128D COMPUTER W/BUILT-IN DISK DRIVE COMMODORE COLOR PRINTER

W/COLOR MON.

\$219



AMIGA SOFTWARE



commodore COLT



IBM XT COMPATIBLE PACKAGE Keyboard Two 360K Floppy Drives Serial and Parallel Ports 12" Monitor MS DOS/GW Basic

commodore IBM XT COMPATIBLE
PACKAGE
512K RAM
360K Floppy Drive
12' Monitor
Serial & Parallel Ports
Keyboard
Box of 10 Disketles
MS DOS/GW Basic

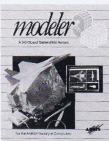


Certified Check, Bank Check approved P.O.'s, Money Orders, Visa, Mastercard, Am-Ex, Carte-Blanche, & COD's accepted. No additional surcharge for Credit Card orders. Nor certified checks must wait 46 weeks for clearance. N.Y. residents add applicable sales tax. Prices and availability subject tochange without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Return of diective merchandise must have return authorization number or returns will not be accepted. IBM PC/XT are registered trademarks of ess Machine Corp. APO:FPO orders please add 15% shipping & handling. All APO:FPO are shipped first class priority air. All orders can be shipped Air Express-call for details D.C.A. #800233

VISA

Ō

S	CEN	ER	Y D	SK	#1	1 E	. 0	0	AS	T			18	.7
S	CHE	MA	TI	C	AP	TUE	RE						199	9
S	CRA	BB	LE										27	4
S	CRI	BBL	E										62	3
S	CUL	PT	3-1	0									69	9
S	CUL	PT	4-1	٥									399	9
SI	01: 0	IN	AM	AW	AR	ES	ER	IE	S.				34	.9
SI	CO	ND	SC	UI									19	4
SI	CU	RIT	TIE!	SA	NA	LYS	ST						49	9
SI	RI	AL	EXI	PAN	IDE	R							15	9
SI	X	VIX	EN	S.									25	9
	HAE													
SI	HAP	ES	PE	ARI						Ü			146	9
SI	MAH	(GH	IAI	ST	RA	TE	GY	G	AN	A E			27	4
SI	LE	T	SE	RVI	CE								25	9
	NB													
SI	(Y	21 4	CT	20									10	Q



AEGIS Modeler 3D (\$65

	0.0		**		_	_	7	~	_		
SKY CHA	SE									26	95
	1										
	TALKER										
SNAKE P	IT									24	95
SOCIAL S	TUDIES.									19	46
SOFTWO	DD FILE S	G.								78	21
	EGIS)										
	ASIS										
SOUNDLA	8								2	09	95
SOUNDO	JEST:										
CZ MA	STER				000					92	95
	ASTER .										
	ASTER .										
D-110	MAST									92	95
	ASTER										
DX7-II	MASTER								1	09	95
	0-80 MS										
GENER	IC MASTE	R.				ĺ				77	95
K-1 MA	STER						ï			92	95
	ASTER										
	MASTER										
TEXTU	RE					0			ĺ	92	95
	MASTER										
	MASTER										
SOUNDS	APE PAT	TER	N	SF	1	i				35	95
	APE UTI										
SOUNDS											

	TALKING ANIMATOR, THE							30	n
	TALKING COLORING BOOK							10	0
	TANGLE WOOD							10	3
	TARGLE WOOD							20	9
	TARGIS						٠	28	9
	TECHNOCOP							32	4
	TELE EPIC								
	TELE WARS II							25	9
	TELEGAMES								
	TELEWARS							24	9
	TERA QUESTRON							25	9
	TERRAIN							19	9
	TERRORPODS							25	9
	TEST DRIVE							34	9
	TETRA QUEST							25	q
	TETRIS							21	8
	TETRIS				i			64	q
	THEYDER		•		•	•		23	a
	THEXDERTHREE LITTLE PIGS							10	0
	THREE STOOGES							25	0
	THUNDERBOY			* .		• •		22	2
	TIME & MAGIK							20	3
	TIME BANDITS							21	9
	TOOL CADDY						٠	32	4
	TOWER TOPPLER							32	4
	TRANSCONT RAILROAD		٠		٠			25	9
	TRIGONOMETRY								
	TRUE BASIC							68	9
	TURBO PRINT							32	9
•	TURBO SILVER							129	.9
	TV SHOW							64	9
•	TV SPORTS FOOTBALL							34	.9
	TV TEXT							62	3
	TXED PLUS							51	9
	ULTIMA III							28	9
	ULTIMA IV							38	9
	ULTRA DOS							37	9
	UMS CIVIL WAR DATA DIS	K						12	9
	UMS VIETNAM DATA DISK							12	9
	UNINVITED							34	q
	UNIVERSAL MILITARY SIM	í	-	. / *			í	32	4
	VAMPIRE'S EMPIRE				•			29	q
	VAMPIRE'S EMPIRE VIDEO EFFECTS 3D				•		•	120	0
	VIDEO VEGAS							24	1
	VIDEO VISIONS 1		•					12	a
	VIDEO VISIONS 2							12	G
	VIDEO VISIONS 2 VIDEOSCAPE 3D						•	124	0
۰	WIDEOSCAPE 3D							00	.3
	VIDEOTITLER							33	3
	VIP VIRUS						٠	32	9
	VIRUS (GAME)							19	4
	VOCABULARY IMPROVE							25	9
	W SHELL								
	WARLOCK							22	7
								22	7

WHO FRAMED ROGER RAB

WHO FRAMED ROGER RAB
WINDOW PRINT II .
WINTER CHALLENGE
WINTER GAMES
WORD MASTER
WORD PERFECT
WORD PERFECT LIBRARY
WORD STANS THE
WORLD CLASS LEADER BRD
WORLD GAMES
WORLD GAMES

■ Tower Toppler ■ TeleEpic & TeleWar II

ComicSetter Professional Draw Draw 2000

Superbase Personal 2
Superplan
Deluxe Print II

ACCESSORIES:

CMI MIDI 1

INTRUDER ALERT

UTILITIES:

B.A.D. (hot floppy and hard disk accelerator)

PRODUCTIVITY:

Lattice C++
Publishing Partner
Professional
Professional DataRetrieve
ComicSetter
Professional Draw

WORLD TOUR GOLF WRITE 'N FILE

WSHELL X-CAD ZAK MCKRACKEN ZERO GRAVITY ...

TALES ARABIAN NIGHTS

HOT NEW PRODUCTS (As featured in this magazine) ■ Final Assault ■ Evil Garden ■ Mission: Con-Bat ■ Autodual

VIDEO & AUDIO:

- MidiVU
- MidiYU
 C-Zar
 Comic Fonts
 Pro-Sound Designer
 MIDI Magic
 Digi View Gold
 Zoetrope
 Photon Cell Animator
 Sulpt-Animate 4D

GAMES:

- Operation Wolf Buble Bobble
- Rastan
- Rastan
 Dragon's Lair
 TV Sports Football
 Lords of the Rising Sun
 Cosmic Bouncer
 Rock Challenge
 Univeral Military Simulator
 Charon 5
 Joker Poker
 Advanced Dungeons

SOURCE LEVEL DEBUGGER.
SPACE CUTTER.
SPACE MATH.
SPACE RACER.

SPACE STATION OBLIVION SPACEQUEST

STOCK MARKET-THE GAME

STOCK MARKET THE GAME
STREET CAT
STREET SPORTS BSKBALL
STRIP POKER
STRIP POKER DATA #4
STRIP POKER DATA DISK #5.
STRIP POKER II

STUDIO FONTS V1 (COLOR)

STUDIO MAGIC

SUB BATTLE
SUMMER CHALLENGE
SUPERBACK
SUPERBASE
SUPERBASE PERS II
SUPERBASE PRO 3.0

SUPERBASE PRO. 3.0 SUPERSTAR ICE HOCKEY SUPERSTAR ICE HOCKEY

SURGEON. THE SWORDS OF SODAN

SPELLBOUND SPELLER BEE

STARRAY

- Advanced Dungeons & Dragons
 - PLEASE CALL FOR PRICES

ZOETROPE ZOOM... ZORK TRILOGY ZUMA FONTS VOL 1-4 ZYNAPS

HARDWARE
68020-12 CPU/PROCESSOR 170 (
68030-16/20 CPU/PROCESSOR 570 (
68881 CRYSTAL OSSC 16MHZ 5 (
68881-16 MATH COPROCESSOR 200 (
68881-20 MATH COPROCESSOR 300.0
68882-20 MATH COPROCESSOR 500 (
68882-25 MATH COPROCESSOR 620 (
AIR DRIVE 3.5" EXT DRIVE 169 (
AIR DRIVE 3 5" INT A2000 149 9
AMAS MIDI SAMPLER 109 9
AMIGEN GENLOCK
AMPLIFIED SPEAKERS 2x50 W 84 9
APRO DRAW 12x12 NO CURS 464 9
APRO DRAW 12x12 W/CURSOR 499.9
BOING OPTICAL MOUSE 114.9
BYTE BOX OK-RAM OPTIONAL 249 (
CA-880 FLOPPY DRIVE 159 (
CBM A2300 INT GENLCK 2000 CAL
CBM A520 COMPOS ADAP 500 49 9
CBM AMIGA MOUSE
• CBM DOS 1.3 ROM
CHEETAH MK5 MIDI KEYBRD 235 (
CLTD TIMESAVER 57 9
CMI MIDI I (EXT)
COLOR SPLITTER
COMMODORE COLT PC 640K 599 (
CPS 500-POWER SUPPLY A500 74 9
CSA DRAGSTRIP RAM ACCEL 723

CSA FASTRACK 68020 ACCEL 905
DELUXE MIDI INTERFACE 59 :
DESKJET 128K RAM CART 117
DISI VIEW GOLD A500/A2000 149.
EASYL 1000 TABLET
EASYL 2000 TABLET
EASYL 500 TABLET
ECE MIDI 1000
ECE MIDI 500/2000 48 !



Boing! Mouse

Professional Optical 3-button mouse for your Amiga. Available EXCLUSIVELY at Creative Computers!

The first and only Optical Mouse for the Amiga — \$114
This mouse is definitely the best mouse you can buy for your Amiga.

- Optical technology eliminates friction and momentum coefficients for superprecise handling.
 No moving parts for increased reliability.
 Middle button makes it the only superprecise than the process of the superprecision of the superprecision.
- the only mouse compatible with A2024 software and X Windows
- Compatible with ALL

ONLY at CREATIVE COMPUTERS

	EXP-1000 1M UNPOPULATED 220 (FLICKER FIXER (HARDWARE) 479. FRAMEGRABBER 519 (GEN ONE GENLOCK 739 (GOMF! 3.0 W/BUTTON 48 (CVP A 2000 A LITOROOT EPROM 28 (CVP A 2	nn
	FLICKER FIXER INARDWAREL 470	nn
	EDAMECDADDED 510	20
	CEN ONE CENI OCV 730	00
	COME 2 O W/BUTTON 49	25
	CVD A2000 AUTODOOT EDDOM 200	90
	GOME 3 O WIBUTTON 48:	30
	GVP ASSU HAM/HUM MUDULE 69 S	32
	HUHHICANE 68030 ADAP. BHD 300.0	UU
	HURRICANE A1000 ACCEL BRD 350 (00
	HURRICANE A1000 MEM. BRD 540.0	00
	HURRICANE A2000 ACCEL BRD 500.0	00
	HURRICANE A2000 MEM. BRD 540.0	00
	HURRICANE ACCEL/MEM. BRD. 1060.0	00
	HURRICANE DRAM, 1 MEG 525.0	00
	IMPRINT FOR POLAROID PAL 399.0	00
	INTRUDER ALERT 124.0	02
	LASERJET-2 RAM. 1 MEGBYTE 419.9	95
	LENS 16 MM NO IRIS F1 6 21.8	85
	LENS 16 MM W/IRIS F1 6 66 3	25
	LIGHT PEN 97.9	95
	LIVE 500 289 (nn
	LIGHT PEN 97 5 LIVE! 500 289 6 LIVE! 1000 270.0	nn
	LIVEL 2000 240	00
	LIVE 1000 2011 WEE 2000 349 MAGNI 4004 GENLOCK 1595 MAGNI 400 FSIMM BRO 74 MICROBIT 4 x POP-SIMM BRO 0.4 145 MICROBIT 3-UP PAM BRO 0.6 145 MICROBIT AND PAM SEC 0.5 129 MICROD CAGE FOR A500 199 MICROD CAGE FOR A500 199 MID 500 L 2000 (1NT) 68 MINISCRIBE 20 MB .40 MS .295 NINISCRIBE 20 MB .20 MS .615 NEC 9220 PRINTER 400 NEC 9220 PRINTER 400 NECKLI 5500 PRINTER 400 NERIKI 6FBI LOCK 1975	00
	MICRORT 4 - DOD-SIMM BOD 741	50
	MICHOBI 4 X PUP-SIMM BRU /4:	20
	MICHUBI 6-UP HAM BHU, UK 1451	00
	MICHUBI HAHUFHAME SUSI 2391	00
	MICHON CAGE FOR A500 199	95
	MIDI GOLD 2000 (IN1)	4/
	MINISCRIBE 20 MB. 40 MS 295	00
	MINISCRIBE 40 MB, 28 MS 615 I	00
	NEC P2200 PRINTER 400	00
	NERIKI GENLOCK 1975	00
	OKIMATE 20 W/PLUG N PRNT 249.1	00
	OKIMATE PLUG N PRINT 79 !	95
	OVERDRIVE HD CONTROLLER 199 !	95
	PANASONIC WV1410 CAMERA 225.1	nn
	PANASONIC WV1500 CAMERA 320.0	00
	PANASONIC WV1500 CAMERA 320 PEOPLE METER BIO FEEDBACK 39	00 95
	PANASONIC WV1500 CAMERA 320 PEOPLE METER BIO FEEDBACK 39 PERFECT SOUND DIGITIZER 67	00 95 95
	NEL PZZOD PHIN LET NERIKI GENLOCK . 1975 OKIMATE 20 WPLUG N PRNT . 249 OVERDRIVE HD CONTROLLER . 1997 ANASONIC W1101 CAMERA . 225 PANASONIC W1101 CAMERA . 225 PANASONIC W1101 CAMERA . 329 PERFECT SOUND DIGITIZER . 67 PERFECT WISION . 159	
	PRO SOUND DESIGNER 119 PROCESSOR ACCEL CM 159 PRINT OM BE FOR A 1000 249 SPIRIT OM BE FOR A 1000 249 SPIRIT OM BE FOR A 1000 199 STAR NX 1000 FRINTER 199 STAR NX 1000 FRINTER 199 STAR DATA 25 SIS MODULE 100 STARBORAD 25 SIS MODU	95 00 00 00 00 00 00 95 00 00 00 00 00 00
	PRO SOUND DESIGNER 119 PROCESSOR ACCEL CM 159 PRINT OM BE FOR A 1000 249 SPIRIT OM BE FOR A 1000 249 SPIRIT OM BE FOR A 1000 199 STAR NX 1000 FRINTER 199 STAR NX 1000 FRINTER 199 STAR DATA 25 SIS MODULE 100 STARBORAD 25 SIS MODU	95 00 00 00 00 00 00 95 00 00 00 00 00 00
	PRO SOUND DESIGNER 119 PROCESSOR ACCEL CM 159 PRINT OM BE FOR A 1000 249 SPIRIT OM BE FOR A 1000 249 SPIRIT OM BE FOR A 1000 199 STAR NX 1000 FRINTER 199 STAR NX 1000 FRINTER 199 STAR DATA 25 SIS MODULE 100 STARBORAD 25 SIS MODU	95 00 00 00 00 00 00 95 00 00 00 00 00 00
	PRO SOUND DESIGNER 119 PROCESSOR ACCEL CM 159 PRINT OM BE FOR A 1000 249 SPIRIT OM BE FOR A 1000 249 SPIRIT OM BE FOR A 1000 199 STAR NX 1000 FRINTER 199 STAR NX 1000 FRINTER 199 STAR DATA 25 SIS MODULE 100 STARBORAD 25 SIS MODU	95 00 00 00 00 00 00 95 00 00 00 00 00 00
	PRO SOUND DESIGNER 119 PROCESSOR ACCEL CM 159 PRINT OM BE FOR A 1000 249 SPIRIT OM BE FOR A 1000 249 SPIRIT OM BE FOR A 1000 199 STAR NX 1000 FRINTER 199 STAR NX 1000 FRINTER 199 STAR DATA 25 SIS MODULE 100 STARBORAD 25 SIS MODU	95 00 00 00 00 00 00 95 00 00 00 00 00 00
	PRO SQUIND DESIGNER 119 PROCESSOR ACCEL CM 159 PRINT OM BER OR A 1000 249 PRINT OM BER OR A 1000 249 PRINT OM BER OR A 1000 249 PRINT OM BER OR A 1000 199 STAR NX 1000 PRINTER 199 STAR DARIP ZESS MODULE 100 STARBORAD ZESS MO	95 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
	PRO SQUIND DESIGNER 119 PROCESSOR ACCEL CM 159 PRINT OM BER OR A 1000 249 PRINT OM BER OR A 1000 249 PRINT OM BER OR A 1000 249 PRINT OM BER OR A 1000 199 STAR NX 1000 PRINTER 199 STAR DARIP ZESS MODULE 100 STARBORAD ZESS MO	95 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
	PRO SQUIND DESIGNER 119 PROCESSOR ACCEL CM 159 PRINT OM BER OR A 1000 249 PRINT OM BER OR A 1000 249 PRINT OM BER OR A 1000 249 PRINT OM BER OR A 1000 199 STAR NX 1000 PRINTER 199 STAR DARIP ZESS MODULE 100 STARBORAD ZESS MO	95 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
	PRO SQUIND DESIGNER 119 PROCESSOR ACCEL CM 159 PRINT OM BER OR A 1000 249 PRINT OM BER OR A 1000 249 PRINT OM BER OR A 1000 249 PRINT OM BER OR A 1000 199 STAR NX 1000 PRINTER 199 STAR DARIP ZESS MODULE 100 STARBORAD ZESS MO	95 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
	PRO SQUIND DESIGNER 119 PROCESSOR ACCEL CM 159 PRINT OM BER OR A 1000 249 PRINT OM BER OR A 1000 249 PRINT OM BER OR A 1000 249 PRINT OM BER OR A 1000 199 STAR NX 1000 PRINTER 199 STAR DARIP ZESS MODULE 100 STARBORAD ZESS MO	95 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
	PRO SQUIND DESIGNER 119 PROCESSOR ACCEL CM 159 PRINT OM BER OR A 1000 249 PRINT OM BER OR A 1000 249 PRINT OM BER OR A 1000 249 PRINT OM BER OR A 1000 199 STAR NX 1000 PRINTER 199 STAR DARIP ZESS MODULE 100 STARBORAD ZESS MO	95 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
•	PRO SQUIND DESIGNER 119 PROCESSOR ACCEL CM 159 PRINT OM BER OR A 1000 249 PRINT OM BER OR A 1000 249 PRINT OM BER OR A 1000 249 PRINT OM BER OR A 1000 199 STAR NX 1000 PRINTER 199 STAR DARIP ZESS MODULE 100 STARBORAD ZESS MO	95 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
•	PRO SQUIND DESIGNER 119 PROCESSOR ACCEL CM 159 PRINT OM BER OR A 1000 249 PRINT OM BER OR A 1000 249 PRINT OM BER OR A 1000 249 PRINT OM BER OR A 1000 199 STAR NX 1000 PRINTER 199 STAR DARIP ZESS MODULE 100 STARBORAD ZESS MO	95 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
•	PRO SQUIND DESIGNER 119 PROCESSOR ACCEL CM 159 PRINT OM BER OR A 1000 249 PRINT OM BER OR A 1000 249 PRINT OM BER OR A 1000 249 PRINT OM BER OR A 1000 199 STAR NX 1000 PRINTER 199 STAR DARIP ZESS MODULE 100 STARBORAD ZESS MO	95 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
•	PRO SQUIND DESIGNER 119 PROCESSOR ACCEL CM 159 PRINT OM BER OR A 1000 249 PRINT OM BER OR A 1000 249 PRINT OM BER OR A 1000 249 PRINT OM BER OR A 1000 199 STAR NX 1000 PRINTER 199 STAR DARIP ZESS MODULE 100 STARBORAD ZESS MO	95 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
•	PRO SOUND DESIGNER 119 PROCESSOR ACCEL CM 159 PRINT OM BE FOR A 1000 249 SPIRIT OM BE FOR A 1000 249 SPIRIT OM BE FOR A 1000 199 STAR NX 1000 FRINTER 199 STAR NX 1000 FRINTER 199 STAR DATA 25 SIS MODULE 100 STARBORAD 25 SIS MODU	95 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00

ACCESSORIES		
A1084 CARRING CASE	51	S
A500 & MONITOR CARRY BAGS	59	ç
AMIGA BAG	29	9
AMIGA BRASS KEY RING		
AMIGA FASHION GOLF SHIRT	19	S
AMIGA FASHION JACKET		
AMIGA MUG		
AMIGA NOTE PADII		
AMIGA PEN & PENCIL SET		
AMIGA PLASTIC VISOR		
AMIGA SLEEVE TSHIRT		

AMIGA T-SHIRTAMIGA TERRY CLOTH VISOR	795
AMIGA TERRY CLOTH VISOR	5.50
AMIGA TOWEL	15 95
AMIGA TWILL CAP W/ CORD	7.05
BONUS DISKETTES, VERBATIM	/ 95
CABLE 10 CAMERA	. 12 95
CABLE. 6' MIDI LINK	7 95
CABLE, AMIGA TO NEC II	. 24 95
CABLE, AMIGA TO SONY 1302	. 19 95
CABLE, AMIGEN TO 1084	19 95
CABLE, CENTR TO CENTR	19 95
CABLE DB25M-DB25F 8 FT	16 05
CABLE. DRIVE EXT 2 FT	10.05
CABLE. DRIVE EXT 3 FT	. 19 93
CABLE. UNIVE EXT 3 FT	. 29 95
CABLE. FLCK FIX TO NEC II	
CABLE, FLCK FIX-SONY 1302	. 19 95
CABLE, IMAGEWRITER A1000	
CABLE, IMAGEWRITER A2000	
CABLE, MONITOR EXT 4FT	. 21 95
CABLE, MOUSE EXTENSION	9 95
CABLE, PARALLEL A1000	
CABLE PARALLEL A500/2000	10.00
CABLE. SERIAL A1000	10.00
CABLE SERIAL ATOUT	. 19 00
CABLE. SERIAL A500/A2000	
CLEANING KIT (ALLSOP)	
CLEANING KIT SM ALLSOP	6 95
CONTROL CENTRE FOR A500	
COPY/CAMERA STAND.LIGHTS	. 64 95
CURTIS 3 5" DISK FILE 30	7 95
CURTIS DIAMOND	33 95
CURTIS DIAMOND PLUS	46.95
CURTIS EMERALD	
CURTIS PHONE LINE SURGE	12 26
CURTIS RUBY	
CURIIS HUBT	. 58 95
CURTIS SAPPHIRE	. 56 95
DESKJET BLACK CARTRIDGE	
DESKJET COURIER FONT CRTG	. 62 95
DESKJET DUST COVER DESKJET EPSON FX-80 EMUL	. 29 95
DESKJET EPSON FX-80 EMUL	. 62 95
DESKJET HELV 12 POINT	62 95
DESKJET HELV 14 POINT DESKJET HELV 8 & 10 PT	62 95
DECKIET HELV 9 9 10 DT	70.05
DESKJET HELV ASCII FONTS	104.05
DESKJET LANDSCAPE FONT	70.05
DESKJET LANDSCAPE UPGRADE	. /9 95
DESKJET LANDSCAPE UPGRADE	. 79 95
DESKJET LETTER GOTHIC	. 79 95
DESKJET PRESENTATION FONT	. 79 95
DESKJET PRESTIGE ELITE	. 79.95



	_	
AmiGen (\$	149)	
DESKJET RMN/HELV SO	FT ENT	. 79 95
DESKJET STAND/ORGAN		
DESKJET TMS RMN 12 P		
DESKJET TMS RMN 14 P	OINT	62 95
DESKJET TMS RMN 8 &	10 PT	. 79 95
DESKJET TMS RMN ASC		
DIGI-DROID		69 95
DISK FILE 80		. 19 95
DUST COVER FOR A2000		. 11 95
DUST COVER FOR A500		8 95
EPYX 500XJ JOYSTICK .		
ERGO STICK		. 17 95
FLICKER MASTER		. 13 95
FOUR PLAYER ADAPTER		. 11 95
FUJI DISKETTES		. 19.95
FUJI DISKETTES G.E. SURGE PRO EPC-6N	S	. 34 95
GAME PLAY COMPACT D	ISK	. 12 95
GENDER BENDER (DIGI-V		
JOYSTICK Y ADAPTER		. 10 95
KEYBOARD SKIN A2000		
KEYBOARD SKIN A500 .		. 19 46
KEYBOARK SKIN A1000		. 19 46
LASERJET-2 TONER CAR		
LASERJET-2 8 5 x 14 TR.		
LASERJET-2 COURIER FI		
LASERJET-2 ENVELOPE		
LASERJET-2D ENVELOPE		
LIGHT GUN		. 48 95
MICHTRON DISK FOLDER		
MIDI MAGIC		
MIND LIGHT 7		164 95



Forms In Flight II (\$79.50

	MOUSE MATS	6 95
	MOUSE TOP	9 95
	PAINTJET BLACK CARTRIDGE	23 60
	PAINTJET COLOR CARTRIDGE	
	PAINTJET CUT-SHEET PAPER	19 10
	PAINTJET DUST COVER	19 95
	PAINTJET PRINTER STAND	66 95
	PAINTJET TRANSPARENCY FLM	54 05
	PAINTJET Z-FOLD PAPER	14 95
	POWERPLAYERS JOYSTICK	17 95
•	RAM. 1 MB (256K-15 CHIPS)	352.00
	HAM. 1 MEG x 1 -10 CHIPS	37 50
	RAM. 1 5MB (256-15 CHIPS)	. 528 00
	RAM. 1MB (1 MEG-10 CHIPS)	. 300 00
	RAM, 256K x 1 -12 CHIPS	12 00
	RAM. 256K x 1 -15 CHIPS	11 00
	RAM. 512KB (256-12 CHIPS)	. 192 00
	RAM. 512KB (256-15 CHIPS)	
	SONY DISKS 10 PACK	20 95

TERMINATOR (JOYSTICK)... TRACKBALL EMULATES MOUSE TRANSPORT CONTROLLER PHO XEROX 4020 4-PACK INK

CREATIVE COMPUTERS is both a mail order company with a store's support and three store showrooms with mail order prices. Visit one of our showrooms today. You'll be amazed!

3 RETAIL SHOWROOM LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU

SANTA MONICA & WESTSIDE: 318 Wilshire Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90401. Tues.-Sat. 11-7 p.m./Sun. 11-5 p.m./Phone: 213-394-7779

LAWNDALE & SOUTH BAY: 4453 Redondo Beach Blvd., Lawndale, CA 90260. Mon.-Sat. 11-7 p.m./Phone: 213-542-2292

VENTURA, OXMARD & SANTA BARBARA: 2112 E. Thompson Dr., Ventura, CA 93001. Tues.-Sat. 11-7 p.m./Sun. 12-5 p.m./Phone: 805-652-0325

COMMODORE



- THE CREATIVE COMPUTERS ADVANTAGE:

 Authorized Amiga Dealer
 The largest dealer of Amiga products in the World
- Three store locations means excellent support Amiga-specific—unlike the competition, we don't claim being Amiga specific while selling other brands under another business name
- Authorized service center
- Uniform low pricing and largest selection, no hidden costs or catches
- We don't charge your card until the product ships CUSTOMER SERVICE: Call 213-542-2292 from 11 a.m. to 7 p.m. PST for technical questions.









*SHIPPING INFO: No surcharge for Visa/MasterCard; 4% surcharge for American Express; 1% surcharge for Discover. Shipping within the continental United States for software orders over \$100 (U.S.) is FREE. Please call for all other shipping information. Educational, corporate and aerospace purchase orders accepted.

RETURN POLICY: Defective merchandise under warranty will be repaired or replaced. Returned products must be in original condition and packaging. No refund on defective products or products that do not perform satisfactorily. We make no guarantees for product performance.

CONDITIONS: Creative Computers reserves the right to limit the sales of any items to local in-person pick-up only. Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

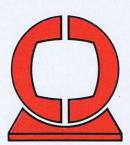


CREATIVE COMPUTERS **GOES INTERNATIONAL!**

TOLL-FREE NUMBERS: Minimum orders \$100 (U.S.). Orders only please. Absolutely no product inquiries or any questions will be taken on these lines.

INTERNATIONAL PHONE NUMBERS: Canada 1-800-548-2512; Italy 1678-74086; United Kingdom 0800-89-1178; France 19-0590-1099; W. Germany 01-30-810466; Japan 0031-11-1351; Australia 0014-800-125-712; Netherlands 06-022-8613; Norway 050-12029; Denmark 0434-0297; Switzerland 046-05-3420.

INTERNATIONAL ORDERING POLICIES: We have operators versed in the following languages: English, French, and Spanish, only. Shipping prices vary and are quoted following your order. Payment is made via credit card or electronic fund transfer. For any other information please call or regular toll lines. Absolutely no shipping inquiries will be accepted over the toll-free phone lines.



Creative Computers

ORDERS ONLY: 800-872-8882 OUTSIDE CA 213-37

VISA, MasterCard, American Express, Discover, International Phone and Mail Orders, Educational, Corporate and Aerospace Purchase Orders Accepted. 4453 Redondo Beach Blvd., Lawndale, CA 90260 Mon.-Sat. 8 a.m.-6 p.m. PST FAX: 213-214-0932



Professional Page (\$229	BRIDGE 5 0
SOFTWARE	BUTCHER 2 0
	C-LIGHT
3-D GRAPHICS	C-ZAR CASIO CZ ED/LIB CAD PARTS FOR INTRO C.
3-DEMON	CAD PARTS FOR INTRO C
4x4 OFF ROAD RACING 32 46	CALCULUS
4TH & INCHES CONST 9 95	• CALIFORNIA SAMES
4TH AND INCHES 29 24 64 EMULATOR 2. THE 49 95	CALLIGRAPHER
A B Z00	CAPE 68K ASSEMBLER 2 CAPITALIZATION SERIES
A-TALK III	CAPONE
A-TALK PLUS	CAPTAIN BLOOD
AAARGH1	CARRIER COMMAND
AC-BASIC COMPILER V 1 3 134 06	CASINO FEVER
ACCOUNTANT. THE 186 95	. CBM DOS 1.3 WORKBENCH .
ADVENTURES OF SINBAD 32 46	CELEBRITY COOKBOOK, T
AEGIS ANIMATOR 87 95	CENJERFOLD SQUARES .
AEGIS DRAW 2000	CHARON 5
AEGIS IMAGES PAINT 24 95	CHESSMASTER 2000
AESOP'S FABLES	CHICKEN LITTLE
ALGEBRA II	CHRONO QUEST
ALIEN FIRES 24 95	CITY DESK
ALL ABOUT AMERICA	CITY DESK ART COMPANI CITY DESK BUNDLE
ALTERNATE REALITY	CLIP ART #1
AMIGA DOS EXPRESS	CLIP ART #2
ANALYTIC ART-GRAPHICS 37 48	CLIP ART #3
ANDROMEDA MISSION 25 95	CLIP ART #4
ANIMAL KINGDOM	CLIP ART #5
ANIMATE-3D	CLIP ART #6
ANIMATION 47 95	CLIP ART #7
. ANIMATION EDITOR	CLIP ART #8
ANIMATION MULTIPLANE 58 46	. COMIC FONTS (NEW & NICE!
ANIMATION STAND	COMIC SETTER
ANIMATOR'S APPRENTICE 184 95	COMIC SETTER (FUNNY).
ANNALS OF ROME	COMIC SETTER (SF DATA
ARCADE ACTION PACK	COMIC SETTER (SUPERHE
AREXX 32 95	COSMIC BOUNCER CRAPS ACADEMY
ARKANOID	CROSSWORD CREATOR
ART GALLERY FANTASY	CRYSTAL HAMMER
ART GALLERY I	• CHREMASTER
ART GALLERY II	CUBEMASTER. CYGNUS ED PROFFESIONAL.
ASHA'S FONTS	DARK CASTLE
ASSEMPRO	DATA RETRIEVE
ATREDES (BBS)	DEATH SWORD
• AUDIOMASTER II 64.95 AUTODUEL 27.00	DEATH SWORD
AUTODUEL	DECIMAL DUNGEON
AWARD MAKER PLUS	DEEP SPACE
AZTEC 68/AM-D	DEFCON 5
AZTEC COEX CERT CREE	DEFENDER OF THE CROW
• AZTEC GOSK C68K SPEC. 369.72 B A D DISK OPTIMIZER	DEJA VU
BAD CAT	DELUXE HELP DIGIPAINT
BALANCE OF POWER 34 95	DELUXE HELP DPAINT II.
BARBARIAN	DELUXE HELP PHOTON
BARD'S TALE	DELUXE MAPS
BARD'S TALE CLUE BOOK	DELUXE MUSIC 2 0
BARD S TALE II	DELUXE PAINT II
BARD'S TALE II CLUE BOOK 10 50	DELUXE PHOTO LAB
BASIC GRAMMER SERIES 19 46	DELUXE PRODUCTIONS .
BATTLE CHESS 32.46	



GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS
For Amiga 2000:
IMPACT HC/45-48 MB 28ms Hard Card
IMPACT HC/40Q-42 MB 11ms Hard Card 799.00
IMPACT HC/80Q—84 MB 11ms Hard Card 1199.00
For Amiga 500:
IMPACT A500-SCSI/HD20-20 MB HD 749.00
IMPACT A500-SCSI/HD45-45 MB HD 995.00
IMPACT A500-SCSI/HD40Q42 MB
11ms High-Speed Hard Drive 1049.00
IMPACT A500-SCSI/HD80Q-84 MB
11ms High-Speed Hard Drive 1449.00
Quantum 805, 84 MB 11ms 3.5" HD 995.00
Shock mounted, 64KB cache for 11ms speed, SCSI interface. Compatible with IMPACT or A2090 boards.
Quantum 405—42 MB version of above drive

TTLE SHIP 19 46	DELUXE VIDEO 1 2 89 95	FAST ACCESS WRD. PERF 12 95	KEY TO "C"
IS-PC	DEMONSTRATOR, THE 21 95	FERRARI FORMULA ONE	KICK-WORK 1.3
NCHMARK C LIBRARY 64 95	DESIGN DISK	FINAL ASSAULT 32 46	KIDTALK 27
NCHMARK IFF LIBRARY 64 95	ARCH SCULPT	FINAL MISSION	KIKUGI
NCHMARK MODULA-2129 95	ARCH VSCAPE	FINANCIAL COOKBOOK 14 95	KINDERAMA 32.
NCHMARK SIMPLE LIB 64 95	FUTURE SCULPT 22.74	FINE PRINT	KING OF CHICAGO
TTER DEAD THAN ALIEN 21 95	FUTURE VSCAPE 22 74	FIRE N FORGET	KNIGHT ORC
YOND ZORK	HUMAN SCULPT	FIREPOWER	■ LATTICE "C" 5.0 COMPLETE! 199.
ONIC COMMANDO 25 97	HUMAN VSCAPE	FIRST LETTERS & WORDS 33.00	LATTICE C 4.0
ACK CAULDRON	MICROB SCULPT 22 74	FIRST SHAPES	LATTICE C++
ACK JACK ACADEMY	MICROB VSCAPE	FISH	LAZERSCRIPT
ACK LAMP	DESTROYER	FLEET CHECK	LEADER BOARD TORNA DISK 13
ITZKRIEG (1 MEG VER) 38 95	DEVELOPERS TOULKIT 36 95	PEIGHT SIMOLATOR II	CEADER BOARD TORNA DISK 13.
ITZKRIEG (T MEG VER) 36 95			
OCKBUSTER			
080			
OMERAID			AMIGA
REACH			MINITOR
REACH SCENARIO DISK			BALLET
RIDGE 5 0 24 10			MUSIC
JBBLE GHOST			
JTCHER 2 0 23 13			PACK
JTTON AND BADGE MAKER 38.95			
LIGHT	VAMANA -	117	
ZAR CASIO CZ ED/LIB 126.95		222	1111 <u>1</u>
D PARTS FOR INTRO CAD 16 50	YAMAHA		The same of the sa
ALCULUS			- TIT III =
LIFORNIA SAMES			
LLIGRAPHER 84 95	= CHC 10	YAMAHA KEYBOAR	D
APE 68K ASSEMBLER 2 0 58 47			
APITALIZATION SERIES 19 46	■ MIDLIN	TEREACE	
APONE			
APTAIN BLOOD	■ DELUXE	MUSIC INSTRUCTION	N SET
ARRIER COMMAND 30 95			
ASINO FEVER	11.201	NLY ROCK & ROLL" SC	JFIWARE
IM DOS 1.3 WORKBENCH 24.95 LEBRITY COOKBOOK, THE 22.95	ALL FOR A LOW DRICE	OF \$179! (with purchase	of computor \$140
LEBRITY COOKBOOK, THE 22 95	ALL PUR A LUW PRICE	or \$179: (with porchase	or componer \$149
NJERFOLD SQUARES 19 95			
ARON 5			
IESSMASTER 2000	DEVPAC AMIGA ASSEM 129 95	FLOW	LEADER BOARD-GOLF GAME 27.
HICKEN LITTLE 19 95	DIGI-PAINT	FONTS AND BORDERS 22.95	LEARNING CURVE
RONO QUEST 33 95	DIGI-VIEW	• FORMS IN FLIGHT II 79.95	LEARNING THE ALPHABET 19.
TY DESK	DIGI-VIEW UPGRADE 13 95	FORMULA ONE AMIGA	LEATHERNECK
TY DESK ART COMPANION 19 95 TY DESK BUNDLE	DIRECTOR'S TOOLKIT	FOUNDATIONS WASTE 23.62	LEISURE SUIT LARRY 26
IP ART #1	DIRECTOR, THE 45 95	FRACTION ACTION	LIFE CYCLES AMIGA 19
IP ART #2	DISCOVERY EXP DISKS 12 97	FROST BYTE 19.46	LIGHTS! CAMERA! ACTION! 59
IP ART #3	DISCOVERY/MATH	GALACTIC INVASION	LINKWORD DUTCH 20
IP ART #4	DISCOVERY/SPELL 25 00	GALILEO 2.0	LINKWORD FRENCH 20
			LINKWORD GERMAN 20
	DISCOVERY/TRIVIA 25 00	GALLERY 3-D (SCULPT) 51 95	
IP ART #5	DISCRETE MATHEMATICS 36 95	GEOMETRIC LIBRARY	LINKWORD GREEK
IP ART #6	DISCRETE MATHEMATICS	GEOMETRIC LIBRARY	LINKWORD GREEK
IP ART #6	DISCRETE MATHEMATICS 36 95	GEOMETRIC LIBRARY	LINKWORD GREEK
.IP ART #6	DISCRETE MATHEMATICS	GEOMETRIC LIBRARY	LINKWORD GREEK. 20. LINKWORD ITALIAN 20. LINKWORD PORTUGUESE 20. LINKWORD RUSSIAN 20.
IP ART #6	DISCRETE MATHEMATICS	GEOMETRIC LIBRARY	LINKWORD GREEK. 20 LINKWORD ITALIAN 20 LINKWORD PRTUGUESE 20 LINKWORD RUSSIAN 20 LINKWORD SPANISH 20
IP ART #6 12 95 IP ART #7 12 95 IP ART #8 12 95 IP ART #8 12 95 MIIC FORTS (NEW & NICE!) 59.95 MIIC SETTER 64 96	DISCRETE MATHEMATICS	GEOMETRIC LIBRARY 11.95 GETTYSBURG 38.95 GIZMOZ 2.0 39.95	LINKWORD GREEK 20 LINKWORD ITALIAN 20 LINKWORD PORTUGUESE 20 LINKWORD SUSIAN 20 LINKWORD SPANISH 20 LINT (GIMPLE) 63
P ART #6	DISCRETE MATHEMATICS	GEOMETRIC LIBRARY 11.95 GETTYSBURG 38.95 GIZMOZ 2.0 39.95	LINKWORD GREEK 20 LINKWORD ITALIAN 20 LINKWORD PORTUGUESE 20 LINKWORD BUSSIAN 20 LINKWORD SPANISH 20 LINK (GIMPLE) 63 LITTLE RED HEN 19
P ART #6 12 95 P ART #7 12 95 P ART #7 12 95 P ART #8 12 95 MIC FONTS NEW & NICE! 59 95 MIC SETTER 64 96 MIC SETTER (FUNNY) 22 95 MIC SETTER (SF DATA) 22 95	DISCRETE MATHEMATICS	GEOMETRIC LIBRARY 11.95 GETTYSBURG 38.95 GIZMOZ 2.0 39.95	LINKWORD GREEK . 20 LINKWORD ITALIAN . 20 LINKWORD PORTUGUESE . 20 LINKWORD PORTUGUESE . 20 LINKWORD SPANISH . 20 LINKUGEN SPANISH . 20 LINT (GIMPLE) . 63 LITTLE RED HEM . 19 LOGIG WORKS ADVANCED . 189
P ART #6 12 95 P ART #7 12 95 P ART #8 12 95 MLC FONTS NEW & NICE! 59 95 MLC SETTER 64 96 MLC SETTER (FUNNY) 22 95 MLC SETTER (SF DATA) 22 95 MLC SETTER (SUPERHEROS) 22 95	DISCRETE MATHEMATICS. 36 95 DISK MECHANIC. THE 58 50 DISK TO DISK 34 95 We carry OVE	GEOMETRIC LIBRARY 11 95 GETTYSBURG. 38 95 GIZMOZ 2 0 39 95	LINKWORD GREEK 20 LINKWORD TAILIN 20 LINKWORD PORTUGUESE 20 LINKWORD POSTUGUESE 20 LINKWORD SPANISH 20 LINK GIMPLE 53 LITTLE RED HEN 19 LOGIG WORKS ADVANCED 189 LOTTERY MAGIC 19
P ART 46 12 95 P ART 47 12 95 P ART 8 12 95 P ART 8 12 95 MIC 58TTER 59 95 MIC 58TTER 64 96 MIC 58TTER FUNNY 22 95 MIC 58TTER SP DATA 22 95 MIC 58TTER SP DATA 22 95 MIC 58TTER SP DATA 92 95 MIC 58TTER SP DATA 91 95 MIC 5	DISCRETE MATHEMATICS	GEOMETRIC LIBRARY 11 95 GETTYSBURG. 38 95 GIZMOZ 2 0 39 95	LINKWORD GREEK. 20 LINKWORD TALIAN 20 LINKWORD PORTUGUESE 20 LINKWORD POSTUGUESE 30 LINKWORD SPANISH 20 LINKWORD SPANISH 20 LINT (GIMPLE) 63 LITTLE RED HEN 19 LOGIG WORKS ADVANCE 188 LOTTERY MAGIC 19 M INTELLISENT WISIC 143
PART 46 12 95 PART 47 12 95 PART 47 12 95 PART 48	DISCRETE MATHEMATICS	GEOMETRIC LIBRARY 11 95 GETTYSBURG. 38 95 GIZMOZ 2 0 39 95	LINKWORD GREEK 20 LINKWORD TAILIN 20 LINKWORD PORTUGUESE 20 LINKWORD POSTUGUESE 20 LINKWORD SPANISH 20 LINKWORD SPANISH 20 LINT (GIMPLE) 53 LITTLE RED HEN 19 LOGIG WORKS ADVANCED 189 LOTTERY MAGIC 19 M INTELLIERT MUSIC 143 MAGRILAN 119
P ART 46 12 95 P ART 47 12 95 P ART 48 12 95 P ART 48 12 95 MIC SETTER S 95 MI	DISCRETE MATHEMATICS. 36 95 DISK WEARAING. THE 58 50 DISK TO DISK 34 95 We carry OVE The best NE	GEOMETRIC LIBRARY 11 95 GETYSBURG 38 95 GETYSBURG 38 95 GETYSBURG 1000 items	LINKWORD GREEK. 20 LINKWORD TALIAN 20 LINKWORD PORTUGUESE. 20 LINKWORD PORTUGUESE. 20 LINKWORD SYANISH. 20 LINKWORD SYANISH. 20 LINT (GIMPLE). 53 LITTLE RED HEN. 19 LOGIG WORKS ADVANCE. 198 LOTTERY MAGIC. 199 MINTELLISENT WISIC. 144 MAGICAL MYTHS 32
P ART 46 29 5 P ART 47 29 5 P ART 47 29 5 P ART 48 29 5 P ART 48 29 5 P ART 48 29 5 MIC 5RTER F A 49 6 6 6 6 6 MIC 5RTER F A 49 6 6 6 6 6 MIC 5RTER F DATA 22 9 5 MIC 5RTER S DATA 22 9 5 SMIC 5RTER S DATA 23 9 5 SMIC 5RTER S DATA 24 9 5 SMIC 5RTER	DISCRETE MATHEMATICS. 36 95 DISK WEARAING. THE 58 50 DISK TO DISK 34 95 We carry OVE The best NE	GEOMETRIC LIBRARY 11 95 GETYSBURG 38 95 GETYSBURG 38 95 GETYSBURG 1000 items	LINKWORD GREEK 20 LINKWORD TATALIAN 20 LINKWORD PORTUGUESE 20 LINKWORD PORTUGUESE 20 LINKWORD SPANISH 20 LINKWORD SPANISH 20 LINKWORD SPANISH 20 LINTIG (IMPLE) 33 LITTLE RED HEN 39 LOGIG WORKS ADVANCED 188 LOTTERY MAGIC 19 M INTELLIERT MUSIC 143 MAGICIAL MYTHS 32 MAGICIAL MYTHS 32 MAGICIAL MYTHS 32 MAGICIAL WYTHS 32
P ART 46 12 95 P ART 47 12 95 P ART 48 12 95 P ART 48 12 95 P ART 48 12 95 MIC 5ETTER 59 95 MIC SETTER 59 95 MIC SETTER (SUPERHEROS) 22 95 MIC SETTER (SUPERHEROS) 22 95 MIC SETTER (SUPERHEROS) 22 95 MIC SETTER (SUPERHEROS) 23 95 MIC SETTER (SUPERHEROS) 24 95 MIC SETTER (SUPERHEROS) 25 95 MIC SETTER (SUPERHERO	DISCRETE MATHEMATICS. 36 95 DISK WEARAING. THE 58 50 DISK TO DISK 34 95 We carry OVE The best NE	GEOMETRIC LIBRARY 11 95 GETYSBURG 38 95 GETYSBURG 38 95 GETYSBURG 1000 items	LINKWORD GREEK. 20 LINKWORD TAILAIN 20 LINKWORD PORTUGUESE 20 LINKWORD PORTUGUESE 20 LINKWORD SPANISH 20 LINKWORD SPANISH 20 LINT (GIMPLE) 53 LITTLE RED HEN 19 LOGIEW ORRS ADVANCE 188 LOTTERY MAGIC 19 ** MAGELLAN 119 MAGICAL MYTHS 32 MAGICIAN'S DUNGEON 21 MAGICIAN'S DUNGEON 21 MAJOR MOTION 25
P ART 46 29 5 P ART 47 29 5 P ART 47 29 5 P ART 48 29 5 P ART 48 29 5 P ART 48 29 5 MIC 5RTER F A 49 6 6 6 6 6 MIC 5RTER F A 49 6 6 6 6 6 MIC 5RTER F DATA 22 9 5 MIC 5RTER S DATA 22 9 5 SMIC 5RTER S DATA 23 9 5 SMIC 5RTER S DATA 24 9 5 SMIC 5RTER	DISCRETE MATHEMATICS	GEOMETRIC LIBRARY 11 95 GETYSBURG 38 95 GETYSBURG 38 95 GETYSBURG 1000 items	LINKWORD GREEK 20 LINKWORD TAILIN 20 LINKWORD PORTUGUESE 20 LINKWORD POSTUGUESE 20 LINKWORD SPANISH 20 LINKWORD SPANISH 20 LINKWORD SPANISH 20 LITTLE RED HEN 19 LOGIG WORKS ADVACCD 188 LOTTERY MAGIC 19 M INTELLEENT MUSIC 143 MAGICIAL MYTHS 32 MAGICIAL MYTHS 32 MAGICIAL WOTHS 20 NORGEN 21

CALL FOR U	NLISTED ITEMS.
DISK WICK 32	46 GLOBAL COMMANDER 27
DISKMASTER 37	46 GLOBAL COMMANDER
DOMINOES 16	95 GOLD SPELL II 291
DOS TO DOS 37	95 GOLD SPELL II
DOUG'S MATH ADUARIUM 51	95 GOMF! 3 0 (SOFTWARE) 27
	46 GRABBIT
	95 GRADE MANAGER
DR T'S BACH SONGBOOK	95 GRAND SLAM TENNIS
	95 GRAPHICS STUDIO, THE
DR T'S COPYIST 155	38 GREAT STATES II
DR T'S CZ RIDER92	95 • GRETZKY HOCKEY
DR TS D-100 ED/LIB 92	95 GUILD OF THIEVES
DR TS D-110 ED/LIB 92	95 HARDBALL
DR T'S D-50 ED/LIB	95 HARRIER COMBAT SIM
DR T'S DR DRUMS	95 HARRIER MISSION
	95 HEAD COACH
	95 HEROES OF THE LANCE 27
DR T'S ESQ-APADE ESQ-1 92	95 HIT DISK VOL 1
DR TS KAWAI K-1 ED/LIB 92	95 HOLE IN ONE
	95 HOLLYWOOD POKER
DR TS KCS	95 HOME BUILDERS CAD 129
	95 HUNT FOR RED OCTOBER 27
DD TC MIDL DEC CTUD 42	50 HYDDIC 25

NEW PRODUCTS ARRIVE DAILY.

DH 15 D-50 ED/LIB 92 95	
DR T'S DR DRUMS 17 95	
DR T'S DR KEYS 17 95	
DR TS DX7 ED/LIB	
DR T'S ESQ-APADE ESQ-1 92 95	
DR TS KAWAI K-1 ED/LIB 92 95	
DR TS KAWAI K-5 ED/LIB 92 95	
DR TS KCS	
DR TS LEXICON ED/LIB 92 95	
DR TS MIDI REC STUD 43 50	
DR T'S MT-32 ED/LIB	
DR T S MATRIX-6 ED/LIB 92 95	
DRAGON'S LAIR	
DREAM ZONE	
DRUM STUDIO	
DUNGEON MASTER 32.46 DUNGEON MASTER HINTS	
DUNGEON MASTER HINTS 12 95	
DYNAMIC DRUMS 49 95	
DYNAMIC STUDIO 139 00	
DYNAMIC-CAD	
EARL WEAVER BASEBALL 34 95	
EASY LOANS 24 95	
EBON STAR	
EMETIC SKIMMER	
EMPIRE	
ENCORE	
EUROPEAN SCENERY DISK 17 95	
EXCELLENCE 159.00	
• EXCELLENCE 159.00 EXPRESS PAINT	
EXTEND	
FACC II	
FAERY TALE ADVENTURE 31 95	
FAERY TALE GUIDEBOOK	
FALCON	
• FAMILY TREE 32 46 FANCY 3D FONFS	
FANCY 3D FONTS	
FANTAVISION	

	GULUEN PAIR	23	30
	GOMF! 3 0 (SOFTWARE)	27	95
	GRABBIT	20	95
	GRADE MANAGER	58	95
	GRAND SLAM TENNIS	31	25
	GRABBIT GRADE MANAGER GRAND SLAM TENNIS. GRAPHICS STUDIO, THE	38	95
	GREAT STATES II	25	95
۰	GRETZKY HOCKEY	32	46
	GUILD OF THIEVES	30	95
	HARDBALL	28	95
	HARDBALL	32	95
	HARRIER MISSION	16	95
	HEAD COACH	32	46
	HEAD COACH	27	95
	HIT DISK VOL 1	32	46
	HOLE IN ONE	25	90
	HOLE IN ONE	25	95
	HOME BUILDEDS CAD	20	93
	HOME BUILDERS CAD	23	33
	HUNT FUR HED UCTUBER	21	40
	HYBRIS ICON PAINT IMPACT-BUS GRAPHICS IMPOSSIBLE MISSION II	25	99
	ICUN PAINT	28	95
	IMPACT-BUS GRAPHICS	62	46
	IMPOSSIBLE MISSION II	32	46
	INDOOR SPORTS	31	22
	INOVA TOOLS	52	03
	INSANITY FIGHT	25	95
	INOVA TOOLS INSANITY FIGHT INSTANT MUSIC 1 2 INTELLITYPE INTERCEPTOR	33	00
	INTELLITYPE	35	95
	INTERCEPTOR	37	95
	INTERCHANGE	29	95
	INTERCHANGE CONVERSION	16	95
	INTERCHANGE OBJECTS #1	16	95
	INTERCHANGE TSLV MOD		
	INTERFONT	75	36
	INTERNATIONAL SOCCER	25	96
	INTO THE EAGLE'S NEST	28	95
	INTROCAD		
	INVISION	00	05
•	IT'S ONLY ROCK & ROLL	21	05
	ITS UNLT HUCK & HULL	21	92
	J FORTH	11	30
	JET	3/	45
	JET SET FONT SET	32	20
	JINXTER	25	95

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
LEADER BOARD-GOLF GAME 27.00
LEARNING CURVE 51 95
LEARNING THE ALPHABET 19.46
LEATHERNECK 25.95
LEISURE SUIT LARRY 26.40
LIFF CYCLES AMIGA 19.46
LIFE CYCLES AMIGA
LINKWORD DUTCH 20 55
LINKWORD FRENCH 20.55
LINKWORD GERMAN 20 55
LINKWORD GREEK
LINKWORD ITALIAN 20.55
LINKWORD PORTUGUESE 20.55
LINKWORD RUSSIAN 20.55
LINKWORD SPANISH 20 55
LINT (GIMPLE) 63 70
LITTLE RED HEN 19 95
LITTLE RED HEN
LOTTERY MAGIC 19.95
M INTELLIGENT MUSIC 143.46
• MAGELLAN
MAGICAL MYTHS 32 46
MAGICIAN'S DUNGEON 21 95
MAJOR MOTION
MANIAY 16 95
MARAUDER II-DUPLICATION 27 47
MARBLE MADNESS
MASTERING CLI
MASTERPIECE FONT 167.95
MATCH IT
MATH MAGICIAN
MATH TALK 31 95
MATH TALK
MATH WIZARD 32 46
MATH-AMATION
MAVIS BEACON TYPING 30.89
MAXIPLAN 500 93.95
MAXIPLAN PLUS
MEAN 18 COURSE DISK
MEAN TO COUNSE DISK

MURAL PRINTER
MUSIC MOUSE
MUSIC STUDENT
NAG PLUS 3.0 49.95
NEWSLETTER FONTS COLOR 29 95
OBLITERATOR
OFFSHORE WARRIOR
ONLINE 2.0
OPERATION CLEAN STREETS 25.95
OTG DSM (DISASSEMBLER) 43.95
P.O.W
PAGE FLIPPER PLUS F/X 103.95
PAGESETTER
PALADIN 25.95
PALADIN (QUEST DISK 1) 16.86
PAWN, THE
PCLO PRNT. CUR. LAYOUT 199 95
PCLO+ PRNT. CUR LAYOUT 399.95
PHANTASIE
PHANTASIE 3
PHASAR-FIN'L MGMT
PHOTON CELL ANIMATOR
PHOTON PAINT
PHOTON PAINT EXP. DISK
PHOTOSYNTHESIS
PINBALL I 0
PINK PANTHER
PIONEER PLAGUE
PIXMATE
PLANET PROBE 19.95
PLATOON
PORTS OF CALL
POWER WINDOWS 2 5 58.47
POWERSTYX
PRE CALCULUS
PRESIDENT IS MISSING 25.95
PRIME TIME
PRINTMASTER PLUS
PRO MIDI STUDIO 130.95
PRO VIDEO FONT SET #1 84.95
PRO VIDEO FONT SET #2 84.95
PRO VIDEO FONT SET #3 84 95
• PRO VIDEO PLUS
PROBABILITY THEORY 36.95
PROFESSIONAL PAGE
PROJECT D

excellence!



Excellence! (\$159)

PROSCRIPT 32.95
PROWRITE 2.0 78 10
PUBLISHER PLUS 99 95
PUNCTUATION SERIES 19.46
QRADRALIEN
QUARTERBACK 45 95
QUESTRON II
QUIZ MASTER 49.95
R.R. AESOP'S FABLES
BAW CORY 1 3 38 95

OTHER CREATIVE PROMOTIONS

AMIGA 2500 COMPUTER AND 2620 TURBO CARD! CALL FOR OUR LOWEST PRICE.

AMIGA 500 and 2000 CPU's and package CALL FOR DETAILS! deals available

- WordPerfect: The best non-graphic wordprocessor on the Amiga. \$399 retail. Our price? ONLY \$179!!!
 FREE VCR with purchase of computer—call for details.
 Package pricing on computers available—call for details.
 Amiga Live! 2000: \$349
 Flicker Fixer (A2000 only) Eliminate all flicker and scanline gaps 100% optional multisync monitor: \$479

MEAN 18 GOLF	REACH FOR THE STARS 27
MEDIALINE FONTS 22 95	READ & RHYME
MENACE 19 98	READ-A-RAMA
METACOMCO ASSEMBLER 68 95	REALM OF THE WARLOCK 22
METACOMCO PASCAL 2 0 92 95	REBEL CHRG CHICKAMANGA 39 9
METACOMCO SHELL 39 95	REEL FISHIN'—GONE FISHIN' 30.
METACOMCO TOOLKIT 34 95	RETURN TO ATLANTIS 34 9
METASCOPE DEBUGGER 59 95	ROAD RAIDERS
MICROFICHE FILER 69 95	ROADWAR 2000
MICROFICHE FILER PLUS 116 95	ROADWAR EUROPA
MICROLAWYER	ROADWARS231
MISSION CON-BAT	ROB READER UGLY DUCK 19
MODELER 3-D	ROBBEARY
MOEBIUS	ROCK CHALLENGE
MONEY MENTOR C VERSION 59 98	ROCKET BANGER
MOVIE SETTER	ROCKFORD
MULTI-FORTH 59 95	ROMANTIC ENCOUNTER
MULTI-PREFS 19 45	SCENERY DSK #7 E COAST 18



EACH MONTH, B.G. (Big Game) Hunter is on the prowl for great games or the game's greats.

The Great One

See what's hot on ice.

By B.G. Hunter

.

HOCKEY WILL NEVER be the same. Last summer, Wayne Gretzky left the Edmonton Oilers to play for the L.A. Kings. Through winter rumors I learned he was moving again—to the Amiga in Bethesda Softworks' Wayne Gretzky Hockey. Impatient with waiting and hype, I forced my way into software's pregame practice session, the beta version, for a preview. As I feared, the game suffers from typical beta bugs, but it's dynamite nonetheless.

Even the opening credits are fun. A hockey player two-thirds the height of the screen skates to a puck in the center of the monitor. He pulls back his stick and takes a slap shot right at you. The crowd roars. The puck grows as it flies at you, and then it bursts through the monitor! The screen breaks, and shards of glass fly everywhere. (Who got to break a TV screen to get that digitized sound, and how can I sign up?)

Your view of the game itself is from the rafters. The screen displays two-thirds of the rink and a few rows of fans above it. The rink scrolls as play moves up the ice. When your players are standing still, you see helmets, shoulders, and hockey sticks. When a player skates, however, little legs flick out behind his body. (They even dance with anticipation at the face-offs.) The graphics could be better, but they are a step up from the colored-circle players of Bethesda's earlier game, Gridiron.

You can control any player, except the goalie. The mouse control, however, takes practice to master. Your mouse directs an X on the screen; move the X and your player skates toward it. He skates faster when the X is farther away. To pass or shoot, press the left button, move the X where you want the puck to go, and release the button. Once you get the hang of it, the motions become second nature.

As I played, I noticed many little things that make a good game great. The crowd roars when a player takes a shot. Watch closely: as the players move, their skates leave white tracks on the light blue ice. When

All the action (and emotion) of real hockey.

One Good Book deserves another and another, and another, and another, and another.



Amiga C for Advanced Programmers

-contains a wealth of information from the pros: how compilers, assemblers and linkers work, designing and programming user friendly interfaces using Intuition, combining assembly language and C codes, and more. Includes complete source code for text editor.

ISBN 1-55755-046-8 400 pp

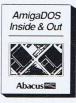
\$24 95

AmigaDOS Inside & Out

-covers the insides of AmigaDOS from the internal design up to practical applications. Includes detailed reference section, tasks and handling, DOS editors ED and EDIT, how to create and use script files, multitasking, and much more.

ISBN 1-55755-041-7 280pp

Includes Workbench 1.3





Amiga Cfor Beginners

-an introduction to learning the popular C language. Explains the language elements using examples specifically geared to the Amiga. Describes C library routines, how the compiler works and more.

ISBN 1-55755-045-X 280 pp

\$19.95

Amiga Machine Language

-is a comprehensive introduction to 68000 assembler machine language programming and is THE practical guide for learning to program the Amiga in ultra-fast ML. Also covers 68000 microprocessor address modes and architecture, speech and sound from ML and much more.

ISBN 1-55755-025-5 264 pp

\$10 05





Abacus

Amiga 3-D Graphic Programming in BASIC

-shows you how to use the powerful graphic capabilities of the Amiga. Details the techniques and algorithms for writing three-dimensional graphic programs: ray tracing in all resolutions, light sources and shading, saving graphics in IFF format and more.

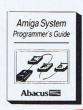
ISBN 1-55755-044-1 300 pp

\$19.95

Amiga System Programmer's Guide

-comprehensive guide to what goes on inside the Amiga in a single volume. Only a few of the many subjects covered include the EXEC structure, I/O requests, interrupts and resource management, multitasking functions and much, much more.

ISBN 1-55755-034-4 442 pp \$34.95



Amiga Disk Drives Inside & Out



Amiga Disk Drives Inside & Out

-is the most in-depth reference available covering the Amiga's disk drives. Learn how to speed up data transfer, how copy protection works, computer viruses, Workbench and the CLI DOS functions, loading, saving, sequential and random file organization, more.

ISBN 1-55755-042-5 360 pp

\$29.95

AmigaDOS Quick Reference *

-an easy-to-use reference tool for beginners and advanced programmers alike. You can quickly find commands for your Amiga by using the three handy indexes designed with the user in mind. All commands are in alphabetical order for easy reference. *Includes Workbench 1.3*

ISBN 1-55755-049-2 128 pp

Computer Viruses: a high-tech disease *

-describes what a computer virus is, how viruses work,

viruses and batch files, protecting your computer, designing

AmigaDOS Ouick Reference

Amiga for Beginners



Amiga For Beginners *

-the first volume in our Amiga series, introduces you to Intuition (Amiga's graphic interface), the mouse, windows, the CLI, and Amiga BASIC and explains every practical aspect of the Amiga in plain English.

ISBN 1-55755-021-2 184 pp

\$16.95

virus proof systems and more. **ISBN 1-55755-043-3** 292 pp

\$18.95

"Probably the best and most current book...a bevy of preventive measures"

PC Week 11-21-88





AmigaBASIC Inside & Out

-THE definitive step-by-step guide to programming the Amiga in BASIC. Every AmigaBASIC command is fully described and detailed. Topics include charts, windows, pulldown menus, files, mouse and speech commands.

Includes Workbench 1.3

ISBN 0-916439-87-9 554 pp Includes Workbench 1.3 \$24.95

Optional Disk

Save Time and Money!-Optional program disks are available for many of our Amiga reference books. All programs listed in the books are on each respective disk and will save you countless hours of typing! \$14.95

(* Optional Diskette Not Available for these Titles)

Amiga Tricks & Tips

Amiga Tricks & Tips

-follows our tradition of other Tricks and Tips books for CBM users. Presents dozens of tips on accessing libraries from BASIC, custom character sets, AmigaDOS, sound, important 68000 memory locations, and much more!

ISBN 0-916439-88-7 348 pp

\$19.95



Dept. L3, 5370 52nd Street SE Grand Rapids, MI 49508 (616) 698-0330

See your local Dealer or Call Toll Free 1-800-451-4319

Add \$4.00 Shipping and Handling per Order Foreign add \$12.00 per item each period ends, most of the ice is white. The bigscreen, overhead scoreboard shows you the team filing out to the locker room. Out rolls the Zamboni to clean up the ice.

TWO MINUTES FOR ROUGHING

Most of all, the game is true to hockey. Want to check a player? Click the mouse as you run into him. Hit him hard enough and you can savor the image of him sliding spread-eagle across the ice. You are also liable to see the referee on the overhead scoreboard giving the official signal for a penalty. Tripping, high-sticking, elbowing—I've had them all. Be prepared to sit out your five minutes for fighting, too. At least you can watch the action on the overhead scoreboard as two players hit each other for no apparent reason.

To top it all off, this game has tons of customizing options and keeps enough statistics for even the most maniacal sports statistician. Each player has twelve characteristics, such as position, aggressiveness, quickness, checking, passing, and shooting. You can play, coach, or both. You can set up your lines, including penalty-killing and power-play lines. You can handicap yourself, your opponent, or the computer. You can even save your game and restore it later.

The replay facility is my favorite; it's wonderful, particularly after a goal or a penalty. The replay goes back ten seconds or to the previous face-off, whichever was more recent. You control a slide bar marked Forward at the top and Reverse at the bottom. Move the sliding line to the center and the action stops. You can back up the game to the desired point, then watch the play very slowly unfold again. It's a great way to learn what you just did wrong or to enjoy again the murderous check you put on some poor soul.

Don't get me wrong: This game is not perfect, but most of the flaws I found were related to the fact that I was playing a beta version. For example, my team's

coach assembled some weird lines. One time I had the same player at both center and right wing. I also ended up with some amazingly wimpy players. One was exhausted after spending two minutes in the penalty box! I've never actually sat in one, but it doesn't look like hard work.

More annoying was the fact that the version I played had only two teams, the Washington Capitals (Bethesda Softworks is in Maryland, so I can forgive them a little local color) and the New Jersey Devils. The Devils? Where are the L.A. Kings? It is Gretzky's game, after all. Who are those Devils players, anyway? Fortunately, Bethesda promises that the final version will include four great Stanley Cup teams. The company also plans to sell data disks of all of the 1987 and 1988 NHL teams.

My final complaint is that currently you can't administer a whole league, although Bethesda plans to add this before the game's release. According to the company you will have a module of "commissioner" functions, such as trading and creating new teams.

Still, it's hard to complain, because Bethesda plans to address all of my gripes in the final version. It's great to see a game that's so faithful to real hockey. Once again Gretzky proves why he is The Great One. \square

Although not the type to be caged in an office, B. G. Hunter does skulk in occasionally to pick up his mail. Write to him c/o AmigaWorld, Editorial Dept., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

Wayne Gretzky Hockey Bethesda Softworks

15235 Shady Grove Rd. Suite 100 Rockville, MD 20850 301/926-8300 \$49.95 No special requirements.

G A M E R E V I E W S

DUNGEON MASTER

By Louis R. Wallace

DUNGEON MASTER IS a role-playing adventure that carries you and your troop on a mission to recover the Fire Staff, which Lord Chaos has stolen and hidden deep in a dungeon.

You choose your four party members from among many

champions, each of whom has a unique set of characteristics. Each adventurer's skills, possessions, strength, and knowledge will increase during the course of your explorations.

Inside the dungeon, you will find weapons and armor that can help you survive fights. You must also find food and water; your people need to eat, drink, and rest regularly (the game is played in real time) in order to maintain their health and stamina.

Dungeon Master is completely mouse driven. The screen is divided into two sections: the dungeon display window and a menu-and-icon panel. Simply by pointing and clicking, you can select a sword

from a character's backpack, for instance, and tell him how to use the weapon and how to attack. In the dungeon display, your mouse pointer appears as a hand. With it, you can pick up items, pull levers, press buttons, and unlock doors. You

IN SIDE-BY-SIDE COMPARISONS,





LATTICE BLEW MANX AWAY.

Introducing new Lattice C for Amiga DOS, Version 5.0.

Lattice C 5.0 is the fastest compiler by every measure. No other language, no other compiler, gives you faster, more efficient programs. And it now supports 68020 and 68881.

BYTE* Benchmark	Lattice C 5.0	Manx C 3.6	% Difference
dhampstones	42.4	62.7	32%
dhrystones/sec.	1605	1017	58%
matrix manipulation	15.7	50.4	68%
schigrd	70.2	82.8	15%
sorto	76.4	110.9	31%
sieve	34.4	40.5	15%

And no other compiler gives you a more complete programming environment. This package includes:

- Lattice C Compiler Compiler Companion Utilities
- Source Level Debugger (CodeProbe) Code Profiler
- Global Optimizer 304 C Library Functions Blink Overlay Linker • Assembler • Disassembler • Librarian
- Sample Files & Examples Lattice Screen Editor Installation Program Comprehensive Documentation.

Our new, easy-to-use, Source Level Debugger, *CodeProbe*, supports both C and Assembly language, and multi-tasking debugging. And the new Global Optimizer will actually *enhance your programs' performance up to 40%*.

So the choice is easy: You can own the fastest, most powerful, most complete C programming environment available. Or for about the same price, you can buy a package that's shot full of holes.

To purchase Lattice C 5.0 or for more information, see your favorite software supplier.



Subsidiary of SAS Institute Inc.

Lattice, Incorporated 2500 S. Highland Avenue Lombard, IL 60148 Phone: 800/533-3577 In Illinois: 312/916-1600

*BYTE is a registered trademark of McGraw-Hill

Circle 23 on Reader Service card.

can also carry and throw weapons with this hand, as in an arcade game.

Most characters can use magic, but a spell's success depends on the amount of Mana (magical energy) the character possesses and his knowledge of symbols and runes. You must figure out which spells are available and how to cast them. While scrolls scattered throughout the dungeon offer some clues, for the most part



Footsteps warn of the monsters' approach...are you prepared?

you learn by trial and error. On the icon panel are four groups of six runes. By combining the runes in various ways, you can cast a multitude of spells. To achieve proficiency, you must experiment with combinations; some do nothing, but others can help you overcome obstacles and creatures. The more spells you attempt, the more your Mana

You see the dungeon and its inhabitants—mummies, purple blobs, stinging rock-pile dwellers, and walking mushrooms (you can use the latter for food)—through the eyes of your characters. If you keep your ears open, however, you will often hear the monsters first through digitally-sampled sound.

increases.

I became more intrigued

with Dungeon Master the longer I played. The animation, detailed-perspective graphics, and sound are excellent, and the menus and icons are easy to use. The challenge of learning the magic spells makes the game realistic. Dungeon Master is one of the best programs of its type. It is complex enough to hold the interest of the most seasoned roleplayer, and its simple interface makes it ideal for those new to fantasy adventures. I recommend it!

Dungeon Master FTL Games
6160 Lusk Blvd.
Suite C-206
San Diego, CA 92121
619/453-5711
\$39.95
No special requirements.

CARRIER COMMAND

By Chris Dickman

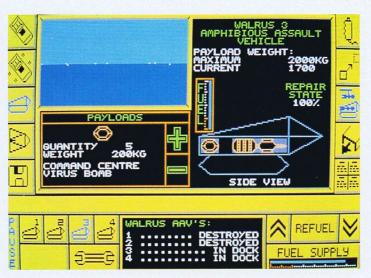
AT THE HELM of a carrier transporting amphibious assault vehicles and fighter planes, you find yourself wreaking wholesale havoc in a 3-D arcade environment, strategizing all the way. Carrier Command's universe consists of about 60 mythical islands. Your mission is to establish a base on each one while the bad guys, equipped with a similar vessel, are bent on doing the same.

To track your progress, you can display a map that indicates the status of the islands (neutral, friendly, or hostile), as well as the colored network links between them. Prematurely attacking the enemy ship or its heavily-defended home island is deadly, so you must first colonize a group of isles around your home, then extend your network by creat-

ing protective clusters until you are in a position to make an assault.

You will need a resource island on which to construct mines, oil rigs, and fuel dumps. Output from these is shipped to factory islands for use in manufacturing weapons and refining fuel. Defense bases can protect other more vulnerable islands, and you can store constructed weaponry, fuel, and equipment on stockpile islands. All this stuff is shuttled through the network and finally to your ship. Meanwhile, the computer-controlled enemy is establishing bases for itself and trying to capture your colonies.

While engrossing, the colonizing process can become exhausting with its rigorous attention to detail. You must set a slew of priorities, for example, to indicate the rate at which the resource network manufactures replacement



You started your mission with four Walruses, but lost two in combat.

weaponry and fuel. Sound too much like work? Then it's time to take a break from colonizing neutral islands and launch an attack on a hostile one. To accomplish this, you can use the ship's cannon, but ▶

DATEL COMPUTERS





AMIGA PRO SAMPLER STUDIO

- A top quality sound sampling system at a realistic
- All the usual features of a sampling system plus many more.
- 100% machine code software for realtime functions
- Hires sample editing
- Realtime frequency display.
- Realtime level meters
- Files saved in IFF format
- Adjustable manual/automatic record trig level.
- Variable sample rate and playback speed.
- Separate scroll line waveform windows plus zoom function with Edit windows for fine accurate editing.
- Hardware compatible with many other software
- Software files can be used within other music
- Reverse, copy, mix, clear plus other edit facilities Microphone and line input 14" Jack and Din
- 3D shot of sound waveform. Wave editor to design your own waveforms or adjust existing ones.

ONLY \$199.99 COMPLETE SYSTEM, PLEASE STATE A500/1000/2000



MIDI MUSIC MANAGER

At last a truly professional Midi package for the Amiga at a realistic price.

- 8 realtime Midi tracks for record/ playback
- Works with standard IFF files
- Adjustable track length limited only by available memory
- Use as a multi-track Midi recording studio
- Works with many Midi interfaces including Datel Midi Master (see Ad) and Nimetics
- Editing facilities for corrections and track joining etc.
- Internal or External Midi clock control
- Play sampled sounds on Amiga from any
- Full dubbing listen to one track while recording another
- Perfect companion for Pro Sampler Studio or any music application

ONLY \$59.99



PRINTER CABLES

- 25 pin 'D' to 36 way Centronics parallel lead.
- A 500 or 1000 please state.
- 1.2m length.

ONLY \$14.99

- 25 pin 'D' to 25 pin 'D' serial printer lead.
- A500 or 1000 please state.
- 2m length.

ONLY \$14.99



MIDIMASTER

- Full Midi Interface for A500/ 2000/1000 (Please state model)
- Compatible with most leading Midi packages (inc. D/Music)
- Midi In Midi Out x 3 -Midi Thru
- Fully Opto Isolated
- No need to pay more Full Midi standard

ONLY \$59.99



DATA/SWITCH BOXES

- A/B type connect two printers to one computer
- or (vice-versa).

 Centronics connections or RS232 (Serial) connections (25 pin) please state

ONLY \$34.99

(or vice versa).

Centronics or RS232 connections.



- Superfast disk copier will copy almost any commercial disk.

 Friendly user Interface — Mouse driven
- Ompletely compatible with Amiga multitasking
- Special 'Strategy Files' cope with even the most
- Special Survey First stope what even the most advanced protection schemes.
 Fast operation typically around 80 seconds.
 Even decrypts many encoded programs including D.Print/Video Paint/Music/II etc.
 Works with one drive or two.
- Multiple copy option allows you to make many copies from one original.
- Copy 1 or 2 disk sides up to 85 tracks.
 Unique 'INFO' analyser displays vital disk parameters, including sector distribution, data dispersion, etc. etc.
- Special format parameters for non standard
- Special format parameters for non standard formats.
 Pull verify option.
 Easy to use foon driven program takes the mystery out of disk backup.
 Compatible with all Amigas.
 Regular updates available we always ship the latest.

ONLY \$49.99



DATA ACQUISITION UNIT

- Turn your Amiga into a sophisticated measuring instrument capable of measuring a wide range of data
- Sample and display events from microseconds to hours with amplitudes from millivoits to 50 volts.
 A Hardware/Software package with very high spec

DIGITAL SCOPE DISPLAY — 2 channel inputs anual or continuous display. Timebase 500ms/div to lps/div. — accurate to 5%

- 6 bit flash conversion gives 2 millions samples/sec.
- Adjustable trigger level. 5 x zoom function.
 Memory scan Load/Save functions, waveform enhancement, graph
- Hardware contains onboard RAM and Crystal dividers
- 2 channel displayMemory recall display
- Timebase range 1 sec to 10hrs per plot.
 All features found on units costing thousands of pounds!

ONLY \$179.99 for hardware/ software/please state A500/1000/2000



ROBOTARM

- **Full Function**
- **5 Axis Movement**
- Explore the fascinating science of Robotics with this full feature Robot Arm.
- Human like dexterity with 5 Axis of movement it is so versatile. It can manipulate small objects with amazing ability.
- Easily controlled using 2 Joysticks (any 9 pin type) or connect to your Amiga with our Interface + Software to give Computer/Robotic control (see Interface
- Comes with Accessories including 'Finger' Jaws, Magnetic Attachment, Shovel Scoop, 4 Stabilizing Suction Base Legs, etc.
- Uses 4 HP2 batteries (not supplied) to power motor movement so uses no computer power.
- Self contained, ready to use (except batts, joysticks).

VISA®

Complete with interface/software ONLY \$129.99

EXTERNAL 3.5" **DISK DRIVE**

- Single or twin drive models available
- Slimline extra low profile only 6" long!
- Top quality NEC drive mechanism
- Throughport allows daisy chaining other
- Superbly styled case in Amiga colours
- Fully compatible
- 1 meg unformatted capacity per drive
- Good cable length for positioning on your desk etc.
- Twin drive model takes up very little space
- Value for Money before you buy a drive please compare the features these drives have NEC mechanisms housed in superb cases. Some products are built to a price and not a standard. Don't spend a few pounds less and end up with 'rubbish' and remember you are buying from the manufacturer.

ONLY \$169.99 SINGLE DRIVE

\$299.99 FOR TWIN DRIVE





512K RAM **EXTENSION CARD**

- Available with/without calendar clock option
- Simply plugs internally into a A500
- Switch in/out with switch supplied
- Fitted in minutes no soldering etc.
- With calendar/clock onboard time/ date automatically booted
- Battery backed to retain time/date

ONLY \$69.99 card only # RAM

ONLY \$89.99 card with clock only PLEASE PHONE FOR LATEST RAM PRICES.

Circle 168 on Reader Service card.

DATEL COMPUTERS 3430 E. TROPICANA AVENUE. UNIT #67, LAS VEGAS, NV 89121



ABC type connect three printers to one computer

ONLY \$49.99



you'll also want to engage an amphibious Walrus and a flying Manta—both of which carry a wide range of weaponry. The latter will be familiar to anyone who's piloted a flight simulator; its 3-D graphics and animation are very fast

and smooth. You can dogfight with enemy aircraft, or swoop down and hammer vital installations (which blow up in a very satisfying manner). Although you can opt for a joystick, the mouse provides firmer control and is easier to

use given the many icons throughout the program.

A game of Carrier Command typically takes days to complete. Combining the best elements of the arcade and strategy genres, it's one program you won't easily tire of.

Carrier Command
Rainbird Software
distributed by Mediagenic
3885 Bohannon Dr.
Menlo Park, CA 94025
415/329-0800
\$44.95

No special requirements.

SWORD OF SODAN

By Bob Ryan

IN SWORD OF Sodan you take the part of a young hero (or heroine—the game is an equal opportunity destroyer) who attempts to avenge his (or her) father's death by storming Castle Craggamoore and obliterating Zoras the Necromancer. Your only weapon is your enchanted sword and the lessons you learned on your granddaddy's knee.

The movie-like game is divided into levels that correspond to the stages of your quest to destroy Zoras. You begin outside the city gates and must hack your way through the city and the castle until you reach the throne of Zoras for your final confrontation. Some levels require a brute force attack. Others demand delicate timing to avoid traps and obstacles. Finally, some levels require you to use magic items that you pick up along the way. Judicious use of these magic items—a zapper that kills your nearest opponent and a power



Sword of Sodan lets you meet interesting people.

Attention Attention

GEN/ONE" | POWER ON COMPUTER COMPUTER

GEN/ONE™: Professional Quality Genlocking For All Amiga Computers

Specially designed for compatibility with the Amiga® line of computers, GEN/ONE is the premier genlocking encoder.

If you're serious about your video graphics, this interactive desktop accessory is a no-nonsense component. And to back our commitment to quality and customer support, we give the best warranty in the business.

GEN/ONE from CSI...Quality. With the commitment to match.sm

GEN/ONE's Advanced Features Include: USER CONTROL

- · Separate RGB and Video Gain
- · H. V. Subcarrier Computer Timing
- Computer or Video Sync Source Selection
- · Separate Y/C and Video Gain
- · 3 Modes of Operation

SPECIAL FEATURES

- Y/C Output for Super-VHS
- · Comb Filtering In Luminance Channel
- · Separate Power Supply
- Convenient RGB Computer Output

o materi.

\$895.00

with 1 year warranty

Call For More Information And A Free Brochure (516) 273-0404



89A Cabot Court Hauppauge, NY 11788

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

niga, Inc. GEN/ONE is a trademark of Communications Specialties Inc.

shield that makes you temporarily invincible—spells the difference between success and failure. Use the magic on levels that don't require them, and you'll be in a terrible fix on subsequent levels. A winning strategy combines deft swordsmanship (with the joystick) with timely use of magic items.

The characters, backdrops, and digitized sounds are quite detailed and appealing. The

profusion of blood and mangled flesh you leave behind in your quest, however, is reminiscent of a B-grade slice-anddice flick. Parents should preview this game before buying it for the kids.

My major complaint about the game is the time it takes to load each level. Sword of Sodan is a big game—it is spread across three disks—with lots of graphics. It can take an eternity (in computer-game time, that is—equivalent to 10–20 seconds real-time) to load a level. An option to move the game to a RAM disk or a hard disk (greatly decreasing the amount of time spent watching the drive light) would be a welcome addition.

Although I was predisposed to reject this game as a mindless romp with sword in hand, I quickly became engrossed in developing a winning strategy. I have yet to succeed, but I enjoy trying. If you look past the gore and the slow load times, you will too.

Sword of Sodan

Discovery Software Int.
163 Conduit St.
Annapolis, MD 21401
301/268-9877
\$49.95

Joystick required.

MENACE

By Louis R. Wallace

MENACE IS THE pure, undiluted, and concentrated essence of arcade action. Your goal is to destroy six levels representing the different areas of the planet Draconia. There is an ocean, a graveyard, a garden, a futuristic city, an ancient city, and a mountain range. Created in

64-color Extra_Halfbrite mode and displayed in over-scan, the highly-detailed, smooth-scrolling screens are nearly equal to coin-op arcade-game graphics.

Over 60 varieties of nasties—about ten per level—guard the planet. Most travel in groups, and each has a

characteristic mode of attack. Some have no weapons, but you can be severely damaged just by contact with these (you can also suffer damage by touching the scenery). Others shoot projectiles, some of which can track you. Too much damage will cause your shields to give out, at which

point almost any contact can kill you.

If you blast every member of a wave, a bonus cube appears. You can grab the cube for its point value, but if you shoot it several times, the cube will turn into an icon. These icons give you temporary advantages—lasers, cannons, ex-

WITH SOUND StarSound StarSound

ONLY \$ 139.00

From Starvision International

INCLUDING!

Quasar Sampling System

Stereo & Mono Capability

Line and Microphone Switches

Left & Right Channel Controllers

Digital V/U & Peak Indicators

Microphone Adaptor

Direct Sampling Ability

Manual & QuasarSound Software

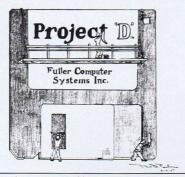


StarSound brings you The Quasar Sampling System for your sound sampling needs. This dual system, uses both serial and parallel ports to double your sampling frequency range and eliminates unwanted noise common with other samplers. With a rate of 56 KhZ (28 KhZ each channel) and a direct microphone adaptor, you can sample sounds without the use of an amplifier or pre-amp. Two channel input controls (Left & Right), digital V/U and Peak indicators gives you great sound control and special effect capabilities. Manufactured in Europe, comes with Quasar-Sound Software, its easy to install and gives you the best capabilities for your money.

StarSound is available for \$139.00 Retail. For more information or to place an order contact:

Starvision International 305 Madison Avenue, Ste. 411 New York, NY 10165 Tel: (212) 867-4486

INTRODUCING.....



An
Evolution
in Disk
Utilities
for Amiga™
Personal
Computers!

- An easy to use, friendly and intuitive user interface.
- A powerful and fast disk backup tool that lets you make backups of your copy-protected Amiga software.
- A disk editing tool that lets you edit raw MFM tracks, AmigaDOS sectors and AmigaDOS files (automatically calculating new checksums).
- A disk cataloging tool that lets you maintain lists of your personal, public domain and commercial software.
- A unique backup tool for duplicating other disk formats including MS-DOS/PC-DOS and Atari ST.
- An easy to read, informative user manual is included.
- G This product is not copy-protected in any way.

NOW SHIPPING!

\$49.95 _E

Includes shipping and handling!
Arizona residents add 6.5% sales tax.

TO ORDER

Send check or money order to: Fuller Computer Systems, Inc. P.O. Box 9222 Mesa, Arizona 85204-0430 Or CALL (602) 835-5018

Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Circle 183 on Reader Service card.

TxEd PLUS

The Text Editor for the Amiga, *Plus* a whole lot more.

BlitzDisk

Disk cache, speeds up floppy & hard disk reads up to 2000%.

FastFonts

Speeds up text display.

FunKeys

7S Hotkey window manipulator.

Latest versions of the AmigaDOStm

Replacement Programs.

AREXX Demo version of the AREXX, the macro processor used by TxEd Plus, that is changing the way people think about computing.

Complete package: \$79.95

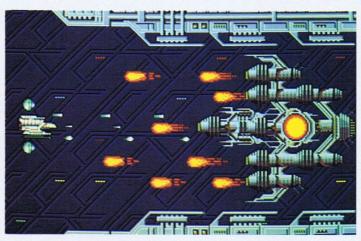


MC + Visa Mass Res. add 59

Microsmiths, Inc

PO Box 561, Cambridge MA'02140 (617) 354-1224 BIX,PLink: cheath CIS: 76004,1766

Amiga and AmigaDOS are trademarks of Commodore-Amiga, Inc



The finale: Can you target the master?

tra acceleration, a force field, or a completely-restored shield. You can combine these attributes, and some of them are cumulative. Surviving all the waves on one level puts you face to face with a master guardian and his battery of soldiers. Only by destroying the guardian can you proceed to the next level, and to do so you must hit him repeatedly in one spot.

The animation is exceptional: enemies wiggle, roll over, rotate, rocket, undulate, fly, swim, bite, jump, and blast. My favorite is level three, the alien graveyard, with its skulls, ghosts, goblins, and bouncing heads. Digital sound effects, speech, and background music accompany the game. There are two levels of difficulty, and you can control your ship with a joystick or mouse. You can also save

high scores to the game disk.

Menace's most unusual feature is its virus-free guarantee. A side effect is that Psygnosis will charge you to replace any disk damaged by a virus.

If you like hot arcade action, try Menace. It is challenging, highly addicting, and as good as any other arcade game I've played.

Menace Psygnosis

1st Floor, Port of Liverpool Bldg. Pier Head, Liverpool UK L3 1BY 051/236-8818

distributed by Computer Software Services 2150 Executive Dr. Addison, IL 60101 800/669-4912 \$29.95 No special requirements.

TRACERS

By Gary Ludwick

FUN, FAST, AND furious, Tracers is anything but mindless. As in the arcade-based Tron lightcycle game, you maneuver through a grid, and, with the trail you leave behind, you try to cut off or box in your opponent before he does it to you. To this concept, MicroIllusions has added

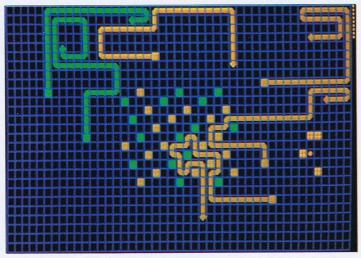
enough new features to give the game a different flavor.

You can play against the computer alone or with a friend, or head-to-head with just your friend. You can opt

for joystick or keyboard, but I wouldn't face Tracers without a joystick. The music is excellent: There are several rythmns and tunes from which to choose. You can compete on any of 20 fields, and select the amount of power and number of lives to begin with.

ades that destroy you on contact. Add your nefarious opponent, and you have one challenging game, even at the easiest levels.

Unfortunately, Tracers is copy protected. You can make a back-up copy, but when you boot it, you will find you have



Outwitting your opponents takes concentration.

All this adds up to a game you can tailor to your skills.

On the grid, you will find randomly-placed tokens that bequeath extra lives and additional fuel. Occasionally a short-lived death square appears; if you cross it, all your opponents immediately expire. A particularly ingenious feature is a block that travels on your trail: Can you time your moves just right and cross over this moving square? If so, you gain bonus points and break into a new area. There are various restricted areas, too, and block-

a demo version with the words "Pirated Copy" emblazoned across the top.

Tracers is a winner. Its many variations and its quality presentation make it a rarity: a game that few people will tire of or master.

Tracers MicroIllusions

17408 Chatsworth St. Granada Hills, CA 91344 818/360-3715 800/522-2041 \$34.95

No special requirements.

WARLOCK

By Chris Dickman

HAVE YOU EVER awakened in a sweat from a dream in which you are running but not getting anywhere? If so, you and I and the designer of Warlock's twelfth level have something in common, for at this level, your on-screen alter ego is pelted with a deadly blue fire by a projectile-tossing wizard. You shoot, but the wiz-

ONLY The BEST For AMIGA For LESS! CompuNik Computers Dealer/Service Center

Visit Our Show Toom At 402 S. San Vicente Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90048 Hrs. 10AM-7PM

OUTSIDE CA ORDERS ONLY **800-225-4017**

INSIDE CA Customer Service, Info, Pricing (213) **854-0550**

000-		20-10	April 1997	NAME OF TAXABLE PARTY.		E-0000	~
HARDWARE We Carry Over 1200 Items!							
20 Mb HD E. T. A500 32 Mb HD E. T. A500		SOFTWAR	E	Items not Listed	TU	OP 40 GAMI	S
65 Mb HD E. T. A500	1065	Assembler	\$65		\$32		\$14 20
20 Mb Cltd. A2100	684	Amiga WB 1.3 3-Demon		Interchange Intro CAD	30 49	Arknoid Earl Weaver Basell	35
32 Mb Cltd. A1000 65 Mb Cltd. A1000		Accountant	175	Inventory	65	Shanghai	28
GVP 40 HC A2000	789	Adrum	46	Investors Advantage		Bard's Tale II	40
	1125	Aegis Animator	80	Invision Its Rock & Roll	95 23	Silente Service F/A-18 Interceptor	25 35
20 Mb Cltd. A2000	010	Aegis Draw 2000 Aegis Images	175 24	Jet Set Font Set	34	Chessmaster 2000	31
32 Mb Cltd. A2000 42 Mb Cltd. A2000	579 620	Aloha fonts	15	Kara Fonts	49	Fire Power	17
65 Mb Cltd. A2000	710	Amiga Dos Express	20	Kindwords	59	Jet Deie Ver	35 35
190 Mb 5.25 Cltd.	2050	Analytic Arts Animate 3D	38 94	Kwik Speak I Kwik Speak II	26	Deja Vu Hitchhikers Guide	15
80 Mb Quantum	939 579	Animation Effects	31	Lattice C 5.0	145	Plutos	20
40 Mb Quantum 20 Mb Miniscribe	369	Animation Stand	31	Lattice C++	350	Gridiron!	35
32 Mb Seagate 3.5	425	Animation Multiplane		Laserscript Laserup Fonts Vol.1	28	Breach Bard's Tale I	27 35
42 Mb Seagate 5.25	539	Animator Apprentice Asha's Fonts	55	Laserup Plot	35	Mean 18	26
65 Mb Seagate 5.25 190 Mb CDC 5.25	595 1825	ATalk III	62	Laserup Print	65	Uninvited	33
Ext. Dr. Housing	199	Atredes BBS	90	Laserup Util. Vol.1	29	Grid Start	16 25
1200 B Modem	119	Audio Master AZTEC C Pro.	36 145	Lexicon PCM 70 Linkword Lang. all	99	Sub Battle Fary Tale	30
Air Drive 3.5" Ext.	159 145	AZTEC 68/AM-D	195	Lights Camra Action	10000	Marble Madness	33
Amigen Genlock CLTD A500 Contr.	249	B.E.S.T. Bus. MGT	350	Lint	65	Flight Simu. II	33
CLTD A2000 Contr.	229	Butcher 2.0	25	Logic Works	61	Zork Trilogy Stellar Conflict	33 27
CPS Power Supply	70	CAD Parts Calligrapher	15 80	Magellan Mavis Beacon	115 35	Three Stooges	33
Camera Stand Digiview	60 135	CB Tree	62	Maxiplan Plus	115	Guild of Thieves	32
ECE MIDI	46	City Desk	89	Marauder II	26	Gettysburg	39
Easyl 500	350	City Desk Art Compa.	20 25	Microfiche Filer + MicroLawyer	110 39	Hardball! Leisure Suit Larry	27 26
Easyl 1000	360	CLI Mate Clip Arts Vols.	12	MIDI Magic	90	One-On-One	15
Easyl 2000 Escort I 3.5" Dr.	370 149	CZ Master Editor	69	Modeler 3D	62	Sherlock	25
Flickerfixer	465	Comic Setter	59	Money Mentor C	56	Leader Board	25 25
Framgrabber	469	Comic Setter-Furmy Comic Setter-SiFi.	22	Multi Forth Multi Prefs	57 17	Capone King's Quest III	33
Future Sound Genone Genlock	133 725	Comic Setter-Sup. H.	22	Music Student	36	Balance of Power	33
GVP Contr. 0K	299	Data Retrieve	47	News Letter Fonts	27	Phantasie	27 32
HP Inkjet	725	Deluxe Help (All)	23 65	Micro Base Micro Text	24	Defender Of Crown RoadWar 2000	25
Internal 3.5" Dr.	135	Deluxe Music Deluxe Paint II	82	Online 2.0	41	Port of Call	30
Live 500 Live 1000	265 255	Deluxe Photo Lab	90	Outline	42	GAMES	
Live 2000	330	Deluxe Production	120	Page Flipper +FX	93		25
Memory boards	Call	Deluxe Video Design Disks	88 22	Pagesetter Photon Paint	83 60	Autoduel Batle Chess	30
MIDI Gold NEC LC890 Laser	60 3350	DIGA	47	Photosynthesis	90	Better Dead /Alien	25
Okimate 20	199	DIGI Paint	42	Pixmate	42	Black Shadow	22
Perfect Sound	63	Director	42 53	Pro Video Plus Pro Video Font Sets	176 75	Blitzkrieg Bomb Buster	33 23
Perfect Vision	175	Disk Mechanic Disk To Disk	32	Professional Page	219	Bureacracy	25
Panasonic Cam. Processor Accel.	239 159	Disk Wick	30	Prowrite 2.0	70	Calif. Games	30
Sound Sampler	79	DOS To DOS	35	Project D	30	Cosmic Bouncer Dragon's Lair	call 40
Supra 2400B Moden		DOS Express Dr. Ts KCS	19 155	Publisher Plus Quarterback	115	Dark Castle	25
Supra 30MB HD	725 649	Dr. T's M.R.S.	41	Raw Copy	36	Joker Poker	30
Supergen Star NX1000	187	Dynamic Drums	47	SAFE T NET	31	Lurking Horror	25
Star 2410	435	Dynamic Studio Dynamic CAD	135 290	Sculpt 3D Sculpt 4D	63 415	Off Shore Warrior Power Styx	call 24
XEROX 4020	1079	Excellence	155	Shakespeare	135	Questron II	32
ACCESSOR	ES	Express Paint 3.0	60	Sonix	47	Rebel Charge	42
2 Way Switch box	30	FACC II	24	Soundquest D-50	23	Reel Fish'n	32 call
15" Monitor stand	55 49	Fancy 3D Fonts Fantavision	45	Studio Magic Superbase II	60 90	Rock Challenge Rocker Ranger	31
1084 Carring case A500 Carring Case	57	First Letters & Words	32	Superbase Pro.	185	Roger Rabbit	33
Mouse Pad	7	First Shapes	32	Synthia	58	P.O.W.	25
Phaser Gun	55	Flow	57 23	Texture T Shell	95 30	Sex Vixens /Space Sky Chase	25 25
Ergo Stick Joystick Disk Holder 50	23	Font Set I (Gold Disk) Fonts & Borders	25	Textcraft Plus	60	Skyfox II	27
Sony 3.5" (10)	20	Forms In Flight II	70	Tool Cady	30	Sinbad	34
BASF 3.5" (10)	18	Gizmoz 2.0	40	Transport Cont.	179	Snake Pit	24
Transvestor 2500 Tilt & swivel Satnd	39 39	Gold Spell II Gomf	30 25	Turbo Silver TV Show	120 • 57	Sowrd of Sodan Space Cutter	19
X-Specs 3D	95	Grabbit	20	TV Text	57	Street Cat	16
Track Ball	37	Grade Manager	59	Video Effects 3D	125	Starglider II	29
Amigen to 1084 Cbl.		Great States II	24	Video Scape 3D Video Titler	115 84	Targis Tetra Quest	call 25
A1000 Parallel Cbl. A500/2000 Par. Cbl.	12 15	Haicalc Home Builders CAD	29 118	W Shell	30	Time & Magic	27
Modem Cable	15	Home Inventory	25	Word Perfect	169	TV Sports Football	33
Serial Cable	15	Hot Cool Jazz	21	Word Perfect Lib.	80	Virus-Game	30
Monitor Exten Cbl		Huge Print	30 56	Write "N File Zoetrope	60 85	Ultima IV Zynapse	call
Disk Dr. Exten. Cbl A500 Imagewriter of		Impact-Graphics Intellitype Typing	35	Zuma Fonts (All)	25	Zero Gravity	20
. 200 Imagewriter		JPJP8			-	AR DC Warman	1.

POLICY:Product subject to availability. Prices subject to change. 3% surcharge for VISA/MC, 5% A.E. Defective merchandise repaired or replaced with the same item only. Returned product subject to 20% restocking fee. No refund for products defective or incompatible or not performing satisfactory, no guarantees for product performance. Shipping & Handling are not included and are non-refundable. CA residents add sales Tax. Checks must clear before shipping. For faster delivery use your credit card.

ard is an elusive target, so you race toward him. Every time you jump to avoid the missiles, though, you drift backward. All the while your vitality is dropping.

If working your way through scenes like this is your idea of fun, you will enjoy Warlock. As the warlock, you are in search of the stolen Karna, a jewel As you sharpen your skills, you can lower your starting vitality and power levels to make completion more difficult. The provision for only one life per game and lack of a save option makes Warlock a challenge; every time you "die" you begin again at the first screen. Perhaps the game's authors fear Warlock



Searching for the Karna, you encounter help and hindrances.

possessing magical powers. On the way to finding and doing battle with the Karna's thief, you must deal with an engaging band of adversaries—from zombies and kraken to the four elements—armed only with your trusty scepter. Luckily, eight magical objects are scattered en route (there are 20 screens with two levels each) to aid you in your quest.

The game is not novel, I admit, but Warlock stands out as a well-crafted member of its genre. The graphics are imaginative and nicely executed, scrolling between screens is very smooth, animation is crisp, and sound effects are varied. Above all, it has that elusive, satisfying feel that lets you completely lose yourself in the alternate reality on the screen.

would otherwise be too easy. I look forward to vaporizing the wizard on level twelve and finding out if their fears are justified.

Warlock
Three-Sixty Pacific
2105 S. Bascom Ave.
Suite 290
Campbell, CA 95008
408/879-9144
\$34.95
Joystick required. ■

ABSOLUTELY THE BEST PRICES

We Believe We Have the Best Prices in the Country

CHECK OUR COMPETITION...Then Call Us!

GRAPHICS	S & VIDEO
DIGIVIEW 3.0. \$128 DIGIDROID 62 15' CAMERA CABLE 12 16mm LENS FIXED IRIS 30 16mm LENS VAR. IRIS 78 COPY STAND 55 PRO GEN 379 GEN 1 670 SUPER GEN 670 AMIGEN 149 AMIGA GENLOCK 1300 170 FRAME GRABBER 520 A-PRO DRAW 12x12 490 A-PRO DRAW 9x6 395 Magni Genlock Call	P-SONIC WV1410 200 PANASONIC WV1500 310 RF MODULATOR/500 48 C-VIEW 36 AMIGA LIGHT PEN 99 NEWTECH GENDER CHGR 20 CMI VIEDO INTERFACE 59 EASYL from299 FLICKER FIXER 470 PERFECT VISION 170 ELEC COLOR SPLTR 74 LIVE 500 288 LIVE 1000 218 LIVE 2000 329

MONITORS	DISKS
AMIGA 1084S \$300 MAGNAVOX 515 268 MULTISYNC'S CALL	GENERIC 3.5 DS/DD \$1.30(30) 3.5 DS/DD500NY-FUJI-MAXELL-3M-TDK 18 GENERIC 5.25 DS/DD \$.25(200) GENERIC 3.5 color \$1.50(30)

MODEMS	DISK DRIVES
AVATEX 2400 \$138* AVATEX 2400 148* ANCHOR 2400 178* AMIGA 1680 100 AVATEX 1200E 70* AVATEX 1200HC 90* ANCHOR 1200 90* MINI MODEM 90 *W/Cable Purchase Add \$10 Alone	FLEX DATA-3.5 EXT. \$138 MASTER 3A 3.5 EXT. 159 PHOENIX 3.5 EXT 159' 3.5 DUAL DRIVE Call AMIGA 1010 200 PRO DRIVE 180 PRODRIVE 200 148 PHOENIX 3.5 INT. 130 1541-I. 170 FSD II 150 1581 180 M.A.S.T. Dual 3.5 Call

RAM EX	PANSION
512K OK\$60	EXP1000 1mg POPULATED 479
512K POPULATED from 180	PRORAM 2000 8MG/0K 248
256K CHIPS(1mg)	BYTE BOX OK
1 MG CHIPS(1mg)	AMIGA 2058 8MG/2MG 678
HARDFRAME	INSIDER 1000 OK 180
SUBSYSTEM 500	INBOARD 500/1000 OK 248
SUBSYSTEM w/3.5 Drive360	INBOARD 500/1000 512K Call
STARBOARD 2 500/1000 OK 235	INBOARD 500/1000 1mg Call
STARBOARD 2 w/512K Call	INBOARD 500/1000 1.5mg Call
STARBOARD 2 w/1mg Call	C LTD AMEGA OK 248
STARBOARD SB2000 ADAPTER 45	Mega Board 2000 (2mg) 545
STARBOARD 2 UPPER DECK	Mega Board 2000 (1mg)
ASDG MG OK	Proram 2000 (2mg) 640
EIGHT-UP BOARD 2000	Inboard (2 mg)
EXP1000 1mg 0K	Minimeg (500/1000)512K to 2 mg Call
LAI 1000 Tilly UK	Bus Expander(500/1000)6 slots Call

PRINTERS	OKIMATE 20w/PNP180* PANASONIC1091I-ii 179*
STAR RAINBOW. 219° STAR NX1000. 170° STAR NB2410. 400° STAR NX2400. 310° PANASONIC 1080I-ii. 159°	PANASONIC1092I. 300- PANASONIC1124 319- PANASONIC LASER S1500- *W/2 Ribbon Purchase Add \$10 Alone

BOARDS/CONTROLLERS	HARD DRIVES
C LTD Amiga Cont. New Low Price Phoenix Amiga HD. Cont. Special Price Supra SCS1 500/1000 Card from 185 Microbotics SCS1 Call C LTD SCS1 1000 210 Supra 2000 DMA 218 Impact SCS1 1mg OK 270 Impact SCS1 2mg OK 300 Impact SCS1 2mg OK 300 Impact SCS1 2mg OK 300 Impact SCS1 512K Populated Call Impact SCS1 1mg Populated Call GVP 500/20mg/Ram/Subsystem 695 Overdrive HD Controler 198 Starboard 2 SCS1 Module 95 IVS. Trump Card S160	Seagate SCSI 20mg/3.5 330 Seagate SCSI 30mg/3.5 420 Seagate SCSI 48mg/3.5 570 Seagate SCSI 65mg/5.25 515 Exp Tech 32mg 500/1000 from 725 Exp Tech 48mg 500/1000 from 680 Supra 20 mg 500/1000/2000 from 699 Supra 30 mg 500/1000/2000 from 729 Supra 60 mg 500/1000/2000 from 819 CLTD 44mg 500/1000/2000 from 819 CLTD 50mg 500/1000/2000 from 929 GVP 2000/40mg 11ms 780 GVP 2000/80mg 1250 Impact 30mg 550 Overdrive 30 mg 640 Overdrive 50mg 780 The Vault Super pricest Phoenix 22 mg(500/1000) \$570 Phoenix 32 mg(500/1000) \$641 Phoenix 48 mg(500/1000) \$823

WE SELL THE BEST - FOR LESS!

ABACUS	BAUDVILLE	Copyist 3\$240	SF Data Call	Basic Music X \$180	Logistic 5	UNISON WORLD
Assempro	Award Maker Plus \$30 Video Vegas \$24	K.C.S\$150	Super Hereos	Photon Paint \$60 Photon Paint Expansion . \$Call	Mathamation	Art Gallery 1 & 2 each\$18 Fantasy\$18
Data Retrieve \$48 Pro. Data Retrieve \$177	B.E.S.T. Rusiness Momt \$290	K.C.S	NAG\$48 GRAPHIC EXPRESSIONS	Planetarium SCall	PrixMate \$42 Ultra Cad \$180	Fonts & Borders \$21 Printmaster Plus \$30
	General Ledger Call	Home Builders Cad \$120 Home Builders Ch \$49	Girls \$12 Mastering CLI \$24	MICROMASTER Your Family Tree \$30	PSYGNOSIS	WILLIAM HAWES Arexx\$30
Dick Driver Incide/Out \$27	BETHESDA Wayne Gretzky Hockey \$30	Home Builders Print \$49	HAITEX Adrum \$48	MICROPROSE Silent Service. \$24	Aquaversian \$24	W-Shell \$30
Amiga Tricks & Tips \$18 Amiga C \$23	Downhill Challange \$18	EIDERSOFT Amiga Karate \$21	riaitait	MICROSEARCH City Desk	Menace Call	WORD PERFECT INC. Library
Amiga Dos Inside/Out \$18 Amiga Machine Lang \$18	Fantavision	Casino Fever \$27 Pro Sound Designer Call	HASH Animator Apren 3.2 \$177	Head Coach 2.0 \$30	Obliterator \$24 Terror Pods \$24	Word Perfect \$154
Amiga C for Beginners \$15	Star Wars \$24 Operation Clean Streets \$24	ELECTRONIC ARTS AAARGH\$23	Animater Editor \$36	MICROSMITHS Txed Plus \$48 MIMETICS 3 Demon Call Pro Midi Studio 1.4 \$125	Terror Pods \$24 RAINBIRD Black Lamp \$15 Guild of Thieves \$27 Cerrise Command \$27	MUSIC
Amiga Sys prog. Guide \$33 Amiga Basic Inside/Out \$23	Space Racer	Alternate Hity(city)\$26	Animater Effects \$Call Animater Flipper \$36	3 Demon	Guild of Thieves \$27	Labtech Stereo Spkrs \$79 ECE-500/1000/2000 \$44
Amiga for Beginners \$15 Amiga 30 Graphics \$18	BROWN WAGH Express Paint 3.0 \$84	Artic Fox	Animater Libraries \$Call Animater Multiplane \$54	Hatilities 1	Correction \$27	Midi Gold \$55
ABSÖFT AC/Basic 1.3 \$117	Midi Maior Call	Bard's Tale\$32 Battle Croidz\$23	Animater Rotoscope \$48 Animater Stand \$30	Utilities 2 . \$34 Framebuffer . \$420 Midi Interface . \$43 Sound Sampler \$80 MINDSCAPE Balance of Power . \$30	Enlightenment \$15 Jinxter \$27 Space Cutter \$18 Starglider 2 \$27 Universal Military Simu \$30	Midi Calls
AC/Fortran\$180	Publisher Plus \$60 Softwood File IIsg \$60 TV Show \$60	Black Cauldron \$26 ChessMaster 2000 \$29	Animator Jr. \$48 HYPTERTEC GOMI 3.0. \$24	Midi Interface \$43 Sound Sampler \$80	Space Cutter	Pro Midi Studio \$125 Sound Sample \$78
Echelon \$27	TV Text	Commissioners Disk Call	GOMI 3.0\$24	MINDSCAPE	Universal Military Simu \$30	MISC AMIGA 1000's in STOCK
Heavy Metal Land Combat\$27 Leader Board Qual Pk\$21	Word Plex	Cosmic Relief	GOMI Button Call IMPLUSE Turbo Silver Call	Block Buster \$30	Virus	Timesaver
Tenth FrameCall Tournament Disk12	Pen Pal	Deluxe Paint II\$80 Deluxe Photo Lab\$92	INFINITY	Block Buster	UMS Civil War. \$15 READY SOFT Dragon's Lair. \$36	Processor Acc
World Cls Ldr Board Call	Midi Magic	Deluxe Print II Call Deluxe Productions \$122	INFINITY Galileo II \$42 Go \$30	Harrier Combat \$30 Indoor Sports \$30	Dragon's Lair \$36 The 64 Emulator-2 \$55	EXPY 500 Joy Stick \$11 WICO 3 Way \$20
		Deluxe Video 1 2 \$80	Hot Licks \$24	Into Eagle's Nest \$30 Joker Poker \$30	Max \$Call	WICO 3 Way \$2 Amiga Mouse \$7 Trackball \$3
Creature\$24 Phaser GunCall	BULLFROG PRODUCTIONS	Double Dragon \$26 Earl Weaver \$32	Shakespear \$135 INFOCOM Beyond Zork \$30	Outrun \$30 SAT Preparation \$48	RGB Deluxe Help-Digipaint \$Call	Elicker Macter 91
P.O.W. \$24 ACCOLADE Bubble Ghost \$21	Adrum \$48 BYTE BY BYTE Animate 3-D \$95	Empire	Sherlock Holmes \$24	SAT Preparation\$48 Shadowgate\$30	D.HPhotonpaint \$Call D.HCalligrapher \$Call	Surge Suppressor . \$2! 64 Emulator-2 . \$5! Classic Covers from . \$
Bubble Ghost \$21 Famous Courses Vol 2 \$12	IntoMinder S60	Ferrari Formula 1 \$32	INNOVISION Broadcast Titler \$180	Sinbad \$30	D.HPagesetter \$Call	PROBLEM SUU MITU STU \$2
Fight NightSCall	Sculpt 3-D \$65 Sculpt/Animate 4D \$390	King's Quest	Video Effects 3D \$120	Spare Harrier \$30 Superstar Ice Hockey \$30	RIGHT ANSWERS GROUP	Swtch Bx AB/25 Pin frm \$3
4th and Inches \$27 Graphic Studio \$36	Sculpt/Animate Jr Call	Intellitype \$32 King's Quest \$32 Life and Death \$29 Lounge Lizards \$32 Marble Madness \$32	INOVATRONICS Power Windows 2.5 \$54	Uninvited \$30 Alien Syndrome \$Call RoadRaider \$Call	SEDONA SOFTWARE	Cables
Hard Ball \$27 Jack Nicholas Golf \$30	Sculpt Animate Pro Call Tate Fonts 1 \$42	Marble Madness \$32 Master Ninja \$26 Mavis Beacon \$29	INTERACTIVE SOFTWORKS	Deja Vu \$30	Money Mentor	Disk Cases from. \$ Kwikstart. \$14 Perfect Sound \$5
Mean 18 \$27 Mini Putt Call	Tate Fonts 2 \$42	Mavis Beacon \$29 Monopoly	Callinrohr W/Fnt Myr \$78	Deja Vu	Page Stream \$120 SOFTWARE ADVANTAGE	Perfect Sound \$5 Futura Sound \$13
Pinball Wizard Call	CAPCOM Bionic Commando\$24	Monopoly Call Mother Goose Call One on One \$14	Lion Fonts \$36 Newsletter Fonts \$18 Studio Fonts \$21	Descartes. \$18	Investors Adv. 2.0 \$60 SOFTWARE VISIONS	DISKS
Team Construction disk \$9 Test Drive \$27	CAPILANO Logic Works	One on One	INTERPLAY Battle Chess \$30	Page Sync	MicroFiche Filer \$60 MicroFiche Filer Plus \$108	פאפום
Game ★ Baseball \$27	CENTAUR SOFTWARE Forms In Flight II\$72	Return to Atlantis \$23		Page Sync \$96	SPECTRUM HOLOBITE	GENERIC
Game ★ Baseball \$27 Game ★ Golf \$27	B.A.D. SCall CENTRAL COAST DISK to DISK. \$30	Road Wars \$23 Rockford \$23	S24 JAGWARE Alien Fires S24 JPK IMAGES Font Library 1 S65 Font Library 2 S65 S65	PAGErender 3D \$96 MSI	Solitaire Royal Call Falcon \$call	51/4 DS/DD 25¢ 200 Lo
Game ★ Football\$27 Infocom Titles40% Off	DISK to DISK \$30 DOS 2 DOS \$33	Rubican Alliance Call Scrabble Call	JDK IMAGES	Raw Copy \$36	Tetris \$Call	3½ DS/DD 1.30 30 Lo
Shannhai \$24	Quarterback\$42	Skyfox\$14	Font Library 2 \$65	M.S.S. City Desk	SSI Gettysburg	J /2 US/UU 1.3U 3U LO
ADDISON-WESLEY Hardware Manual \$20	Quarterback tools \$48 CINEMAWARE	Skyfox 2	Font Library 2 \$65 Pro Video CGI \$120 Pro Video Plus \$180	BBS-PC	Nampigrume	FUJI-MAXELL
Intuition Manual\$20 Rom Kernal Manual\$24	CINEMAWARE King of Chicago \$30 Lords of Rising Sun Call	Starfleet 1		Flipside\$30 On-Line\$42	Phantasie\$26 Questron 2\$32	3M-SONY
Rom Manual Exec \$16 AEGIS	Rocket Ranger \$30 S.D.I \$30	Wizard Wars \$26 Reach for the Stars \$26	Easy Titler \$30 Talking Animator \$177 Taling Color Book \$16	Ornanize \$60	Roadwar Europa. \$26 Road War 2000 \$26	3½ DS/DD
Animator/Images \$60		World Tour Golf \$26	KARA Kara Fonts \$48	Scribble \$60 Scribble Platinum Ed. \$60	wrath of Nicodemus 326	1.80 30 Lot
Art Disk	3 Stooges \$30 Defender of the Crown \$30 T.V. Sports Football \$30	EMERALD INTELLIGENCE Mageltan \$117	KFS Accountant\$180	The Works \$120 Works Platinum Ed \$177	SUBLOGIC Flight Simulator II \$32	1.00 30 L0t
Diga\$48	COMMAND	California Games \$20	KING SOFT Emerald Mines \$Call	NEW HORIZONS	let \$32	BIACILA
	SIMULATIONS Ritzkrien \$30	Battleship \$24 Death Sword \$12	Emerald Mines \$Call	Flow. \$60 Postscript. \$30 Pro Write 2.0 \$75	SUNRIZE INDUSTIES Desktop Artist \$18	NASUA
Modeler 3D \$60	Blitzkrieg \$30 DATA EAST Platoon \$Call	Destroyer	KONAMI Contra \$24	NEWTEK A500 Adapter \$20	Elctr Color Splitter\$79	3½ DS/DD
Ports of Call	DATA SOFT Android Decision . \$23		Rush-N-Attack\$24	Digidroid Sh2	Perfect Vision	1.50 30 Lot
		Games Winter Edition \$20 Impossible Mission 2 \$20	Compiler Companion \$80 Lattice 5.0 \$180	Digipaint \$36 Digiview 3.0 \$128 Digiview 3.0 Upgrade \$12	TAITO Bubble Bobble	AMICANNODID
AMIGA 13 Enghner \$20	PESIGN LARS	Street Cat	Lattice C plus \$Call LION'S AMIGA ART	Digiview 3.0 Upgrade \$12 Digiview Gold \$128	Operation Wolf \$24 Qix \$24	AMIGAWORLD BACK ISSUES
ANCO Excalibur \$15	Firezone \$23 DESIGN LABS Fine Print \$Call	Street Sport Baskethal \$24		Digiview Gold \$128 NEW WAVE SOFTWARE Dynamic Drums		
Face Off	Gizmos 2.0\$42 DIGITAL SOLUTIONS	Sub Battle \$20 Summer Games \$24 Trials of Horror \$24	Newsleter Fonts \$25	Dynamic Drums	Rastan \$24 TAURUS	\$3.00
			MANX Aztec C Developers \$195	OMNITREND \$80	TAURUS Acquisition\$180 X-Cad Designer\$360 THE OTHER GUYS	each
Harrier Mission \$15 HR 35 \$15	DIGITEK Amiga \$21 Clever & Smart \$21 Cyber Complex \$21	World Games \$20 4x4 Road Racing \$20	Aztec C Professional \$130 Library Sources \$180	Palenin S24	THE OTHER GUYS	Limited Qty.
Karate Kid \$15 Karting Grand Prix \$15	Clever & Smart \$21	Space Station Oblivion \$30	Source Level Debugger \$49	Scenerio Disk	Synthia \$60 Synthia Prof N/A THREE SIXTY INC.	
Las Vegas \$15	Drum Studio\$30	First Letters & Words \$26	MASTERTRONIC Feud	OPCODE SYSTEMS	Dark Castle	EXTENDED
Architectural Design \$21	Final Mission	First Shapes \$26 Kid Talk \$26	Ninja Mission \$15 Space Ranger \$15	Music Mouse \$48 ORIGIN SYSTEMS	Harpoon \$27 Thunder Ridge \$24	HARDWARE WARRANTY
Future Design \$21 Human Design \$21	Gunshoot \$21 Hole 1 Mini Golf \$24 Jon Blade \$21 Power Styx \$21	Math Talk \$26 Math Talk Fractions \$26	Space Ranger	Autoduel \$24 Moebius \$36	Warlock	AVAILABLE
Future Design \$21 Human Design \$21 Microbot Design \$21 Pioneer Plaque \$24	Power Styx \$21	Smoothtalker	Pascal 2.0 \$78 Shell \$42	Autoduel. \$24 Moebius \$36 Ogre. \$18 Ultima III. \$24	Diskwik 2.0 \$30	
	Skyblaster \$21 Spin World \$18	Speller Bee \$26 FIRST ROW	Toolkit \$30 METADIGM	Ultilla IV	TITUS Crazy Cars \$24 Fire and Forget \$24 Off Shore Warrior. \$24 TRUE BASIC	\$Call
Zoetrope	Thunder Boy. \$21 Vampires Empire 427 Western Games \$21	Prime Time Call Twilight Zone Call Honemooners Call	METADIGM MetaScope Debugger \$59	DSM Disassembler \$Call	Off Shore Warrior. \$24	
Stir Crazy with Bobo \$21	Western Games \$21 Hollywood Poker \$Call	FREE SPIRIT	MetaScope Debugger \$59 MICRO DEAL Major Motion \$24	OXXI A-talk 3 \$60 Maxiplan 500 \$90 Maxiplan Plus \$120 Mimbus \$200	TRUE BASIC True Basic \$60	All products listed may no
SOFTWARE Masterpiece Pro Fonts \$120	DISCOVEDY	Conurition Applyed \$40	Slaygon \$24 Time Bandits \$24	Maxiplan 500 \$90	TB w/runtime & 3D \$90	be released to date. Pleas
ARTWORX	Arkanoid \$20 Better Dead/Alien. \$21	FTL	International Soccer \$24	Nimbus	9 Libraries (each) \$30 Runtime \$90	call for availability an pricing.
Bridge 5.0 \$21 Centerfold Squares \$18	Grabbit. \$18 Hybris \$24 Marauder II B.file 10 \$24	FULLER COMPUTER	Tetra Quest \$24 Zero Gravity \$Call	Nimbus \$90 Tax Break \$48 POLYGLOT SOFTWARE	Runtime \$90 Developers Tool Kit \$30 UNICORN	priority.
Linkword Languages \$18		Project D \$30 GOLD DISK	Zero Gravity \$Call MICROILLUSIONS Black Jack Academy \$24	Dominoes \$15	Aesop's Fables \$30 All About America \$36 Decimal Dungeon \$30	School P.O.'s ACCEPTED
Strip Poker 2 \$24 Strip Pkr Data#4 \$12 Strip Pkr Data#5 \$12	VI.P. \$30 Zoom \$18 DISK CO.	Color Separator Call	Craps Academy \$24	Four In One Call PRECISION SOFTWARE	Decimal Dungeon \$30	Call for Pricing and Term
ASDG	DISK CO.	Cosmic Art Setter \$21 Design 3D \$60 Cosmic Setter \$60	Data Disks	SuperBase Personal\$48	Fraction Action . \$30 Ghostly Grammer . \$30	HOURS:
FACC II	Publishers Choice \$120		Dungeon Construction \$24	SuperBase Personal II \$90 SuperBase Pro. 3.0 \$210	Land of the Uniorn \$38	MonFri.
AVANTE GARDE Benchmark Module 2\$120	Superback \$48 Kind Words 2.0 \$60 Pagesetter 1.2 \$Call	Funny Data \$21 Goldspell 2. \$27 Laser Script. \$27 Movie Setter \$60	Fairy Tale Call Land of Legends Call Main Frame	Super Plan	Pond & Phymo \$20	
BANANA 0-2-0 Call	Pagesetter 1.2 \$Call	Laser Script \$27	Photo Vid Cel Animator Call	PROGRESSIVE	Read-A-Rama	10 a.m8 p.m.
0-2-0	Headline Font Pack \$Call Artists Choice \$Call	Page Setter\$60	Photo Vid Trans Conf Call Romantic Encounter Call Shrine Demon Soul \$24	Access 64 Call CLI-mate \$24 Disk Master \$30	Animai Kingdom \$30 Arabian Nights \$30	Saturday
BANTAM	DD TANKE					
Amiga DOS Express \$20 DOS Manuals \$22	DR. T MUSIC SOFTWARE Copyist 1	Page Setter \$90 Pg. Setter Prof 1.1 \$240 Prof Color Seperatr \$117 Prof Draw. \$120	Tracers Call Turbo Call	DISK Master. \$30 Dr. Term Prof. \$42 IntroCad 2.0. \$48	Logic Master. \$call Math Wizard \$30 Adv. of Sinbad \$30	10 a.m6 p.m.

Orders Only:

800-433-7756 In Michigan:

313-427-7713

Customer Service: FAX **313-427-0267 313-427-7766**

M.C.S.
MICROCOMPUTER SERVICES

Circle 44 on Reader Service card.

No surcharge for MC/VISA/DISCOVER Sorry no walk in traffic All returns must have RA# Merchandise found defective will be repaired or replaced. We do not offer refunds for defective products or for products that do not perform satisfactorily. We make no guarantees for product performance. Any money back guarantee must be handled directly with the manufacturer. Call for shipping & handling info. Prices subject to change without notice. Shipping & Handling are not refundable.

Returned products subject to a 20% restocking fee: 12864 FARMINGTON ROAD, LIVONIA, MI 48150

We cannot guarantee compatibility

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Continued from p. 16

CYGNUSED PROFESSIONAL

The Amiga's repertory editor.

By Patrick Quaid

WHEN COMPARING TEXT editors, we tend to consider their advanced and esoteric features, even though the feel of the editor is ultimately more important. With CygnusEd Professional, you need not give up workability for features; the program excels in both areas. It is fast, clean, and precise. Text scrolls extremely quickly, searches and screen redraws are almost instantaneous, and even at the highest key-repeat speeds, the editor never, for example, continues scrolling after you let up the cursor key.

CygnusEd Professional also has just about all the options you could ask for. Search and replace, block commands, multiple windows, and all the other things we have come to expect from a good editor are included, but there is much more. The editor can cut and paste vertical and horizontal blocks of text, issue AmigaDOS commands, delete and undelete words and lines, and even print files. You can define macros for almost any combination of keys, and redefine keys, too.

WALTZING WITH INTUITION

CygnusEd Professional's cohesive, efficient interface makes good use of Intuition, but doesn't rely on it. It runs from the Workbench and the CLI, and can create Workbench icons. The distribution disk includes a program called Ed, which, when you use it to invoke CygnusEd from the CLI, affords you additional options. For instance, Ed can make the CLI prompt return immediately or cause it to wait for CygnusEd Professional to complete its work. It can retain its link to the CLI so you can run DOS commands from the editor, or sever the link so the CLI window can close. The editor offers both menus and keyboard shortcuts, places requesters under your mouse pointer on screen, and can employ the mouse to scroll, mark blocks, and organize windows. String requesters retain their values, and the file requester remembers the directory it is

working with; all requesters are keyboard controllable, too. The program multitasks elegantly: It can go dormant (so you don't have to exit), and be reawakened with a hot-key combination.

One of CygnusEd's most surprising aspects is its flexibility. You can specify mundane things like screen size and screen colors, whether the program uses its own screen or a Workbench window, and whether to display spaces, tabs, return marks, and escape codes. More interestingly, though, you can make decisions about the editor's fundamental operation. For example, you could make CygnusEd Professional work similar to AmigaDOS's ED by allowing the cursor to move anywhere on the screen and by having the program convert tabs into eight spaces. Reversing those decisions would make it work like the public-domain editor, MicroEmacs. You can design macros to work like either editor's command set (in fact, the distribution disk contains a set of macros that mimics MicroEmacs' control keys).

You can save these parameters—in different configurations for each type of file you edit—in environment files. When CygnusEd Professional first runs, it looks for an environment file to match the same suffix of the edit file you specify. If your command line is "ed filename.c," for instance, CygnusEd Professional will look for a configuration file called "CED-Defaults.c." The program also loads a default macro-definition file when it first runs, although apparently not with the same suffix feature.

DOING THE LIMBO ROCK

CygnusEd Professional was designed with the programmer in mind. It handles multiple files and windows with great dexterity, has an auto-indentation key, supports markers in the file, and can even find matching parentheses and brackets. Because CygnusEd's multiple-window system works so effortlessly, I needed fewer hard copies of other files when using it to program.

All of CygnusEd Professional's features are accessible to external programs. The package supports William Hawes' ARexx interface language, and includes some ARexx example programs, including one for controlling CygnusEd from a C program. This remote-control function lets you integrate CygnusEd Professional with other programs; for instance, you

could write a program to read a compiler-generated error file, then have the editor display errors and send the corrected file to the compiler.

While CygnusEd Professional is not a word processor, it has features that make it useful for writing things other than programs and batch files. It can wrap words at the right border and perform limited paragraph reformatting. ASDG (CygnusEd's publisher) has also included the text-formatting program Proff on the distribution disk, which helps make ungainly text files presentable. Like most good text editors, you can enter control and escape codes directly into the text for printer regulation.

ASDG supports CygnusEd on Compu-Serve, BIX, and UseNet bulletin-board systems, as well as by phone. The wellwritten manual consists of about 90 pages. The single, bootable, non copyprotected disk includes several example batch programs, and a utility for recovering files from memory after a Guru Meditation. CygnusEd Professional is probably all you want in a text editor. But while I rate it a perfect ten, Micro-Emacs, which is included for free on the 1.2 and 1.3 Amiga Extras disks, is an eight or a nine. Still, CygnusEd is good enough to win you as a convert. If you demand the finest and can justify the expense, this is your editor.

CygnusEd Professional CygnusSoft Software Published by ASDG Inc. 925 Stewart St. Madison, WI 53713 608/273-6585 \$99.95 No special requirements.

PHOTON VIDEO: CEL ANIMATOR

A time-saving, cost-cutting Prince

Charming.

By Wayland Strickland

ONCE UPON A time, animation was created entirely by hand. Animators had to photograph each cell (drawing), edit ▶

to LightSpeed

ENTERTAINMENT

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

UTILITIES

L HARDWARE

SHIP Continer	IPPED FREE! seental US only. Shipped via UPS 2nd Day Air. FrameGrabber \$49. See the Control of the	\$139 Andromeda Mission . 479 Arkanoid 199 Battle Chess 19 Bionic Commando	\$21 Comic Setter Art (ea) \$23 L \$32 Fine Print \$35 Pi \$27 Professional Page \$249 Qu	Disk Master
	Hardframe Controller \$249	Captain Blood \$ Carrier Command \$3 Chrono Quest \$32 ontra \$27 eature \$27	RO ORDERS & CUSTOMER SER 1-800-525-4428 Hours: Monday-Friday 9-6 (PST)	RVICE
	Manx Source Debugger \$55 Sub-System 1000 \$249 Dung. PowerWindows 2.5 \$69 Supra 2400 Modem \$139 Emeral Faery Ta	neon Master \$27 Ind Mines \$16 Indiale Adventure \$32 Indiator II \$32	INTERNATIONAL TOLL-FREE OF (MINIMUM ORDER \$100 US) USTRALIA: rseas Freephone Toll-Free: 0014-800-12-5632	
	 Over two years Amiga market experience. No hidden costs or surcharges. Mainframe Processing Toll-Free Customer 	\$27 Toll-Fre \$27 Orders g Sun \$32	IADA: ee Service Call:1-800-843-2555 Gonly Please! For info: 503-777-1008	
	service and support. Competent non- commission staff. Operation Wolf Outrun Pioneer Plague	\$27 all points \$32 rates inclu	ow provide International Air Service to in Canada and Australia! Shipping ude all Customs Duties and Taxes.	If you don't see it listedJust ask!
	Dr. T's Bach Songbook . \$23 Rastan	\$27 AD&D Heroes \$27 Annals of Rome \$27 Bard's Tale II \$32 Deluxe Music \$30 Deluxe Paint II \$27 Deluxe Print II \$28 Double Dragon \$28 Earl Weaver Baseball \$29 Earl Weaver Baseball \$20 Earl Weaver Baseball \$	\$29 A-Talk III	Draw 2000
	POLICIES: Shipping Info: Software rates are \$2.50/item (\$5.00 max) via UPS ground. For UPS 2nd Day Air add \$1.50. COD's add \$2.50. Fed-Ex Next Day \$15.00 or less (under late). Specially, Other carriers, hardware, and Foreign rates.	Firezone \$2 Gettysburg \$33 cone Fish'n \$32 terceptor \$32 npfgruppe \$39	25 ProWrite 2.0	Effects 3D \$129
<u></u>	Other policies: No charge to Credit Card until shipping date. Exchanges for same item only. We cannot guarantee product satisfaction. Mavis Pub Gai Questron Grant Card until shipping date. Exchanges for same item only. We cannot Guestron Grant Card Unit Shipping Card Card Until Shipping Card Card Card Card Card Card Card Card	nnes	Master 3-A Drive Upra 2400 Baud Modem 10/2000 Serial Cable 10 Serial Cable	\$ 139 \$ 10
150	Sonix \$49 TV Sports Football \$32 Twilight's Ra	ansom \$25 Works Pi	latinum \$199 X-CAD Designer	\$389





MODULA-2

. . . the language of the 1990's

Call Now . . . 1-800-922-9049

New Release! M2Amiga

Complier System

- \$249
- 350 page manual with examples
- · integrated programming environment
- · make utility for large projects
- · disk full of helpful example code
- · Amiga object code converter
- supplemental linker to produce your own device drivers or Amiga libraries
- · produces highly optimized code
- · superb run time exception handling
- Modula-2 primer included for free

Debugger

\$124

- instantly locate program errors
- analyze source level, run time code
- · view data, call chains, and source text

"Amiga Treasures" \$119

- · supplemental library for M2Amiga
- simplifies your Amiga programming
- · easy menus, windows, graphics



Interface Technologies Corporation 3336 Richmond, Suite 323, Houston, TX 77098 Phone: 1-800-922-9049 or 1-713-523-8422

> Call our 24 hour Modula-2 BBS for free demos and access to Modula-2 echomail: 1-713-523-9510

In Europe, call



A+L, Ag im Spaten 23 CH-8906 Bonstetten/ZH Switzerland Phone: (41) (1) 700 30 37

For information about other countries, contact ITC.

All payment in US funds. Texas residents, add 8% sales tax. From Canada or Mexico, add \$15 shipping. From outside North America, add \$30 shipping. Demos of most products available for \$10.

ITC has Modula-2 products for MS-DOS, Amiga, Macintosh, UNIX, and IBM/370 computer systems.

the resulting film into a loop, and check for needed movement and timing changes. After making corrections, the animator had to repeat the entire process—starting with re-photographing the sequence—until the animation ran smoothly. This method required a great deal of time, patience, and money... alas, it seemed that high-quality animation was beyond the reach of all but bigname, money-backed studios. That is, until Cel Animator galloped in to save the day.

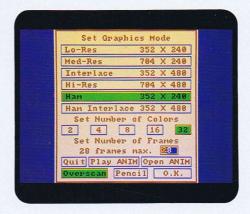
Cel Animator, from MicroIllusions' Photon Video series, cuts production time. It requires you to photograph (digitize) each picture only once (it also includes some paint-program-like features, so you can make minor corrections to cells without having to exit and load a dedicated paint package). Frames are stored in RAM and can be displayed in any order, at normal or slow speed. You can run your sequences backward as well as forward, and the program gives you complete control over cell delay times. You can add new cells to an existing animation at any point and repeat them any number of times, then store your creations on a floppy or hard disk. These and other features put it in a league well above simple page-flipping programs.

Cel Animator works with any graphics-creation program that saves in IFF or anim format; it can decompress anim files into IFF images, so you can alter frames individually. In my tests, files created with programs using early and special versions of the anim format—including those from Animate 3D (Byte by Byte), PageFlipper Plus F/X (Mindware International), and Video Effects 3D (InnoVision Technology)—would not load. Because such programs generally offer an IFF-save option, though, you can work around this fairly easily.

PITTER PATTER

Cel Animator further one-ups traditional animation methods with it's option for synchronizing video with sound. Using exposure sheets, you keep track of dialogue and sound effects, created by any audio-digitizing program, and match them to individual cells. The exposure sheets are separate text files that you can save as such or print.

While Cel Animator supports all Amiga screen resolutions—including HAM with overscan—the program has difficulty with screen sizes larger than 352 × 480 interlaced and 704 × 480 high resolution. Loading any such frames into Cel Animator produces a black screen display. For instance, all Aegis products use the broadcast FCC (Federal Communications Commission)-approved 384 × 480 interlaced and 768 × 480 hi-res overscan resolutions, so when you load one of these frames, Cel Animator displays a blank screen instead of the image. This is unfortunate, as it limits Cel Animator's



Choose your screen resolution here.

usefulness, especially in professional broadcast applications. It is also surprising, as MicroIllusions' Photon Video: Transport Controller, a companion program, does load such frames.

Once your animation is assembled satisfactorily, it is time to select from the several rendering methods available. The anim format provides an efficient way of replaying the piece. The best way to record the cells, however, is directly to videotape using a single-frame animation program (such as MicroIllusions' Transport Controller), which gives you access to a single-frame controller and an editing VTR (video tape recorder).

The manual, written by veteran animator Heidi Turnipseed, is comprehensive and very easy to understand. It assumes no prior knowledge of animation, and the tutorials help even neophytes produce great results. It is chock

full of professional hints and tips, and one section provides a quick reference to all the program's features.

Although Cel Animator requires just one megabyte to run, it can fully utilize up to eight megs. The program is not copy protected; you can transfer it to a hard disk. Cel Animator's interface is mouse-and-menu operable, and keyboard options are available for many functions. Despite its few limitations, this package is extraordinary. Its capabilities and simplistic approach put professional-quality animation within the reach of those who could not have considered it previously. I highly recommend Cel Animator to anyone involved or interested in animation.

Photon Video: Cel Animator MicroIllusions

17408 Chatsworth St. Granada Hills, CA 91344 818/360-3715 800/522-2041 \$149.95 One megabyte required.

MICROFICHE FILER PLUS

Vis-à-vis power.

By Loren Lovhaug

WITH THE MICROFICHE-film readers in libraries, you move a magnifying mechanism over a fiche (film containing reduced images of printed pages) to examine data. The Microfiche Filer Plus database manager works similarly. In the program's fiche window, miniature representations of all the records in your database are laid out in rows. You move the magnifier—via mouse—over the fiche. As you do, the magnifier enlarges the data in it's sight, displaying it in the magnification window. The presentation is impressive, as records scroll in and out

of the magnification window quickly and fluidly.

WHAT CAN YOU SEE?

The effectiveness of this approach depends on the kind of information you need to organize and on how you use that data. It is ideal for frequent inspection of records in a small number of fields-for address-and-phone or price lists, and disk-catalogue databases, for example. Also, because of its visual nature, Microfiche Filer Plus is particularly well suited for applications wherein picture fields are crucial to the record-selection process. The program has excellent facilities for displaying IFF images of all types, including HAM, and enables you to create thumbnail images for inclusion in your display and print forms. If you must select records from many fields in a large database, however, or need to work in a complex relationship structure between fields, the visual metaphor is significantly less effective.

Microfiche Filer's heavy reliance on standard Intuition-style gadgetry makes the program easy to grasp, and Software Visions has done a wonderful job with keyboard support as well. All of the operations contained in the pull-down menus have logical keyboard equivalents, many of which are mnemonic. Additionally, several keyboard sequences aid in entering and editing text. By shifting the cursor keys you can jump to the beginning or the end of a line or field, and pressing the Tab key moves you forward a field while shifting it sends you back one.

There is just one area in which this support is lacking. Ideally, you should be able to size boxes via the keyboard on the basis of character height and width, particularly since Microfiche Filer Plus supports only the topaz font. The sizing of layout boxes, however, is entirely mouse- and gadget-controlled, as is the field-selection process. Nonetheless, Microfiche Filer Plus' form system is very flexible. With the form editor you can design multiple screen layouts, recordentry templates, and forms for printing to all Preferences-supported devices and to disk.

The program's report feature is probably inadequate for most people's report-

ADVERTISEMENT



5C

Exploring Japan with Jet (Part 2)-SubLOGIC's Jet program now includes a free Japan Scenery Disk. Last month we took you on a guided F-16 tour of Tokyo.

This month we'll follow the Japanese coastline on a cross-country flight from Tokyo to Osaka. Starting from Tokyo International Airport (coordinates North 18201, East 32787), take off and turn to a heading of 220 degrees until you reach the coast. Turn right to a heading of 235 degrees and fly for about twelve minutes at five thousand feet altitude until you can see Hamamatsu Airport below you (see Tokyo area chart). Turn right again to a heading of 305 degrees and fly to Nagoya, another highly detailed city. At Nagoya, turn left to a 240-degree heading that will take you straight to Osaka. When you find yourself flying over Osakajo Castle, begin your descent for a landing at Osaka International. This entire flight takes only twenty five minutes at Mach 1.4.



More on Scenery Disk #9 - As announced in last month's column, this newest Scenery Disk covers the midwestern United States in incredible detail. The city of Chicago now has many more buildings, landmarks, and visual cues than before. St. Louis Missouri is also packed with scenery, bordering a super-realistic rendition of the Mississippi River that runs from La Crosse Wisconsin to Dyersburg Tennessee. The Cincinnati sectional area features a cluster of more than thirty mountains in the Allegheny region stretching from Tennessee to Pennsylvania. With over 150 detailed airports and numerous VOR and NDB transmitters, this disk covers hundreds of thousands of square miles with enough scenery surprises to keep you exploring for a long time.

Top Selling Scenery Disks This Month: (\$24.95 each, for use with Flight Simulator II and Jet)

- 1. "Western European Tour" Scenery Disk
- 2. Scenery Disk # 7 (U.S. Eastern Seaboard)
- 3. Scenery Disk # 11 (U.S. North Eastern Border)
- 4. Scenery Disk # 3 (U.S. Southwest Pacific)
 5. San Francisco Scenery Disk

See your dealer to purchase SubLOGIC products, or call us direct to order by charge card at (800) 637-4983. Illinois residents call (217) 359-8482.

SubLOGIC Corporation 501 Kenyon Road Champaign, IL 61820

Please address any feedback/correspondence regarding SubLOGIC products, operations, or this "Flight Notes" column to ATTN: Chairman's Office.

Circle 228 on Reader Service card

ATTENTION SUBSCRIBERS

We occasionally make our mailing list available to other companies or organizations with products or services which we feel might be of interest to you. If you prefer that your name be deleted from such a list, please fill out the coupon below or affix a copy of your mailing label and mail it to:

IDG Communications/Peterborough AmigaWorld P.O. Box 58804 Boulder, CO 80322-8804

Please delete my name from mailing lists sent to other companies or organizations.

AmigaWorld

Name
Address
City
State
Zip

AmigaWorld, P.O. Box 58804, Boulder, CO 80322-8804

generation needs. In fact, it would be more accurately described as a total mechanism, as its only functions are to total numeric fields and count non-null items in each field.

POWER LIFTING

Microfiche Filer Plus is marketed not as a replacement for the original Microfiche Filer, but as an alternative for those with more sophisticated data-management needs.

The addition of a calculation-numeric field type in Microfiche Filer Plus addresses a weakness of its predecessor. You can enter simple arithmetic formulas in these fields, and set them up to perform calculations on other fields. This facility works fine. The inclusion of only simple arithmetic operators, however, severely limits the function's usefulness. Noticeably missing are date and date-calculation support, logical and financial operations, and statistical functions including the simple average, mean, and standard deviation.

Another feature that caters to power usage is programmability. Microfiche Filer Plus includes a port for the increasingly popular ARexx macro language. ARexx is an excellent choice for this application: It is very powerful, especially in terms of character and data manipulations, and is fast becoming a standard. Microfiche Filer Plus relies upon ARexx too much, however. By itself, the program is incapable of such common tasks as loading and saving record-selection criteria, batch updating records, executing relational searches, and exchanging data with other applications. To perform these operations using Microfiche Filer Plus, you must create ARexx programs. For some people—especially those who use ARexx for frequent inter-task communication—this might be preferable. But while ARexx is not a difficult language to learn, many people may find the prospect of ARexx programming intimidating. Indeed, the fact that Microfiche Filer Plus derives most of its sophistication from a text-based, non-intuitive programming environment is inconsistent with its visual metaphor.

Microfiche Filer Plus' approach is unique and perfectly suited to many applications, and its ARexx interface affords great power and flexibility. The lack of built-in menu-selectable sophistication and heavy dependence on ARexx's merits, however, are crippling.

Microfiche Filer Plus Software Visions Inc. PO Box 3319 Framingham, MA 01701 508/875-1238 800/527-7014 \$179 No special requirements.

B.A.D.

Get down with AmigaDOS's funky floppies.

By W. Jeffrey Blume

DISK FRAGMENTATION IS a problem common to all disk-based personal computers. As a disk becomes filled, there frequently is no contiguous space in which to write a file, so the system must scatter blocks of data where it can find room. This fragmentation causes the drive head to travel across the disk numerous times as it reads a file, while the protesting drive emits the familiar gronking sound. The result? Input and output (I/O) are slowed significantly.

The B.A.D. (Blitz Amiga's Disk) optimizer utility from M.V. Micro analyzes disks, and organizes and rewrites them so that the header and data blocks of any given file immediately follow one another. The resulting decrease in disk-access times can be astounding.

GOOD FOR BAD

B.A.D. differs from disk-cacheing programs in that it does not use computer memory to attain its speed; thus, results are not lost if you remove the disk or reset the system. The drawback is that as you continue to use the optimized disk to store or modify data, its structure begins to fragment again, and eventually you may need to reprocess it.

When you load B.A.D., a small win-

dow opens to present its straightforward, entirely mouse-driven interface. One gadget toggles whether the program is to process a hard disk or a floppy, and another toggles between B.A.D.'s Workbench and CLI modes. Two more gadgets, Blitz and Quit, initiate processing and exit the program. Source and Dest (Destination) gadgets are displayed for each floppy drive attached to the system, while a single gadget is shown for each mounted hard-drive partition. At the bottom of the window, a string gadget reports the status of the disk being processed.

B.A.D. can read a source disk and write the optimized data to a second disk leaving the original unchanged. Alternatively, you can assign source and destination as the same drive. Processing with two drives requires at least 370K of free, contiguous RAM, so a 512K Amiga running in two-drive mode will not have enough memory to multitask. Because the single-drive mode requires only about 60K of memory, you might expect it to work on a 512K Amiga with one drive. I tested it on an A1000 with 512K and one drive and found that B.A.D. would not load under Kickstart 1.2. While the instructions do not specify a particular version of AmigaDOS, the program did load under 1.3. B.A.D. requires roughly 24K of RAM to process each meg of space on a hard-disk partition (470K of free contiguous RAM for an average 20-meg partition).

According to the on-disk documentation, B.A.D. will process a disk on a dual-drive system in two to five minutes, while it may take as long as 30 to 45 minutes with a single drive (depending on how full and how fragmented the disk is). In actual tests, B.A.D. turned in much better times—as fast as 19 minutes



Set yourself up for formatting.

for a 99-percent full disk on one drive.

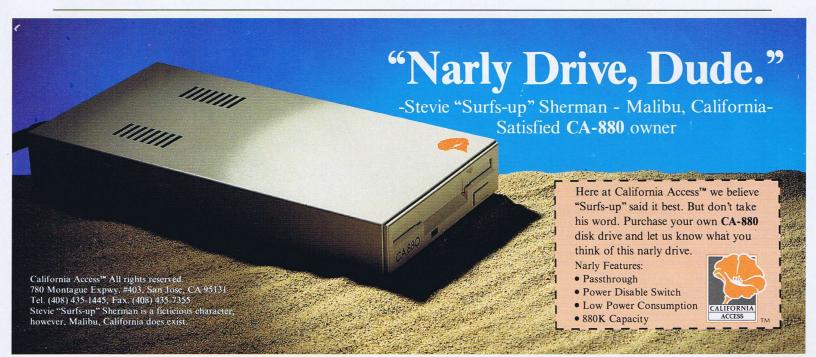
B.A.D. processes hard-drive partitions in place. There is no partition-to-partition option, so for hard-drive and single-floppy processing, the documentation recommends that you back up the data first. Once the process has begun, you cannot abort it; if it is interrupted by a crash or reset, the target drive will be corrupted. Hard-drive processing can take 30–45 minutes for every 10 megs in a partition.

B.A.D. performs some optimizations designed specifically for AmigaDOS. Depending upon your preference for interfaces, B.A.D. will organize disks for best performance in either the Workbench or CLI environment. In the Workbench mode, it groups the .info files of each drawer together. Disk and drawer windows open dramatically faster: Prior to processing with B.A.D., a sample harddrive window (with AmigaDOS v1.2) took over six seconds to display its contents; after processing it opened in about two seconds. Such results are common for floppies, too. While increases on FastFileSystem partitions are not as dramatic, the improvement is still quite noticeable.

Both Workbench and CLI modes give much faster directory access after processing; a typical DIR OPT A from the root of a floppy can take half the time. Because the Workbench mode yields almost as great a speed increase to CLI operations as the CLI mode *and* improves Workbench operations, it is the clear choice for users who work with both interfaces.

While it is true that you can achieve some of the benefits that B.A.D. affords using the AmigaDOS command COPY DF0: TO DF1: ALL QUIET, you do not get as many optimizations. The command accelerates Workbench only minimally, and it can take as long as 13 minutes, versus B.A.D.'s five minutes.

Should B.A.D. encounter difficulties ▶



during processing it will report them in specific, helpful terms in an error file called RAM:BADMess and in the status string-gadget.

I experienced no problems running B.A.D. on an expanded Amiga in an intensive multitasking environment. As the program easily processed a disk in single-floppy mode, my text editor made saves to a hard drive and a second floppy, I plotted a hi-res interlaced Mandelbrot, and five other programs ran in the background. I also was able to multitask from one partition while B.A.D. processed another on the same unit.

M.V. Micro is a small company. My calls for technical support were often greeted by an answering machine, but I received return calls. I also found the company receptive to input. Unfortuately, the only documentation is an ondisk .doc file—about six printed pages. The program's operation is so straightforward, however, that the file is adequate. B.A.D. is not copy protected, and it gives Amiga disk I/O a great performance boost for a modest price.

B.A.D. version 3.1 M.V. Micro PO Box 1112 Wheatridge, CO 80034-1112 303/467-1718 \$39.95 No special requirements.

DRAW 2000

We're getting close to home.

By Stephen Ellerin

ALTHOUGH IT IS billed as a totally-new program, Draw 2000 by Aegis appears to be a spiffed-up version of the company's earlier CAD (Computer-Aided Design) program, Draw Plus.

The package comes with three disks: the regular program disk, an alternate which promises a further 50% increase in speed for those who have a 68020 with a 68881 math coprocessor, and one containing libraries of electronic, electrical, plumbing, floor plan, and furniture parts.

WHEN THE CHIPS ARE DOWN

Draw 2000 runs with 512K, but Aegis recommends a megabyte of memory or

more. No matter how much RAM you have, however, expect to be constrained by chip-memory limitations. I found it impossible to open more than two windows in the interlaced, high-resolution mode. Even then, unless my second window matched the proportions of the main one, most requesters would not open (commands that don't require requesters work fine). To overcome this, Draw 2000 introduces a medium resolution, at some sacrifice in detail, and a four-color Workbench mode (which increases both screen-redraw speed and the number of windows you can open), at a greater sacrifice.

As you work, you can shift into Workbench mode for memory-intensive operations and back to a higher resolution for more detail. Although I couldn't get Draw 2000 to shift directly from hi-res to medium, it would shift from high, to low, to medium. (Some of the 16 colors in the higher resolutions may be transposed to blue in Workbench mode and thus will not show up against the lo-res background.) All windows accepted a grid of one inch square—the smallest I tried.

You can start using Draw 2000 right out of the box, but the documentation gives you an edge. The spiral-bound manual begins with the basics, and a genuine tutorial takes you step-by-step through designing a floor plan as it introduces you to most tools. Commands are described in the order they appear in the menus, and each explanation includes how-to instructions. Some descriptions, however, are not as clear as they should be. Also, instead of explaining every aspect as it is mentioned, the manual often refers you to another chapter for a fuller description. This is distracting; a compromise would be to summarize the procedure.

EASY DOES IT

Draw 2000 is the easiest-to-use CAD system I know of. You can draw freehand or use previously-created parts—shapes that you have grouped into objects. The first group of tools draws lines, rectangles, polygons of any shape, arcs, circles, ellipses, text, and dimension (measurement) lines. To retrieve a tool, simply select it from the Tools menu or press the appropriate function key. You can create

many of the objects from the keyboard, by positioning the cursor at the intended origin, touching the Escape key, and entering numeric values.

With the second category of tools, you can drag, clone, erase, or re-size any object, change its color, or grab a hook to change its shape. You can also rotate the object around any axis, and, with the powerful Stats command, change the height, width, angle, and starting coordinates.

The Group commands let you undo your last action, and cut, paste, or erase objects contained in a marked window. You can modify the pattern, weight, and color of the line, change the size, proportions and angle of all objects in the window, create a new part, mirror things in eight directions, and create an array. Numeric Edit is the most powerful command: It accurately changes height, width, angle, and so on to the values you enter from the keyboard.

While most tools remain in effect until you choose another, you must select Group commands from the menu each time you need them. Ironically, these functions often require several tries to box precisely. Only half of these commands have keyboard equivalents, and of those, one does not respond.

The Display menu controls what you see. You can toggle Grid, Ruler, and screen-wide cross hairs, open as many windows as memory permits, zoom in or out, alter colors, and select layers for display. Other menus let you change grid size and pattern, units (decimal, feet, or metric), drawing size, and font size. You can toggle the Grid Snap (when it's on, any click on the screen snaps to the nearest intersection of grid coordinates), and whether to fill objects with one of eight patterns. The Smoothing option rounds any object, and the Help button summons a Fast menu.

While the options are many, their placement in the menus seems haphazard, which makes them inefficient to use.

SAFE ON FIRST

Draw 2000 allows you to save any number of color palettes. You can save an entire drawing or any window as an IFF file, and a new option lets you save in a format compatible with Aegis' Modeler 3D.

You can also save settings, but while >

Quality User Supported Software works with all Amiga systems

So easy to Use

- ▼ No Computer Experience Necessary
 - Instructions for each Order
 - ▼ FREE Phone Support

So Easy to Order

- ▼ FREE Membership ▼ FREE 800-# for Orders
- ▼ FREE Same-day Shipping
- ▼ UPS 2nd Day Air Service when you need it Now!
- ▼ FREE Catalog
 ▼ Your Satisfaction Guaranteed

THE TOP 10

- ☐ #131 PacMan '87 Great sound and graphics. Adds new elements to PacMan. Saves Top 10.
- □ #127 Wheel of Fortune A great computer version for multiple players. It even talks.
- □ #23 Monopoly Enjoy great graphics and sound while playing three tough computer opponents.

 □ #37 Business Programs Included are an address book,
- an amortization program, a talking mail manager, and a label
- □ #27 Amoeba Invaders A better Space Invaders!
 □ #140 Virus Killer Everyone needs this! Makes it easy to detect and eliminate known viruses.
- □ #115 Word Processor Lots of features.

 □ #134 Applications Label maker/printer, grocery list maker, and AMIGazer a star viewing program.
- #142 G-Bert Like the popular arcade version.

 #139 Bull Run Great Civil War strategy board game, with impressive graphics and sound.

THE BEST OF THE REST

BUSINESS/HOME

☐ #116 Business II - VC-Spreadsheet, HP-10c calculator, and several diversions for when the boss isn't looking!

#117 Business III - DataBase, a bunch of great new fonts, RSLClock-great clock utility, AmigaSpell.

LANGUAGES

 □ *9 FORTH - Two versions of the FORTH programming language.
 □ *50 XLISP - A version of LISP, the artificial intelligence language. Includes documentation.

COMMUNICATIONS

- ☐ #4 Communications Starterm and Aterm are both included. Both run from Workbench or CLI and are comparable to communications packages selling for \$50+. Full control of baud rates, phone directory, all protocols, auto chop of files, and many other extras. Works well with the Avatex 1200 modem and others. Source code included.
- #90 Modem Madness! Terminals include StarTerm, ATerm, and Kermit. Telecommunication utilities such as Archive are also here. Other types of programs and utilities are also included in the price of admission.

UTILITIES/APPLICATIONS

- ☐ #60 AmigaBasic Two programs that are truly of commercial quality, Cell-Animate and Graphit. Some Deluxe Paint picture files are also included.
- ☐ #97 Tutorial Disk1 A disk full of information and programs to instruct Amiga Programmers and users. Several C & ASM source files are included.
- #98 Tutorial Disk2 More of the best of Amiga Information.
- ☐ #101 Utilities Many new utilities like Timeset a time setting utility and DirCopy-a great copier (very quick), and about a dozen more. Some new fonts are also included on this disk.
- ☐ #105 Potpourri I This disk contains several different kinds of programs, some of the highlights are: PopCLI2-evokes a new CLI window at the press of a button; PSound-sample sound recorder and editor; 3-D Breakout; DiskCat-catalogs and organizes disk files; IconMaker-makes icons for most programs so that they can run from Workbench; FKey-template maker.
- ☐ #129 Amiga Utilities II A hard disk backup; Target-sounds a gunshot whenever the left mouse button is pressed; Dpaint Tutor; WinSize-change window size from CLI easily, and lots more.
- ☐ #130 Videomaker Utilities This disk is packed with utilities to make your desktop videos easier to produce and more professional looking.

- #133 DOS Helper A program designed to help you with the AmigaDOS commands. Can be activated from icon of the CLI. Supports multitasking, so that you can refer to it when you need it. As usual, there are other good programs included on the disk.

 *135 Applications II - Long Movie-plays several IFF pictures in fast succession, creating animation. QuickBase-a mail manager DBase. Persmait-a DataBase for keeping records of friends, family, associates, customers or employees. MORE.
- #146 Calendar A very good personal calender for birthdays, holidays, meetings, bills and other events. Excellent graphics.
- Calendar program also has a diary. Other programs include some graphics and Checkbook. ☐ #150 Textcraft+ Demo - A demo of a very good word-processing program of high quality. Menu driven. Has a lot of helps to show you how. Textcraft+ also has a Speller Check available.

SOUND/MUSIC

- ☐ #18 Future Sound Demo Another great sound demo of digitized sound. Includes the wicked witch of OZ, breaking dishes, sea gulls, car crash, ducks, others.
- □ ***30 Super Sounds** Great digitized sounds from movies like Star Trek, 2001, James Bond movies, Star Wars, and Starman, Is it real or is it the Amiga?!!!
- □ #77 Instruments Turn your keyboard into 25 different musical instruments.

- SLIDE SHOWS

 #1 Norman Rockwell 17 beautiful digitized Rockwell paintings in this self-running slideshow presentation. You've got
- to see these!

 #55 EA Demo and Polyscope More great graphics for your enjoyment.

 ☐ #67 DPSlide8 - Over 30 slides of all sorts on this self-running
- slideshow.

 #94 Diga-View This one shows the digitizing process in stages. Several good pictures are included. Other programs also
- □ *95 DigaSlide11 Another in the great series of slideshows with great artwork. Self-running with over 25 pictures. □ *108B Juggler Famous demo that shows the beautiful
- graphics of the Amiga and just how powerful this program is. It is easier to run than 108A, but only has the one demo on it.

- ☐ #38 Basic GrabBag2 Around 25 programs of various types. Many of these are must-haves. At less than \$.20 each, you can't
- go wrong!

 □ #44 Games3 More great games including Life, Vegas Slot Machine, Reversi, others.

- ☐ #52 Basic Games Tons of ABasic games discover some treasures
- ☐ #61 ABasic GrabBag1 Only about 100 of all types!!!!!
 ☐ #102 Sinking Island Return to Sinking Island is an excellent adventure game. Well worth the price hours of
- □ #114 Potpourri X Othello, A key-shortcut program for AmigaDos. Various new tools, automatic printer-driver generator, much more.
- ☐ #118 Great Graphic Games Includes Missle Command, 2-D Triclops, Cosmo-asteroids clone, BrakeOut, Yatzee, Hack and more.
- ☐ #121 Backgammon A great game from David Addison.
- #122 Solitaire Two versions by David Addison.
 #123 Cribbage Take on the computer or a friend.
 #124 Milestone A great computer version of Miles Bournes
- the author of Monopoly for the Amiga, David Addison.
- ☐ #125 Othello A great 3-D version of this popular game.
 ☐ #128 Space Games Cosmoroids (like asteroids) and Gravity
 Wars highlight this disk just full of games.
 ☐ #137 Blackjack A full-featured game which allows pair-
- splitting, double-down, etc. Bandit-play the slot machines without going to Vegas!!! More.
- #141 Dominoes Dominoes game with great graphics. Also
- Tic Tac Toe, Drawing and Molecules programs.

 #147 Jackland/Graphics Adventure clue game. Also some great pictures (graphics), a useful utility called Quickbase, and a fun program called Thingies which you will enjoy!!!
- #148 Boulder Dash Very popular game with excellent graphics and has several challenging levels. This disk is full- It has Othello, Life3 and many useful utilities.
 #151 4 in a Row A fun, but challenging game you play against the computer. There is an excellent Demo "MandFXP-D3", a utility or 2 and the fun TARGET A weirdo thingy.

MISCELLANEOUS

- ☐ #88 Amiga Basic Programs Over 50. Games, utilities, applications, entertainment, and finance. Also included is a program that allows you to use IFF files in your Amiga Basic
- programs.

 □ #119 mCAD A full-featured computer-aided design program. ☐ #136 Graphics2 - Border Set-useful for desktop publishing and video, making cards, coupons or menus, and your own artwork. Xicon-allows you to run AmigaDOS commands or programs from Icon.

 #144 Christmas Animations - 10 beautiful scenes and
- graphics with sound. Great scenes include: Lit Candle, Elves, The Christmas Tree, The Manger, Season's Greetings, Holly Wreath, Chimney Smoke, Church Bells, and Walking Home.

 #145 Animations 3 More Great Animations. 3 very good
- demos plus 3 workbench pictures and Blobs.

Disks Ordered ☐ SHIPPING Free U.S. Canada - 25¢ per disk Foreign - 50¢ per disk State___Zip_ City Phone (_ (add \$4 if you require COD) Visa/MC_ □ U.P.S. 2nd Day Air (Add \$3) Sig TOTAL Exp. Date ☐ Send Catalog ☐ Check/MO ☐ Visa/MC ☐ COD

Software

P.O. Box 5069 • Central Point, OR 97502

ORDER TODAY Mostercan

chip-memory shortage complicates this on one hand, the same factor makes it almost essential on the other. All screens default to a five-foot square grid (you can select feet, meters, or absolute values), and because the main screen accepts a grid no smaller than one foot square (without zooming), you must open a second screen to work in detail. In hi-res, however, the program often consumes so much memory that it cannot display the requester that lets you alter grid size. Fortunately, by selecting Quit, you can get to a requester that lets you save settings; reentering the program then causes your second screen, if no wider than 21 feet in scale, to default to a one-inch square grid.

Draw 2000 supports all Preferences printers, but to accommodate a large drawing, you must divide it into sections, print one 8½ × 11-inch sheet at a time, and tape them together.

Because plotting a full-size drawing can take up to an hour, Aegis designed their plot method to allow multitasking. You save your drawing as a plot file, which the program then sends to your plotter while you continue working. Un-

fortunately, the program will only save plots to the Draw 2000 disk, which is too full to accept a drawing.

An Aegis technical representative offered two alternatives. You can select Save As from the Project menu and Plot from the submenu, then give the file a unique name, and send it to your plotter from the CLI. The second option gets the rendering function to work but does not enable you to multitask. It involves selecting Save As and Plot as above, and then typing ser: (or par:, if your plotter connects at the parallel port).

SPLISH-SPLASH

Given the investment Aegis has made in this product, I find it puzzling that they have not polished it. Draw 2000's heaviest millstone is the program's insistence on drawing all your on-screen corrections twice. This nuisance becomes infuriating when the redraw involves or borders text (the program renders text very slowly), or when the Undo command redraws the entire screen. The fact that most commands act, by default, on the objects you drew first—even after you change the active layer—is illogical,

and although you can easily set your drawing to a scale of one-quarter or one-half via the Format command, you cannot plot a three-quarter or three-eighth scale from within the program.

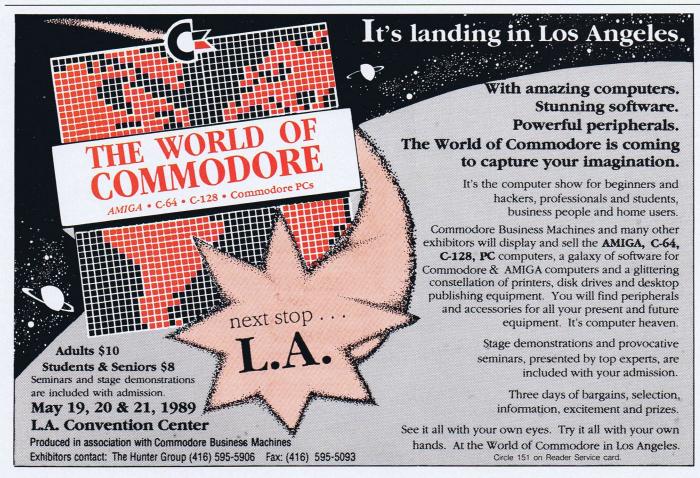
Among the things I would like to see added to the program are a Spline command and a Change Layer command that could reassign the layer of all items within a boxed area.

Draw 2000's operating speed is minimally acceptable by professional standards. The program's design flexibility is excellent: You can move, duplicate, alter, and make corrections easily, and lay out your project quickly. This is the only professional CAD program I have seen with a true Amiga interface. Draw 2000 is not perfect, but it is the best Amiga CAD program I know of.

Draw 2000

Aegis Development
2210 Wilshire Blvd.
Suite 277
Santa Monica, CA 90403
213/392-9972
\$279.95

No special requirements. ►



PROSCRIPT

A step in the right direction.

By Chris Dickman

WHILE NEW HORIZONS Software designed ProScript primarily to add Post-Script-printer support to the firm's ProWrite word processor, ProScript's file-conversion abilities afford PostScript access to Scribble! (Micro-Systems Software), TextPro (Abacus), and Textcraft (Commodore) owners, too.

Two to Tango

ProScript provides two ways to access the fonts in a PostScript printer. The most primitive is to compose your document using the skimpy, bitmap Amigasystem fonts. You then set up a font-substitution list which, at print time, replaces a PostScript font with the Amiga font. A problem with this approach is that text displayed on the screen only roughly corresponds to what emerges from your printer, because the substituted fonts have different character widths. If you are printing files con-

verted from Scribble!, TextPro, or Text-craft, however, this is your only option (unless you want the document to print in Topaz). Your converted files will thus print in only one PostScript font; there is no way to mix typefaces or type sizes within these documents.



You can position, scale, and rotate pages.

ProWrite users have access to more, but by no means all, of the power and flexibility of PostScript printers. To display type on the screen that corresponds accurately to what will appear on a PostScript-printed page, an application program must have access to font metrics files, which contain information on font widths, and screen fonts, which display the fonts on the screen. ProScript has these sets for Helvetica, Times Roman, Courier, and Symbol fonts. Because the program lacks such files for the remaining fonts resident in PostScript printers, however, you must resort to the primitive font-substitution technique to use them. To New Horizons' shame, nowhere on the package is this limitation pointed out. The documentation sheepishly mentions that the many screen font and metrics files supplied with Gold Disk's Professional Page work with ProScriptwhich is dandy if you happen to use that program. Otherwise, tough bananas.

Once the metrics and screen font files are installed, you simply use ProWrite to select text in your document, and choose the desired font from a menu. The screen fonts look a bit clunky at medium resolution, but at hi-res they are quite respectable. While you can convert documents produced with the other three compatible word processors to ProWrite format, then open the files under Pro-

Sensational Service With SPRITE TECHNOLOGY

AMIGA HARDWARE Amiga 500\$579 Amiga 2000CALL Amiga 2000HD CALL Amiga 2500CALL Commodore PC40 CALL 1084S Monitor\$309 501 Ram Card\$159 Amiga 1010 Drive\$209 3.5" Internal Floppy\$138 3.5" External Floppy\$163 2088 Bridgeboard\$535 2090A SCSI Board\$325 2058 2MB RAM\$679 2620 68020 Board\$CALL CSA 68020/881 Board\$CALL DigiView\$149 Microbotics 8-UP! w/ 0K\$149 Perfect Vision\$199 Progressive Frame Grabber ... \$579 ProGEN Genlock\$369 Star NX1000R Color Printer ... \$269 Starboard2 512K\$CALL Supra Modem 2400\$160 GVP 40Q Hardcard\$799

AMIGA SOFTWARE

Animate 3D	\$94
Animotion	
Aztec SDB	
Aztec 'C' Developer	
Battlechess	
Captain Blood	
Carrier Command	
Diga!	\$45
Digi-Paint	
Director	
Director Toolkit	\$25
Dragon's Lair	\$39
Draw 2000	\$175
Dungeon Master	
Excellence!	
Falcon	
Fantavision	
Flight Simulator II	
HiSoft Dev Pack 2.0	
Interfont	
Jet	Contract to the second second
King Of Chicago	\$32
Lattice 'C'	\$163
LV Backup	\$44

Maxiplan Plus	\$135
Modeller 3D	
Moviesetter	\$63
Photon Paint	
Pixmate	\$43
Professional Draw	
Professional Page	
Project 'D'	
Pro Video Plus	
Prowrite 2.0	
Rocket Ranger	
Roger Rabbit	\$30
Sculpt3D	
Sonix	
Superbase Profesional	\$219
Sword Of Sodan	\$32
Three Stooges	\$32
TV Sports Football	\$32
TV Text	\$63
Videoscape 3D	\$125
Videotitler	
Word Perfect	\$199
Workbench 1.3 Update	\$19
Zoetrope	\$88



ELECTRONIC ARTS®

Electronic Arts Specials

AAARGH!	\$23
Awesome Arcade Action	\$33
Bards Tale II	\$39
Deluxe Music	\$65
Deluxe Paint II	\$85
Deluxe Photo Lab	\$98
Deluxe Productions	\$124
Earl Weaver Baseball	\$33
Ferrari Formula One	\$33
F18 Interceptor	\$33
Heroes Of The Lance	\$26
Hunt For Red October	\$33
Marble Madness	\$33
Return To Atlantis	\$33
Roadwars!	\$23
Rockford	
Thexder	\$23
World Tour Golf	

* Sprite Technology

 $(800)_{404-535-8806}$

9-6 MON-FRI E.S.T.

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, INC. Prices subject to change without notice. Please inquire about our policies & procedures.

Write and assign fonts, I question the usefulness of this option. After all, how many people own ProWrite plus Scribble!, TextPro, or Textcraft?

PLIANT PRINTING

ProScript must be running in order for you to print to a PostScript device. Thankfully, the program multitasks nicely, allowing you to edit documents while printing. Through requesters, you can set a range of print options. The General Setup requester allows you to specify between 2 and 256 shades of gray when converting color images to the black-and-white world of laser printing (although ProWrite 2.0 only supports 16). A related capability lets you establish the halftone screen density and the number of halftone cells per inch-both help control how PostScript renders your bitmap images. Page Setup lets you switch between portrait and landscape modes, as well as scale, rotate, and position your page. ProScript also lets you save documents to disk as ASCII Post-Script files, which can be output by a service bureau with either a garden-variety laser printer or a high-resolution device.

ProScript is useful but limited. With improved access to resident fonts and a more comprehensive approach to the conversion of other word-processing formats, I would praise ProScript. As is, the program does not meet current Post-Script-support standards.

ProScript

New Horizons Software PO Box 43167 Austin, TX 78745 512/328-6650 \$49.95 No special requirements.

DELUXEPRINT II

See the signs and believe.

By Morton A. Kevelson

DELUXEPRINT II LETS you print specialized documents such as signs, banners, and cards faster and easier than general-purpose paint and desktop-publishing programs.

Its Intuition-style interface makes DeluxePrint II easy to use. On the working screen you see a color palette on the left, a miniature version of your project in the center, and control gadgets on the right. The Preview function lets you view your project up close; you can even adjust the magnification.

Seven formats accommodate your creations. Banners print sideways; they can be up to $8^{1}/_{2} \times 22$ inches. The greetingcard format prints quadrants on a sheet-two upside down (you then fold the sheet in half twice). You can make labels up to $4^{1}/_{4} \times 1^{7}/_{8}$ inches, and resize this format to print in standard businesscard size. Signs can be laid out as full pages or in four sections per page. Letterhead format fits your design into the upper third of a page, and finally, you can print a one-month calendar to fill a sheet.

LAYING IT ON THICK

All formats are assembled from four elements: a background (any IFF image), icons (44 × 52-pixel brushes), borders, and text. DeluxePrint II comes with a disk of prepared backgrounds, borders, and icons (unfortunately the manual does not show printouts of them) that you can modify. You can also create your own graphics (the program contains enough drawing tools to handle simple tasks), or import them.

Each element has a designated priority (layer), and except for borders, the components can be manipulated and positioned independently. Priorities determine how elements will be superimposed on one another; when overlap occurs, the higher-priority item prints on top of the other. The background constitutes the bottom layer, upon which everything else is placed.

The center layer accommodates up to nine different icons (graphic images), and as many copies of them as you please. You can even snip out parts of the background to use as icons. Icons are prioritized, too, based on the order in which they are placed; this order is maintained when images are repositioned. >

HIGHER PERFORMANCE...AND CHEAPER TO BOOT!

\$149.95 FData-10 Single 3.5" External Drive..... \$299.95 FData-20 Dual 3.5" External Drive w/Power Supply

- . Fully 1010 Compatible
- · Ultra Compact Design
- · Acoustically Quiet
- Amiga® Color Coordinated
- Ultra Low Power Consumption
- · Daisy Chainable
- Extra Long Drive Cable
- · High Performance
- . No Annoying "Clicking" Noise
- Diskette "Dust Protection" Door
- Super Low Price



POLICY: Shipping and handling extra. Personal checks must clear before shipment. For faster service use credit card, cashier's check or bank money order. Credit cards are not charged until we ship. All prices are U.S.A. prices and are subject to change, and all items are subject to availability. These prices reflect a 5% cash discount. For all credit card purchases there will be an additional 5% charge. COD orders add \$5.00. Texas residents add sales tax. All sales are final and returned shipments are

"SHIPPING: FREE shipping by Federal Express Standard Air or UPS (if within 1-day service zone) on orders paid by credit card, cashier's check or bank money order. In Hawaii, Alaska, and outside Continental US, call for information.



TOLL FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-562-3539



10503 FOREST LANE • SUITE 148 • DALLAS, TX 75243





FAX: 214-669-0021



Circle 262 on Reader Service card

	Floppy Drives
	Phoenix Power Supply (A-500) 74.95
	Internal A.I.R. Drive (A-2000)139
	External A.I.R. Drive 3.5" (1010 Comp) .149
	Master 3A 3.5" (1010 Comp) . See Special Col 3
	Supra Drives
	Supra 20 Meg (A-1000, A-500) 659 Del
ı	Supra 30 Meg (A-1000, A-500) 729 Del

Supra Drives
Supra 20 Meg (A-1000, A-500) 659 Del
Supra 30 Meg (A-1000, A-500) 729 Del
Hard Drive Kits (A-2000)
Free delivery in the Continental USA
ST-138N 30 MEG499 DEL
ST-157N 49 MEG619 DEL
ST-225N 20 MEG469 DEL
ST-251N 40 MEG519 DEL
ST-277N 60 MEG689 DEL
ST-296N 80 MEG929 DEL
these kits include IVS Trumpcard SCSI hard drive ctrl, cable, software and delivery in the contiguous USA
This is not an assembly kit I it is a package.
Hard Drive Cards (A-2000)

cable, software and delivery in the contiguous USA This is not an assembly kit I It is a package.
Hard Drive Cards (A-2000
Free delivery in the Continental USA
ST-138N 30 MEG549 DEL
ST-157N 49 MEG699
these cards include IVS Trumpcard ctrir, mounting brkt, cbl, software, and delivery in the contiguous USA
Casio MIDI Keyboards
CT-640279 MT-240 169

209 CPS-101

MT-540

Hard	Drive	e Ca	rds
For A-2000 e	quipped the Conti	with E	Iridgecar USA

the Amiga 2000 motherboard		
bridgecard. These drives will take up 1	1.5 IBM sk	ots on
these hard cards are for an Amiga-200		
ST-157R 50 MEG	499	DEL
ST-125 20 MEG		
I 166 delivery ill the continuental	UOM	

Modems	
Amiga 1680 Modem	99
Avatex 1200E	69
Avatex 2400 HC	155
Supra 2400 Baud	129

SPECIAL This package includes
your choice of modem, your choice of Diga or Online software
choice of Diga or Online software
and cable
A M I G A 1680149 Pkg Avatex 1200 F (Haves Comp)119 Pkg

Supra 2400 Baud Modem, Cable and Delivery to the 48 Contiguous States.

GENLOCK

GEN 1 Genlock \$675 With 1 yr Mfgr Warranty

PANASONIC Printe	ers
1180 NEW NEW NEW	
1124 NEW 24 Pin	.329
STAR Printers	
NX-1000	
NX-1000 Rainbow (color)	229
NX-2400	289
MISC. HARDWAI	RE
Video Toaster Live (A-2000)	349
Live (A-500) '	319

NX-2400	289
MISC. HARDY	VARE
Video Toaster	
Live (A-2000)	319
Ami GEN	CALL
Frame Capture	CALL
Flicker Fixer (A-2000)	469
Flicker Fixer (A-2000) Panasonic 1410 Camera for Digi	view with
16mm lens and Auto Iris	360
Easy Pro Tablet (amiga 2000) Perfect Vision	189
Perfect Sound	69.95
Color Splitter Model -A- Midi Interface	62.95
ADDA	

NEW AMIGA 2500 68020 @ 14 MHz CPU 3 Megabytes RAM 40 Meg Hard Drive

Call for the lowest price

AMIGA Hardware

AMIGA 2000 HD Computer CALL AMIGA 2000 COMPUTER .. CALL Amiga BridgeboardCALL Amiga 2058 2meg Ram ExpCALL AMIGA 500 COMPUTER CALL Amiga 1010 disk drive CALL Amiga 501 Ram Expansion CALL Amiga 1084S Monitor CALL

AMI	GA	SO	FTV	VA	RE
		\sim			

	A	MIGA SOFTWA			
1943			Phaser 57.95	Scarry Mutants 25.95	Telegames
4 pir adap. Leatherneck 13.95 Centerfold Squares 18.95			Photon Paint 2.0 94.95	Scavenger CALL	Telewars II24.95
4 x 4 Off Road Racing 28.95 Charon 5			Photon Paint Surface 19.95	Scenery Disks 17.95	Terrorpods25.95
4th and Inches				Scrabble	Tetraquest24.95
64 Emulator II	Ferrari Formula 1			Scribble	Tetris 31.95
A-Talk 3			Pinball Wiz21.95	Sculpt 4-D 369.95	Text Ed Plus 48.95
A/C Basic				Securities Analyst 49.95	Text Pro 49.95
ADrum			Pirates24.95	Seven Temples of Cortez 31.95	Thexder22.95
Adventures of Sinbad 28.95 Comic Setter 59.95		Lancelot26.95		Sex Vixens-Outer Space 25.95	Three Demon 69.95
Airball24.95 Contra				Shadowgate 31.95	Three Stooges31.95
Alien Syndrome24.95 Cosmic Bouncer 19.95		Leaderboard duo pack 22.95		Shakespear 130.95	Time and Magik26.95
Alternate Reality: City 26.95 Cosmic Relief		Leatherneck 24.95		Shanghai 25.95	Torch 2081 18.95
Amiga Live			Powerstation21.95	8ide Arms25.95	Tower Toppler28.95
Amiga Sci-Calc				Silent Service24.95	Transputer 22.95
Amiga Tax 52.95 Cyber Complex			Precisely 48.95	Silicon Dreams 19.95	Turbo Silver 3.0 121.95
Analyze 59.95 CZ-Rider 87.95				8inbad31.95	TV 8how 64.95
Android Decision				Sky Blaster 18.95	TV Text 64.95
Andromeda Mission 24.95 Data Retrieve Pro 179.95				Sky Chase24.95	Twilight Zone24.95
Animate 3-D 98.95 Defender Of The Crown 31.95	Galileo II	LPD Writer 42.95	Pro MIDI Studio 119.95	Sky Fighter 15.95	Twilights Ransom 23.95
Animation Multiplane 52.95 Deja Vu:				Sky Fox II26.95	U.C.S.D. Pascal 69.95
Animator (Aegis)			Pro Sound Design	Sky Shark25.95	Ultima 4
Annals of Rome				8mooth Talker26.95	Ultra D.O.8
Annals of Rome			Pro-Draw	8nake Pit22.95	Universal Military Simulator31.95
Architectural Design Disk . 22.95 Deluxe Video V1.2			Professional Page	Softwood File II 62.95	Vader14.95
Arexx				Sorceror Lord	Vampire's Empire 28.95
Arkanoids NEW VERSION . 18.95 Diga	Cladistor 25.95	Marrialirius	Pub Carnes 23.95	8pace Flight 14.95	Video Effects 3-D 113.95
Attack on London				Space Harrier 31.95 Space Quest 1 or 2 31.95	Video Fonts
Auto Duel	Rold Rupper 24.05	Micro Ficho Filor Plue 114 05	Publishing Partner Pro CALL	Space Race	Video Titler84.95
Award Maker			Qix25.95	Space School Sim	VideoScape 3D 2.0 115.95
Awesome Arcade Pack 32.95 Disk 2 Disk				Spinworld	VIP Professional59.95
B.A.D				Star Glider II	Virus 19.95
Balance of Power				Star Wars25.95	Virus Infection Protection . 28.95
Barbarian				Stellar Conflict	Vista 3-D 87.95
Bard's Tale			Raw Copy36.95	Stellarvx 29.95	W Shell29.95
Bards Tale II				8tir Crazy	War In Middle Earth 32.95
Battle Chess 31,95 Doug's Math Aquarium 46,95			Realm of the Warlock 21.95	Street Fighter	Warlock21.95
Battle Hawks 1942 31.95 Down Hill Challenge 22.95				Strip Poker II	Wayne Gretzky Hockey 32.95
Battleship				Studio Magic59.95	Western Games 21.95
BBS-PC 87.95 Draw A-2000 (Aegis) 159.95	Human Design Disk 22.95	Music Studio 2.0 49.95	Return To Atlantis 31.95	Sub Battle Sim28.95	WordPerfect 134.95
Becker Text				Super Back	Works Platinum, The 169.95
Berzerk 3		Night Force	Road Raider 24.95	Super Star Basketball CALL	Works, The 115.95
Black Jack Academy 24.95 DX Series	Hyper Dome 22.95	Obliterator 25.95	Road Wars 22.95	Superbase Personal 46,95	World Class Leader Board 28.95
Black Shadow22.95 Dynamic CAD 295.95	1 Ludicrous 22.95			Superbase Pesonal 2 87.95	World Tour Golf 26.95
BOBO			Roadwar Europa29.95	SuperBase Pro 3.0 189.95	Write and File 62.95
Boomeraid 25.95 Earl Weaver Baseball 31.95			Robbery 17.95	Superplan 87.95	X-Specs79.95
Broadcast Titler			Rock Challenge 25.95	Superstar Ice Hockey 31.95	Zak McKracken 29.95
Bubble Bobble				Surgeon, The	Zeotrope 87.95
C-Light				Sword of Sodan 31.95	Zero Gravity 19.95
Calamus				T.V. Sports Football 31.95	Zing 46.95
California Garnes				Tangelwood 24.95	Zing Keys28.95
Calligrafonts	Invision 94.95	Page Setter 84.95	Roland MT-32 84.95	Targis25,95	Zing Spell 46.95
Calligrapher	Jack Nicklaus Golf31.95	Pageflipper Plus/FX 87.95	Romantic Enct @ Dome 25.95	Tax Plan Amiga 24.95	Zoom 18.95
Capone	Japan Scenery 17.95	Phantasie 1 or 3 26.95	Rubicom Alliance 20.95	Team Construction 10.95	Zumma Fonts 1,2,3 or 4 22.95
Captain Blood	Jet 31.95	Phantasm22.95	S.D.I 31.95	Technocop28.95	Zynaps22.95

Order Toll Free 800-558-0003

WI ORDERS AND INFORMATION 414-357-8181 FAX 414-357-7814

P.O. BOX 17882 Milwaukee, WI 53217



NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE



ORDERING INFORMATION: Specify system. For fast dollvery send cashiar's check or money orders 5% shipping for hardware, minimum \$5.00. All orders and visa orders please include eard s, other foreign orders add 15% shipping, minimum \$15.00. All orders shipped outside the Continental include facility warrants. We do not sussessed and the send of the send vallability subject to change without notice. 3.5° Disk littes may cost more than the same title on 5.25° disk. Shipping and handling are non-refundable. We ship the latest versions available to us, updates must be handled by end user directly with the manufacturer

AMIGA

Hardware

Lowest prices on all hardware

Call for latest prices & availability

Word Perfect only \$185

RSISystems 1-800-752-RSIS 1-800-752-7747

20% RESTOCKING FEE ON ALL ITEMS RETURNED

Circle 154 on Reader Service card.

MCP Associates, Inc.

New York's Premier AMIGA Specialists



Computer Systems - Hardware - Software Installations - Applications Disks - Blank Media - FAX

Competitive Pricing - Excellent Service & Quality
The New AMIGA'S

A2000HD A2500

SPECIAL OFFER!
AMIGA A2620 (68020) Board

(for upgrading your present A2000)

\$ 1399.95

S/H: Please call/write - also ask for AMIGA Product Catalogs, & Other Listings

Authorized Dealers

Distributors

SERVICE / REPAIRS

Visit Our Retail Store - Parking Available 28-21 Astoria Blvd., Dept AW, Astoria, N.Y. 11102-1933

Tel: 1-212-221-6272 FAX: 1-718-956-9028

Tel: 1-718-956-9000

Circle 162 on Reader Service card.

The top layer consists of text; you add lines of up to 80 characters one at a time, positioning and modifying them individually.

Borders are separate entities—you cannot lay a border over or under another component. All are one inch wide, and although they are immobile, you can flip the left and bottom segments.

Now Join In

The program disk contains a variety of fonts, some very attractive. You can also import font files, but the method for doing so is awkward: You must go through the CLI—before accessing DeluxePrint's font menu. Once you have loaded the program fonts, you are stuck with them until you restart. Text styles include bold, italic, underline, box, background, and shadow; you can control inter-character spacing, too. To mix styles on a line, simply place sections side by side. You can change all text characteristics, including the letters themselves, after placement.

Icons are stored to disk in groups of nine. Although all the icons in a set appear on screen when you select one from the group, the computer retrieves each one from the disk individually. Once loaded, however, the icon remains in memory for future access.

When you save a project in Deluxe-Print II format, the elements remain intact so you can manipulate individual components at a later time. You can save in IFF format, too, but here the elements lose their independence.

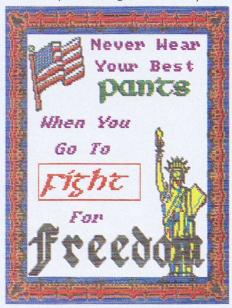
You will find one annoying quirk in the program when you call up a file; DeluxePrint II insists on looking in df0: the first time it attempts to load; you cannot choose another drive until it has gronked through the entire directory. Once a directory is in memory, however, the program recalls it for the next load.

To see your project in hard copy, you simply set the size of the printout by inches in decimal fractions and select vertical or horizontal orientation. For most applications, the program can determine page width from the printer driver and calculate the length automatically. When printing a four-tile sign or a greeting card, however, you must specify the spacing between the panels.

The well-written manual includes a

thorough index. The introductory chapters are followed by sample projects for each format. An extensive reference section details all functions.

I am puzzled as to why Electronic Arts released DeluxePrint II *after* Commodore officially released version 1.3 of the operating system. As it is, the program works only with AmigaDOS 1.2! If you



Text has top priority-it prints over icons.

have configured your system for 1.3, then, you must give it up to run DeluxePrint II. The Electronic Arts representative I spoke with said he did not know when or if an update would be released to address the deficiency.

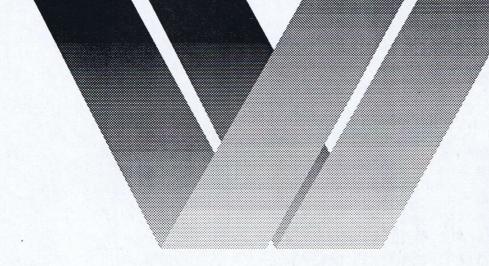
I tested the program using a Star Micronics NX-1000 Rainbow printer with the Epson JX-80 driver, and got good results. I was unsuccessful, however, in printing with my Canon PJ-1080A. I tried four drivers, but was not really surprised that none worked; Commodore specifically supports the 1080A only under AmigaDOS 1.3.

DeluxePrint II is the best program of its kind I know of, and it's leagues ahead of the original DeluxePrint. If the AmigaDOS restriction does not bother you, you will be happy with the package.

DeluxePrint II Electronic Arts 1820 Gateway Dr. San Mateo, CA 94404 415/571-7171 \$79.95

No special requirements.

GFA-BASIC 3.0 for the Amiga





Boldly goes where no BASIC has gone before.

- High-Speed Interpreter for easy program development
- Over 300 powerful commands
- FAST!-Execution times comparable to C
- In-line C and Assembler Commands
- Easy access to all Amiga libraries
- Extensive Amiga commands with submenus and built-in file requester
- Built-in Text Editor with syntax checking, procedure hiding and auto-indenting
- 400-page comprehensive manual
- Includes Run-Time Interpreter

Available NOW

from



544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107

Call today to order: **800-234-7001**

or see your local Amiga dealer.

Circle 218 on Reader Service card.

(GF9200)

GFA-BASIC 3.0 is a trademark of GFA Systemtechnik, Germany; Antic Software and Antic are trademarks of Antic Publishing, Inc.; Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga Inc.

BAIWALL

Our Third Year In Business! We Know How To Service Our Customers!

SOLID PRODUCTS & SOLID SUPPORT

P.O. Box 129 / 58 Noble Street Kutztown, PA 19530

24 HOURS — TOLL FREE 1-800-638-5757 **OUTSIDE USA CALL 1-215-683-5433**

SATISFACTION **GUARANTEED** Earn Bonus \$\$ No Surcharge On Charge Orders Friendly Service

ACCESSORIES

Control Center	\$	79
Cover 1010 Disk Drive		8
Cover Amiga 1000 CPU		9
Cover Amiga 2000 System		25
Cover Amiga 1000 Keyboard		8
Cover Amiga 2000 CPU		9
Cover Amiga 2000 Keyboard		8
Cover Amiga 500		9
Cover Amiga Monitor		17
Flicker Master		14
Gender Changer/Parallel Adaptor		21
Lightpen for Amiga		89
Modem-Mini A1000		79
Modem-Mini A500/A2000		79
Modem Supra w/o cable	1	139
Modem Cable-RS232 to A1000		22
Modem Cable for A500		22
Okimate Plug N Print-Amiga		75
Ribbons		Cal

BOOKS

1001 Things to do with Amiga	1
Advanced Amiga BASIC	1
Amiga BASIC Inside & Out†	2
Amiga DOS Express	2
Amiga DOS Inside & Out†	1
Amiga DOS Manual	2
Amiga DOS Reference Manual	1
Amiga Disk Drives Inside & Out	2
Amiga Hardware Manual	1
Amiga Machine Language†	1
Amiga Programmer's Guide	1
Amiga System Programmer's Guide	2
Amiga Tips & Tricks†	1
Amiga for Beginners	1
Beginner's Guide/Amiga	1
C Primer Plus	2
Elementary Amiga BASIC	1
Inside Amiga Graphics	1
Inside the Amiga With C	2
Intuition Manual	2
Kickstart Guide to Amiga	1
Machine Language-Compute	1
ROM Kernal : Exec	1
ROM Kernal : Lib/Dev	2
Abacus Disks each	1
MUACUS DISKS CAUII	

GENERAL BUSINESS

Acquisition	189
Analyze 2.0	69
Becker Text	99
Critic's Choice	169
Data Retrieve	52
Data Retrieve Professional	199
Excellence	169
Family Tree (Your)	35
Flow	65
Goldspell 2	32
Haicalc	39
KFS Accountant	195
Keepin Track	45
Kindwords	69
Logistix	69
Magellian	139
MaxiPlan Plus	125
MaxiPlan 500	95
Microfiche Filer	69
Microfiche Filer Plus	125
Microlawyer	39
Money Mentor 2.0	69
Organize	49
P.H.A.S.A.R.	69
Page Setter	90
Professional Pages 1.1	249
Proscript for Prowrite	32
Prowrite v 2.0	75
Publisher Plus	64

Publishing Partner	\$129
Reason	249
Scribble	55
Security Analyst	65
Shakespeare	149
Softwood File II SG	69
Softwood Write & File	69
Superbase Personal	59
Superbase Personal 2	105
Superbase Professional	235
TX ED Plus	59
Textpro	59
Viziwrite	59
Word Perfect	199
Word Perfect Library	99
Works (The)	125
Works - Platinum Edition*	175
EDUCATIONAL	

Adventures of Sinbad Aesop's Fables All About America Decimal Dungeon Discovery Math

Discovery Spell

First Shapes

First Letters/Words

32 32 39

32 27 27

30

29

27 20 35

36 28 39

27

25 27

Capone \$	2
Carrier Command	3
Centerfold Squares	2
Chessmaster 2000	3
Clever & Smart	2
Corruption	3
Craps Academy	3
Defender of the Crown	3
Descartes	2
Double Dragon*	2
Dragon's Lair*	3
Dungeon Master	2
Earl Weaver Baseball	3
Earl Weaver's Commissioner's Disk	1
Ebonstar	2
Empire	31
F18 Interceptor	3
Faery Tale Clue Book	
Faery Tales	3
Ferrari Formula One	3
Fire & Forget	29
Fire Power	19
Fire Zone	2
Flight Simulator 2	3
Fourth & Inches	29
GB Air Rally	2
Galactic Invasion	19
Galileo 2.0*	49
Gone Fish'n*	3

Spacecutter	s	2
Star Fleet 1		3
Star Glider 2		3
Stellar Conflict		2
Strip Poker		2
Sword of Sodan		3
TV Sports Football*		3
Terror Pods		2
Test Drive		2
Thexder		2
Three Stooges		3
Tracers		2
Turbo		19
Twilight's Ransome*		2
Ultima 3		3
Ultima IV		39
Universal Military Simulator*		3
Virus		2
Wizard Wars		29
World Tour Golf		29
Zany Golf*		33
Zoom		20
CREATIVITY/GRAPHICS		

CREATIVITY/GRAPHICS		
Analytic Art	4	
Animate 3D	9	
Animation Effects	3	

IT IS OUR POLICY to stock what we advertise and carry the best products available at the best prices possible. OVER 500 PRODUCTS in stock now and more arriving daily!! IF YOU DON'T SEE IT LISTED, PLEASE GIVE US A CALL.

Guild of Thieves

Fraction Action	32
Ghostly Grammer	32
Kid Talk	30
Kinderama	32
Linkword: French	24
Linkword: German	24
Linkword: Italian	24
Linkword: Spanish	24
Logic Master	32
Math Talk	30
Math Talk FRACTIONS	30
Math Wizard	32
Math-amation (College)	55
Mavis Beacon Typing	36
Perfect Score SAT	55
Planetarium*	49
Read A Rama	32
Speller Bee	29
Surgeon	34
Word Master	32
ENTERTAINMENT	

ENTERTAINMENT
4x4 Off Road Racing
AAArgh
Annals of Rome
Arkanoid
Auto Duel
Awesome Arcade Pak
Balance of Power
Barbarian
Bard's II: Destiny Knight
Bard's Tale I
Bard's II: Clue Book
Battle Chess
Better Dead then Alien
Beyond Zork
Black Cauldron
Blackjack Academy
Breach
Bridge 5.0
Bubble Ghost
200010 011001

Gunshoot		22	Animation Stand
Hardball Baseball		29	Animator
Hunt for Red October		36	Bumper Sticker
Hybris		27	Business Card M
Ice Hockey-Super Star		35	Calligrapher v 1.
Ice Hockey: Wayne Gretsky		35	Celebrity Cookbo
Jet		35	Comic Set-Funny
King of Chicago		33	Comic Set-Scien
Kings Quest III		36	Comic Set-Super
Knight Orc		29	Comic Setter
Leaderboard World Class		29	Deluxe Paint 2
Leisure Suit Larry		29	Deluxe Photo La
Lord of the Rising Sun		33	Deluxe Print 2
Main Frame		28	Deluxe Production
Marble Madness		36	Deluxe Video 1.3
Master Ninja*		29	Design Disks ear
Mean 18 Golf		27	Digipaint 3.0
Mobieus	9	39	Digiview 3.0
Obliterator		28	Digiview Gold for
POW		29	Director
Phasar Gun		42	Draw 2000
Port of Calls		32	Express Paint V
Portal		27	Fantavision
Pub Games*		27	Flipside
Questron 2		36	Graphics Studio
Reach for the Stars*		29	Home Builder's (
Replay 4		29	Images
Rocket Ranger		33	Intro CAD
Roger Rabbit		33	Invision
Romantic Encounters - Dome		27	Lights, Camera,
Rubicon Alliance*		24	Modeler 3-D
SDI		33	Page Flipper
Sargon 3		29	Page Flipper Plus
Scrabble		29	Page Render 3D
Sex Vixens Hint Sheets		5	Page Sync
Sex Vixens from Space		29	Photon Paint
Shadow Gate		33	Photon Paint Sur
Shangai		27	Photon Video Ce
Sherlock Holmes: Crown Jewels		29	Photon Video Tra
Sky Fox 2		29	PrintMaster Fant
Space Quest 2		36	PrintMaster Art
Space Station Oblivion		36	PrintMaster Font

9	Animation Flipper	45
99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99	Animation Stand	39
9	Animator	85
6	Bumper Sticker Maker	37
7	Business Card Maker	37
5	Calligrapher v 1.05	79
5	Celebrity Cookbook	27
5	Comic Set-Funny Figures Clip Art	25
3	Comic Set-Science Fiction Clip Art	25
6	Comic Set-Super Heroes Clip Art	25
9	Comic Setter	69
3	Deluxe Paint 2	86
9	Deluxe Photo Lab	99
3	Deluxe Print 2	55
3	Deluxe Productions	139
6	Deluxe Video 1.2	86
9	Design Disks each	25
7	Digipaint 3.0	40
9	Digiview 3.0	129
3	Digiview Gold for A500/A2000	129
9	Director	49
2	Draw 2000	159
-	Express Paint V3	69
	Fantavision	49
7	Flipside	25
6	Graphics Studio Home Builder's CAD	39 135
		29
	Images Intro CAD	52
3	Invision	99
,	Lights, Camera, Action	59
	Modeler 3-D	69
3	Page Flipper	39
	Page Flipper Plus FX	99
	Page Render 3D	99
	Page Sync	69
	Photon Paint	65
	Photon Paint Surface Disk	25
3	Photon Video Cel Animator	99
	Photon Video Transport Controller	195
	PrintMaster Fantasty Art Gallery	22
	PrintMaster Art Gallery 1 or 2	22
	Delethington Freder & Deeders	0.5

ts & Borders

Printmaster Plus	\$ 33
Pro Video Plus	199
Sculpt 3D	69
TV Show	65
TV Text	65
Turbo Silver Plus	139
Ultra CAD	169
Video Scape 3D 2.0	125
Video Titler 1.1	99
X-Specs	92
Zoetrope	89
Zuma Fonts-each	25

SOUND/MUSIC Deluxe Music Construction Dr T Midi Recording Studio Dr. T KCS V1.6A 165 52 135 Dynamic Drums Dynamic Studio Instant Music 36 Midi Magic 99 49 Model A Midi Interface Music-x 195 Perfect Sound A1000 Perfect Sound A500 65 Sonix 52 65 Sound Oasis Sound Sampler 85 Soundscape Pro Midi Studio 129 Studio Magic 65 65

UTILITIES/LANGUAGES

programmed constitution of the control of the contr	
64 Emulator 2/Amiga 500	52
64 Emulator for Amiga 1000	52
A Talk Plus	52
AC BASIC v 1.3	135
AC FORTRAN	199
Amiga Workbench 1.3	24
Assempro	64
Aztec C Developer Compiler	195
Aztec C Professional Compiler	129
Aztec C Source Level Debugger	49
BBS PC/New Version	99
Benchmark Modula 2	129
Benchmark Modula 2-Simp A Lang	69
Benchmark Modula 2-IFF Library	69
Butcher 2.0	25
C.A.P.E. 64K	59
CLI Mate	27
Cygnus Ed Prof Text Editor	69
DOS-2-DOS	39
DSM	49
Diga	52
Disk-2-Disk	35
Diskmaster	39
FACC II	25
GOMF V3.0	27
GOMF V3 w/Hardware	49
Grabbit	20
Inova Tools	52
Lattice C + +	339
Lattice C MS-DOS/AmigaDOS Comp.	359
Lattice C V 5.0 Developer Pack	205
Mac Emulator*	call
On Line V2	42
Power Windows 2.5	59
Project D	35
Quarterback	45
True Basic Libraries each	35
True Basic 2.0	69
True Basic Runtime Pak	99
UltraDOS	39

Products marked with * were not released at time ad was prepared. Please call for firm price and availability.

Virus Infection Protection

HARDWARE

CALL US!

Let us put a custom package deal together for you!

Please Call M-F, 9-4 EST

AmiGEN Genlock	149	
Bill's Boards Bus Expander	484	
CMI VI-500 video adapter for A500	68	
Color Splitter	75	
Copy Stand	59	

AIR 3.5" External	189
AIR 3.5" Internal	145
Mast 3.5" Internal	129
Mast 3.5" Twin External	259
Mast 3.5" Unidrive	149
Phoenix 22 Meg/A1000	579
Phoenix 22 Meg/A500	579
Phoenix 48 Meg/A1000	829

Actual Shipping Costs on Hardware

Phoenix 48 Meg/A500	829
Supra 22 Meg/A1000	659
Supra 22 Meg/A500	659
Supra 30 Meg/A1000	729
Supra 30 Meg/A500	729
ECE Midi 1000	49
ECE Midi 500/2000	49
Easyl 1000 Draw Tablet	369
Easyl 2000 Draw Tabler	369
Easyl 500 Draw Tablet	329
Flicker Fixer/A2000	489
Frame Grabber	549
GREAT VALLEY	
A2000 20MB Hard Card SCSI	610

Frame Grabber	549
GREAT VALLEY	
A2000 20MB Hard Card SCSI	619
A2000 2MB Hard Disk Cntlr SCSI	309
A2000 30MB Hard Disk Card SCSI	679
A2000 40MB Hard Card Quantam	819
A2000 45MB hard Card SCSI	769
A2000 80MB Hard Card Quantam	1159
A2000-2/0 w/80MB Quantam Drv	1249
A EOO 20MD Hed Day/DAM Cubeyet	600

A500 30MB Hrd Drv/RAM Subsyst 759

A500 40MB Q Hrd Drv/RAM Sbs 1020

IVS Trumpcard SCSI Controller	159
Live! A1000 Framegrabber	249
Live! A2000 Framegrabber	335
Live! A500 Framegrabber	285
MEMORY BOARDS	
minimegs A1000 (0K)	165
Minimegs A500 (OK)	165
Pro RAM/A2000/OK	249
RC4 RAMcard/A1000/0K	199
RC4 RAMcard/A500/0K	199
Ronin M1000	519
Ronin M2000	519
Spirit-A1000 (0K)	240
Starboard II (OK)	269
Starboard II (1 Meg)	659

Gen/One Genlock

Starboard II (512K)

Perfect Vision

Panasonic 16mm Lens NO iris Panasonic 16mm Lens with Iris

Panasonic W1410 Camera

	Okimate Plug & Print
165	Panasonic 1019i
	Panasonic 1092
165	Star NX-1000R Rainbow
249	Toshiba Page Laser 12
199	Xerox 4020 Color Ink Jet
199	Xerox 4020 Color link Jet
519	DesCEN Cas Last
519	ProGEN Gen Lock
240	Ronin 68020-12 Microproc
	Ronin 68030 adapter board
269	Ronin 68030 microprocess
659	Ronin 68881-16 Math co-p
459	Ronin 68881-20 Math co-p
	Ronin 68881-25 Math co-p
	Ronin H1000 Accelerator B
22	
49	Ronin Hurricane H2000
189	Subsystem 500
169	Supergen
	Tiny Tiger Hard Drive Card

PRINTERS

519

Canon PJ1080A Cir Ink Jet

Hewlett Packard Desk Jet

HEWIELL FACKAIU DESK JEL	113
Hewlett Packard Paint Jet	1150
NEC LC890 Poscript Laser	3499
Okimate 20	155
Okimate Plug & Print	55
Panasonic 1019i	239
Panasonic 1092	379
Star NX-1000R Rainbow	269
Toshiba Page Laser 12	3159
Xerox 4020 Color Ink Jet	1199
ProGEN Gen Lock	379
Ronin 68020-12 Microprocessor	189
Ronin 68030 adapter board	279
Ronin 68030 microprocessor	549
Ronin 68881-16 Math co-processo	or 189
Ronin 68881-20 Math co-processo	
Ronin 68881-25 Math co-processo	
Ronin H1000 Accelerator Board	345
Ronin Hurricane H2000	519
Subsystem 500	199
Supergen	689
Tiny Tiger Hard Drive Card	229



The Securities Analyst permits the individual investor to chart any number of stocks over an extended period of time. Using this package you can make intelligent buy-sell decision based on analysis of market trends. Analysis charts may be displayed on the screen or output to printer. A comprehensive manual on Technical Analysis of Stock Market Trends is also included. Great Buy!

INTRO OFFER \$65

for your AMIGA!

BONUS DOLLARS

EARN BONUS \$\$\$ WHEN YOU ORDER!!! For every \$50 of software and accessories that you order, you earn one bonus dollar. That's an additional 2% discount!! Use your bonus dollars on future purchases.

CATALOGS

We now have our ALL NEW AMIGA catalog, describing hundreds of products for your computer. Call or write for your copy of our AMIGA CATALOG today!!

SOLID PRODUCTS & SOLID SUPPORT

P.O Box 129 58 Noble Street Kutztown, PA 19530 24 HOURS — TOLL FREE 1-800-638-5757

Circle 132 on Reader Service card.



As Captain Brad Stallion, you have been assigned a high priority mission by the Federated Government which has long been harried by a series of raids on the male population of its colonies. It is rumored that these raids are conducted by "The Tribe", a colony of beautiful female clones from the mysterious planet Mundo. Your mission is to locate the colony and destroy it! Please be advised that this is an ADULT adventure game!! **ONLY \$29**

(Hint Sheets - \$5)

A Superior **Word Processor!** Specifically designed

Experience

No other product has all the powerful features required of a modern word processor, in a package sophisticated enough to use in desktop publishing! WYSIWYG, Spellcheck (as you type), Thesaurus, Multiple columns, Color, Graphics, Fonts, Math, Postscript Output and MORE!

SPECIAL PRICE! \$139

(Good until 3/31/89)

SIZZLING HOT **ENTERTAINMENT TITLES**

RIIV ANY 3 of the above titles and take	an	
Who Framed Roger Rabbit	33	
Wayne Gretsky Hockey	35	
Universal Military Simulator	35	
Ultima IV	39	
TV Sports Football	33	
Sword of Sudan	34	
Rocket Ranger	33	
Pub Games	27	
Pioneer Plaque	29	
Heroes of the Lance (if released)	29	
Dungeon Master	28	
Dragon's Lair	35	
Chrono Quest	35	
Battle Chess\$	39	

BUY ANY 3 of the above titles and ADDITIONAL \$5.00 off of your order!

(Offer good until 3/31/89)

ATTENTION! **NEW AMIGA OWNERS**

We want your business! We will give you \$10 off on your first software order if:

- 1.) Your order is \$100 or more.
- 2.) You prepay with a check or money

3.)You send us a sales receipt for an A500, A1000 or A2000 dated between 12/1/88 and 1/31/89.

Offer good until 3/31/89. Not valid with any other specials.

Come visit us! M-F, 9-5 EST, Sat. 9-12 New FAX (215) 683-8567

Prices subject to change without notice. Normally they don't, but this makes it legal. If in doubt, call!

For your convenience, you can place a phone order 24 HOURS/7 DAYS A WEEK on our TOLL-FREE LINE 1-800-638-5757. Price, Availability and Compatability Checks are also Welcome on our order line, Monday thru Friday, 9AM-4PM EST. AFTER HOURS, Orders Only Please!! When placing an order, please specify your COMPUTER MODEL, HOME & DAYTIME PHONE NUMBER, SHIPPING ADDRESS, METHOD OF PAYMENT and ITEMS ORDERED. To help us serve you better, please have all your information, including your CHARGE CARD number, ready before you call us.

ACCEPTED PAYMENT METHODS: We gladly accept payment by, PREPAID BY PERSONAL CHECK (will not hold for clearing) or MONEY ORDER: COD (continental USA only AND \$4.00 ADDITIONAL); MASTERCARD; VISA; SCHOOL PURCHASE ORDERS. All payment must be in USA DOLLARS. THERE IS NO SURCHARGE FOR CHARGE CARDS and your card is NOT charged until we ship.

TECHNICAL SUPPORT

TECHNICAL SUPPORT

We do our very best to help you with your product selections, before you order and after you receive your product. General questions, price, and compatibility with your computer, etc. will be handled by our order staff at the time you place your order. BUT if you have specific, detailed questions about a product, printer compatibility questions etc., you will get the most help from our TECHNICAL SUPPORT LINE at 215-683-5699. Call Monday thru Friday, 9AM-4PM EST, and our trained tech staff will be happy to help

ALL INRUERS received before 3PM EST will normally be shipped same or next business day. Out-of Stock items will be shipped by the same shipping method as original order, normally within 3 or 4 business days. All UPS shipments are sent SIGNATURE REQUIRED/NO DRIVER RELEASE. ADD the following shipping charges to your TOTAL software order.

UPS: GROUND-\$4.00 (cont USA ONLY); AIR/RUSH-\$7.00 (Includes Puerto Rico/Hawaii); OVERNIGHT-\$12.00 PLUS \$2.50 per item (must be received by 12 NOON)

PRIORITY MAIL: USA:\$4.00 (includes APO/FPO); CANADA/MEXICO:\$6.00; OTHER FOREIGN:\$4.00 handling

We have a liberal return policy to better service your needs. Software piracy is a problem, but as long as our policy is not abused, we will continue to honor it. If within 15 days from the time you receive an item, you are not satisfied with it for any reason, you may return it to us for either a refund, exchange or open credit REFUNDS ARE SUBJECT TO A 10 "RESTOCKING FEE PER ITEM RETURNED (\$5:00 MINIMUM PER ITEM). A DEFECTIVE ITEM will be replaced with the same item (NO CHARGE... of course). EXCHANGES/OPEN CREDITS will gladly be issued for the FULL PURCHASE PRICE OF THE ITEM.

WHAT'S NEW?

Slip on your green sweater and cast your Irish eyes on these new additions.

Compiled by Jan Jackson

LIONS AND TIGERS AND BEARS?

NO, IT'S LANDERS, Silicon Worms, and Krellian Motherships in **Starray**. You control your Starray ship on a two-way horizontally scrolling screen through seven different levels of play, protecting the world's power installations and destroying alien intruders.

Quadralien presents a dou-

ble mission. You must prevent the meltdown of Astra, the cybernetic nuclear fission complex, and destroy the evil Quadralien forces that have entered the complex. To advance through the levels, you must choose droids to fight for you. Each is equipped with strong and weak points. You

must plan the use of the droid, maintain it, and keep up a fast pace to succeed. Developed by Logotron Ltd., both Starray and Quadralien retail at \$39.95 and are distributed by Spinnaker Entertainment Group, 1 Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139, 617/494-1200.

DEATH AND TAXES

THE NEXT BEST thing to not paying is having help. **Tax Break**, a tax preparation package, includes form 1040, schedules A-E, R, SE and IRA calculations. The software prints IRS-approved tax-form fascimiles. Tax Break/1040 costs \$74.95 and is available from Datamax Research, Box 5000, R4, Bradford, Canada L3Z 2A6.

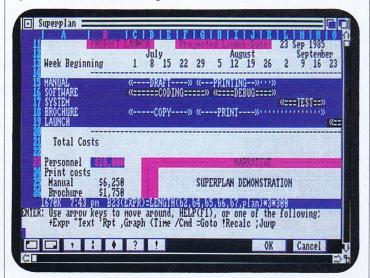
HIT THE STREETS

FIGHT HAND TO hand and foot to head in **Operation:**Clean Streets. You have been assigned the mission of cleaning up the city as Cleanup Harry, an undercover cop with a reputation. Retailing for \$39.95, this game features 3-D animation and five levels of fighting. Get the dirt from Broderbund Software Inc., 17 Paul Dr., San Francisco, CA 94103-2101, 415/492-3500.

PLANNING THE GLOBE

WHAT HAS A 74-function spreadsheet, project management software and business graphics all rolled into one? Superplan from Precision. Superplan comes with a macro language that lets you tailor your work environment. The program allows project management activities including

critical path analysis, time/expense planning, resource allocation, gantt and PERT charts. The program supports ARexx, so you can exchange data with other programs. For pricing and more information, contact Precision Inc., 8404 Sterling St., Suite A, Irving, TX 75063, 214/929-4888.



Forecast project costs over time.

DREAM WEAVER

EVADE BONZO THE Bouncer, outsmart the Informer Pig, appease the Oriental Princess or win the Emperor's favor in the Dream Zone from Baudville. In this graphics-adventure game, a mad scientist has turned your dreams into reality. By using logic, imagination, peristence, and a sense of humor, you overcome the source of your nightmares. The Dream Zone is available for \$49.95 from Baudville. 5380 52nd Street, SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49508, 616/896-0888.

HI HO SILVER!

ENHANCE YOUR system's graphics capabilites with Fancy 3D Fonts - Turbo Silver Version, a two-disk set of three proportionally-sized fonts. The fonts are Called Bold, Ital, and Fanc and emulate the font sets traditionally known as Helvetica Bold, Bookman Italic, and Clarendon Medium. Each font set includes upper and lower case, numbers, symbols and many international characters. The fonts retail for \$79.95. Contact Access Technologies, PO Box 202197, Austin, TX 78720, 512/343-9564. ▶

BEST PRICE... BEST SERVICE

SUPRA 2400 MODEM



\$139.95

HAYES COMPATIBLE 300/1200/2400 BAUD

SEE OUR AD IN COMPUTER SHOPPER

Need to buy a gift for a computer lover? How about giving a Computer Mart Gift Certificate. Call for details.

If you don't see an item listed, call anyway, we carry loads of software and hardware for all Amigas.



SOFTWARE

21.00

AAARGH

ALIEN FIRES	28.00
ALT. REALITY: THE CITY AMEGAS	25.00 25.00
ANIMATE 3D	95.00
ANIM. APPRENTICE	187.00
AREXX	30.00
ARKANOID	25.00
AUTO DUEL	34.00
AWE. ARCADE PAK VOL.1	35.00
BARD'S TALE II	37.00
BATTLE CHESS BBS PC V4.2	30.00 92.00
BLITZ. ON THE ARDENNE	37.00
BREACH	28.00
CALLIGRAPHER	72.00
CAPONE	35.00
CAPTAIN BLOOD	31.00
CARRIER COMMAND	28.00
COMICSETTER	66.00
CRITICS CHOICE DARK CASTLES	150.00
DEL. MUSIC 2.0	28.00
DEL. PAINT II	86.00
DEL. PHOTO LAB	98.00
DEL. PRODUCTIONS	138.00
DIGI PAINT	41.00
DIGI-PAINT HELP	22.00
DIRECTOR	44.00
DISK MASTER	48.00
DISK MECHANIC DOUGS MATH AQUARIUM	55.00 51.00
DR T'S COPYIST PRO	147.00
DR. T'S COPYIST PRO. DR. T'S KCS	162.00
DRAGON'S LAIR	39.00
DUNGEON MASTER	24.00
DYNAMIC DRUMS DYNAMIC STUDIO	51.00
DYNAMIC STUDIO	138.00
EARL WEAVER BASEBALL	35.00
EMERALD MINES II EMPIRE	35.00
EXCELLENCE	174.00
EXPRESS PAINT	66.00
FA INTERCEPTOR	35.00
FAERY TALE ADVENTURE	35.00
SCENERY DISKS	18.00
FALCON	30.00
FOURTH AND INCHES	30.00
GETTISBURG GOMF 3.0	42.00
GAUNTLET	29.00
	26.00
HEROES OF THE LANCE	20.00
HOLE-IN-ONE MIN. GOLF	22.00
HOLE-IN-ONE MIN. GOLF HOLLYWOOD POKER	22.00 22.00
HOLE-IN-ONE MIN. GOLF HOLLYWOOD POKER INDOOR SPORTS	22.00 22.00 35.00
HOLE-IN-ONE MIN. GOLF HOLLYWOOD POKER INDOOR SPORTS INOVATOOLS #1	22.00 22.00 35.00 55.00
HOLE-IN-ONE MIN. GOLF HOLLYWOOD POKER INDOOR SPORTS INOVATOOLS #1 INTROCAD	22.00 22.00 35.00 55.00 51.00
HOLE-IN-ONE MIN. GOLF HOLLYWOOD POKER INDOOR SPORTS INOVATOOLS #1 INTROCAD JET	22.00 22.00 35.00 55.00 51.00 36.00
HOLE-IN-ONE MIN. GOLF HOLLYWOOD POKER INDOOR SPORTS INOVATOOLS #1 INTROCAD JET LAND OF LEGENDS	22.00 22.00 35.00 55.00 51.00 36.00 35.00
HOLE-IN-ONE MIN. GOLF HOLLYWOOD POKER INDOOR SPORTS INOVATOOLS #1 INTROCAD JET LAND OF LEGENDS LINKWORD LANGUAGES	22.00 22.00 35.00 55.00 51.00 36.00
HOLE-IN-ONE MIN. GOLF HOLLYWOOD POKER INDOOR SPORTS INOVATOOLS #1 INTROCAD JET LAND OF LEGENDS	22.00 22.00 35.00 55.00 51.00 36.00 35.00 19.00
HOLE-IN-ONE MIN. GOLF HOLLYWOOD POKER INDOOR SPORTS INOVATOOLS #1 INTROCAD JET LAND OF LEGENDS LINKWORD LANGUAGES MAVIS BEACON MAXIPLAN PLUS MENACE	22.00 22.00 35.00 55.00 51.00 36.00 35.00 19.00 35.00 126.00 28.00
HOLE-IN-ONE MIN. GOLF HOLLYWOOD POKER INDOOR SPORTS INOVATOOLS #1 INTROCAD JET LAND OF LEGENDS LINKWORD LANGUAGES MAVIS BEACON MAXIPLAN PLUS MENACE METACOMCO PASCAL 2.0	22.00 22.00 35.00 55.00 51.00 36.00 35.00 19.00 35.00 126.00 28.00 81.00
HOLE-IN-ONE MIN. GOLF HOLLYWOOD POKER INDOOR SPORTS INOVATOOLS #1 INTROCAD JET LAND OF LEGENDS LINKWORD LANGUAGES MAVIS BEACON MAXIPLAN PLUS MENACE METACOMCO PASCAL 2.0 MODELER 3D	22.00 22.00 35.00 55.00 51.00 36.00 35.00 19.00 35.00 126.00 28.00 81.00 93.00
HOLE-IN-ONE MIN. GOLF HOLLYWOOD POKER INDOOR SPORTS INOVATOOLS #1 INTROCAD JET LAND OF LEGENDS LINKWORD LANGUAGES MAVIS BEACON MAXIPLAN PLUS MENACE METACOMCO PASCAL 2.0 MODELER 3D MONEY MENTOR	22.00 22.00 35.00 55.00 51.00 36.00 35.00 19.00 35.00 126.00 28.00 81.00 93.00 61.00
HOLE-IN-ONE MIN. GOLF HOLLYWOOD POKER INDOOR SPORTS INOVATOOLS #1 INTROCAD JET LAND OF LEGENDS LINKWORD LANGUAGES MAVIS BEACON MAXIPLAN PLUS MENACE METACOMCO PASCAL 2.0 MODELER 3D MONEY MENTOR MOVIESETTER	22.00 22.00 35.00 55.00 51.00 36.00 35.00 19.00 28.00 81.00 93.00 61.00 63.00
HOLE-IN-ONE MIN. GOLF HOLLYWOOD POKER INDOOR SPORTS INOVATOOLS #1 INTROCAD JET LAND OF LEGENDS LINKWORD LANGUAGES MAVIS BEACON MAXIPLAN PLUS MENACE METACOMCO PASCAL 2.0 MODELER 3D MONEY MENTOR MOVIESETTER MUSIC X	22.00 22.00 35.00 55.00 51.00 35.00 19.00 35.00 126.00 28.00 81.00 93.00 61.00 63.00 175.00
HOLE-IN-ONE MIN. GOLF HOLLYWOOD POKER INDOOR SPORTS INOVATOOLS #1 INTROCAD JET LAND OF LEGENDS LINKWORD LANGUAGES MAVIS BEACON MAXIPLAN PLUS MENACE METACOMCO PASCAL 2.0 MODELER 3D MONEY MENTOR MOVIESETTER	22.00 22.00 35.00 55.00 51.00 36.00 35.00 19.00 28.00 81.00 93.00 61.00 63.00

800-443-8236 24 Hour Order Line



California Access CA-880 \$159.95

Low power, Low profile, Low price High Quality 3.5" External Drive A500 A2000 A1000

Manager 199			
ONLINE	45.00	VIDEO TITLER	88.00
OUTRUN	29.00	VIDEOSCAPE 3D	127.00
PAGEFLIPPER + F/X	94.00	VIP VIRUS PROTECTION	30.00
PALADIN	28.00	VYPER	22.00
PERFECT SCORE	55.00	WARLOCK	21.00
PHANTASIE III	28.00	WAYNE GRETZKY HOCKE	
PHOTON CELL ANIMATOR		WORDPERFECT	145.00
PHOTON PAINT	66.00	WORKBENCH V1.3	21.00
PHOTON PT. SURF. DISK	18.00	WORLD CLASS L. BOARD	28.00
PIXMATE	44.00	WSHELL	30.00
PLANETARIUM	48.00	ZOETROPE	84.00
PLUTOS	21.00	ZOOM	18.00
P.O.W.	28.00	20011	10.00
POWER WINDOWS 2.5	62.00	HARDWARE	
PRO BOARD	355.00	TIVATE	
PRO NET	355.00	AIR DRIVE EXTERNAL	159.95
PRO VIDEO PLUS	179.00	AIR DRIVE INTERNAL	139.95
PROFESSIONAL PAGE	240.00	AMIGEN GENLOCK	147.00
PROJECT D	32.00	APRODRAW 12 X 12	480.00
PROWRITE 2.0	78.00	APRODRAW 9 X 6	393.00
PUB. PARTNER PRO	138.00	AVATEX 1200 E	85.00
Q-BALL	21.00	CAL. ACCESS CA-880	159.95
QUARTERBACK	48.00	CM HARD DRIVES	CALL
QUESTRON II	32.00	CVIEW	35.00
RAW COPY	36.00	DIGI VIEW ADAPTER	19.00
REEL FISHIN'	32.00	DIGI-DROID	62.00
ROCKET RANGER	35.00	DIGI-VIEW 3.0	139.00
ROGER RABBIT	27.00	DIGI-VIEW GOLD	139.00
ROMANTIC ENCOUNTER	28.00	EPYX 500 XJ JOYSTICK	14.00
SCULPT 4D	419.00	ERGOSTICK JOYSTICK	18.00
SKY CHASE	27.00	EXTEC-3 HARD DR. CASE	125.00
SWORD OF SODAN	30.00	FLICKER FIXER	510.00
STARGLIDER II	28.00	FUTURE SOUND	136.00
STELLAR CONFLICT	28.00	GVP A500 HD/RAM 20M	764.00
STRIP POKER	28.00	GVP SCSI/RAM OK 1M	294.00
SUPERBASE	95.00	GVP SCSI/RAM OK 2M	324.00
SUPERBASE PRO	207.00	OVERDRIVE SCSI	199.00
SUPERSTAR ICE HOCKEY	35.00	PACIFIC PER. 30 MEG	699.00
SYNTHIA	69.00	PACIFIC PER. 50 MEG	799.00
TERRORPODS	28.00	PERFECT SOUND	66.00
TEST DRIVE	33.00	PRO GEN GENLOCK	384.00
THE ACCOUNTANT	190.00	PROCESSOR ACC.	149.00
THE THREE STOOGES	35.00	SPIRIT INBOARD OK	216.00
THE WORKS	126.00	STARBOARD OK 1M	260.00
TURBO SILVER	115.00	STARBOARD OK 2M	315.00
TV *SHOW	63.00	STAR. MULTI-FUNCTION	75.00
TV SPORTS FOOTBALL	29.00	STAR. UPPER DECK OK	75.00
TV *TEXT	63.00	STARDRIVE SCSI CARD	102.00
TXED PLUS	51.00	SUBSYSTEM 500	195.00
ULTIMA IV	41.00	SUPER GEN GENLOCK	699.00
UNINVITED	35.00	SUPRA 2400 MODEM	139.95
UMS	29.00	TIMESAVER	55.00
VAMPIRE'S EMPIRE	28.00	TOO'.BOX 2 SLOT EXP.	.214.00
VIDEO EFFECTS 3D	130.00	WV-1410 W/lens & Cable	238.00

COMPUTER MART

105 Lynn St. Nacogdoches, TX 75961 INFORMATION & PRICING 409-560-2826 SHIPPING INFO: Software rates are \$1.90/item (Max 6.00) UPS Ground or \$3.50/item (Max 12.00) UPS 2nd Day Air. Call for Hardware shipping info. REFUND & RETURN POLICY: Defective merchandise under warranty will be repaired or replaced. Returned product must be in original packaging. We do not offer refunds for defective products or for products that do not perform satisfactorily. We make no guarantees for product performance. Money back guarantees must be handled directly with the manufacturer. All trums must have an RA 8. Call 4409-560-285 for an RA. Returned products are subject to a 20% restocking fee. Prices subject to change without notice.







MOVING?

Subscription Problem?

Get help with your subscription by calling our new toll free number:

1-800-525-0643 In Colorado: 1-447-9330

between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. EST Monday-Friday

If possible, please have your mailing label in front of you as well as your cancelled check or credit card statement if you are having problems with payment.

If moving, please give both your old address and new address.

AmigaWorld P.O. Box 58804 Boulder, CO 80322-8804

DEALERS SELL

Selling AmigaWorld will make money for you. Consider the facts:

Fact #1: Selling AmigaWorld increases store traffic—our dealers tell us that AmigaWorld is the hottest-selling computer magazine on the newsstands.

Fact #2: There is a direct correlation between store traffic and sales—increase the number of people coming through your door and you'll increase sales.

Fact #3: Fact #1 + Fact #2 = INCREASED \$ALE\$, which means money for you. And that's a fact.

For information on selling AmigaWorld, call 1-800-343-0728 and speak with our Direct Sales Manager. Or write to AmigaWorld, Direct Sales Dept., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

CUT THE CARDS, MATE

YOU AND 90 of your closest friends can play **Aussie Joker Poker**, an Australian poker game. You can select the number of hands per player and the deck size. The program gives you automatic rotation of player order, game status updated to disk, and a password-controlled gambling system. For \$49.95 the games comes

with printed and on-screen rules and instructions. A Joker Poker contest will run through April 1989. The top 20 finalists will receive a round-trip ticket to Las Vegas and a chance to win \$100,000. Aussie Joker Poker is distributed by Mindscape, Inc., 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062, 312/480-7667.



A new twist on an old favorite.

SIFTING YOUR THOUGHTS

AN OUTLINE PROCESSOR, Thinker lets you expand outlines into complete documents. You can use the program as a writing tool, a planning tool, or a database. All record formats are flexible and can link to other documents, pictures, or Workbench applications. You can use Thinker to create simple outlines, for word pro-

cessing, planning books, writing documentation, organizing pictures, on-line documentation, or program design. Thinker is available for \$79, but you can get \$20 off until April. For more information, contact Poor Person Software, 3721 Starr King Circle, Palo Alto, CA 94306, 415/493-7234.

THE SOUTH WILL RISE AGAIN

RETURN TO September, 1863 with Rebel Charge at Chickamauga, the latest Civil War simulation from Strategic Simulations. All units are brigade size and may be broken down into demi-brigades, then built up again. You can represent either the Union or the Confederate army and choose the computer or a friend as an opponent. Join the fight for \$59.95. For more information, contact Strategic Simulations, 1046 N. Rengstorff Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043, 415/964-1353.

A DATABASE FOR ALL SEASONS

PRECISION HAS UPGRADED its Superbase series. Superbase Professional 3 (\$349.95) includes telecommunications facilities, a new forms editor, and cross-file validation and lookup. Security-key copy protection has also been lifted for registered users. You can now transfer data to and from other computers running Superbase.

A scaled-down version of the professional model, Superbase

Personal 2 (\$149.95) includes a text editor, mail-merge facility, browse controls, relational data entry, and the ability to link and retrieve external text, graphic and sound files.

Superbase Personal 2 sells for \$149.95. Registered users of Superbase Professional and Personal should contact Precision Incorporated, 8404 Sterling St., Suite A, Irving, TX 75063, 214/929-4888 for upgrade information.

MODERN MICHELANGELO

PICK UP YOUR brush with DeluxePaint III. Electronic Arts' latest version of its popular paint program, offering integrated paint and animation capabilities. For \$149, the stepped-up program includes

Extra_Halfbrite support, direct overscan painting, improved font support and an airbrush feature. Contact Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404, 415/571-7171.

DON'T TALK BACK

SAVE YOURSELF FROM missing birthdays, anniversaries or important appointments with Nag Plus 3.0, a new schedule assistant from Gramma Software. The updated program can verbally remind you of up to 99 regular or one-time events. Edit your appointments up to two years in advance and be reminded by one of 24 adjustable means. Nag Plus 3.0 will dial the phone, give you a report of the day's appointments, or search the database for a specific event all for \$79.95. To learn more, contact Gramma Software, 17730 15th Avenue N.W., Suite 223, Seattle, WA 98155, 206/363-6417.

A PAT ON THE BACK

NOW YOU CAN do your own back-patting with Award Maker Plus. Create professional quality awards, certificates, coupons, or anything else that strikes your fancy. For \$39.95, you get graphics for home, educational, or business use. Intricately-designed borders can be printed in color or black and white. Available from Baudville, 5380 52nd Street S.E., Grand Rapids, MI 49508, 616/698-0888.

STELLAR INVASION

YOU ARE THE Betadroid KAL who must single-handedly deflect the invasion. Use your light-speed weaponry and your ultra-sensor shields with negative ionization. The galaxy's 416 planets wait for liberation. Galactic Conqueror retails for \$44.95. Direct your questions to Titus, 20432 Corisco St., Chatworth, CA 91311, 818/709-3693.

AC/BASIC™ V1.3 — NEW

Easy to use compiler is very fast with great graphics. Plus. AC/BASIC is the only BASIC compiler for Amiga that is compatible with the AmigaBASIC interpreter so your existing programs can be compiled with no changes and run up to 50x faster.

Easy to use documentation is indexed and includes over 200 examples on disk: plus a full spreadsheet written in AC/BASIC and **HAM** graphics examples

Extensions include: SELECT CASE, BLOCK IF, STATIC arrays. Recursive subprograms. Create stand-alone applications (no redistribution fee) NCP \$195.

AC/FORTRAN™

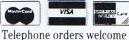
Mainframe quality, full feature ANSI FORTRAN 77 compiler includes: Debugger, Linker, Library Manager, Runtime Library, IEEE math, and C interface. Supports Complex numbers, Virtual arrays, Overlays and Linking. Not copy protected. \$295.

68020/68881 version also available \$495.







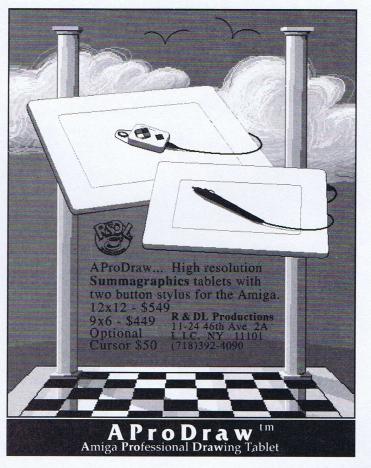


Scientific/Engineering Software

2781 Bond Street, Auburn Hills, MI 48057/(313) 853-0050

Amiga trademark of Commodore/Amiga. Microsoft trademark of Microsoft Corp.

Circle 175 on Reader Service card.



HORS D'OEUVRES

Hints, tips, and techniques

from your fellow Amiga users.

EMPTY FILE DELETION

IF YOU HAVE ever gotten stuck with an Empty file, which usually results from an unsuccessful attempt to download a file from a bulletin board, then you know how frustrating it can be to delete one. After accumulating many Empty files on my disks, I finally found a way to delete them. Using ED, create a new file in RAM with the same name as the Empty file you wish to delete. Then simply copy the new file over the old one and delete it. There, now it's gone!

Brian Ecton
Garland, TX

AAARGH!

IN THE ROLE-PLAYING arcade game Aaargh!, after you destroy the first city and find the egg, the surefire way to destroy your adversary in the battle for the egg is to just start punching. Stand still (do not move forward), put the joystick in the punch position and keep it there. Let the monster come to you and you will win every time. If instead you try to get fancy, the monster will win every time.

Michael J. Cervetti Cordova, TN

DPAINT SMOOTHING

HERE'S A HINT for those who use DeluxePaint II and its powerful special effects. If you want to smooth a part of the picture you are editing, select it as a brush; then, enter the perspective mode by pressing the keypad Enter key, specify the anti-aliasing (smoothing) level you wish to use from the Effects menu, and click the left mouse button. This method has two advantages: First, you can choose the smoothing level you wish to

use; and second, you can even rotate or move the results.

Alex Bienchisii Rome, Italy

BASIC COLOR FADES

HAVE YOU EVER wondered how professional programmers make colors fade on and off between screens and thought that it would be neat to use this effect in your own programs? It's easy using Amiga Basic. I use the PALETTE statement to create my screen colors. To start with, I use a black background and fade the colors on. Here is an example:

FADE.ON.:

FOR I = 0 TO 1 STEP .02 PALETTE 0,0,0,0 PALETTE 1,I,I,I PALETTE 2,I,0,0 PALETTE 3,0,0,I NEXT I

Using this in a GOSUB routine will save you time and memory; just add a RETURN statement after the NEXT I statement. This simple loop demonstrates the colors fading on from black to white, red, and blue. The loop could be made more complex to accommodate different colors.

To fade the colors off, all you have to do is reverse the FOR statement:

FADE.OFF .:

FOR I=1 TO 0 STEP -.02 PALETTE 0,0,0,0 PALETTE 1,I,I,I PALETTE 2,I,0,0 PALETTE 3,0,0,I NEXT I

Using this simple GOSUB routine makes your programs look professional,

and it is a great way to show off your Amiga Basic programming skills.

Richard Hyatt Richmond Hill, Ontario

SAY PROOFREADER

GENERALLY CONSIDERED AN interesting but slightly frivolous feature, the Amiga's built-in speech capability is as useful as the stodgiest spreadsheet to anyone who must enter a lot of text or numeric data accurately from the keyboard.

The AmigaDOS SAY command lets you proof your work quickly and easily against a printed source without having to glance constantly back and forth between the source and the screen.

To do this, save the work to a disk file (we'll call it POWER.DATA here), exit your word processor or spreadsheet, and call up a CLI. Make sure POWER.DATA is in the current directory. At the prompt, type:

SAY -X POWER.DATA

(Note the space between SAY and -X.) The pronunciation may be slightly Martian, but the voice is clear enough to catch any and all mistakes in a long table of numbers, and most mistakes in text. Formatting codes from a word processor may cause error messages on the screen, which you can ignore. To bail out once the Amiga has started talking, press CTRL-C.

Bob Keefer Creswell, OR

If you have an idea you'd like to share with our readers, send it to Hors d'oeuvres, Amiga-World Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. If your idea gets published, you'll receive an AmigaWorld surprise gift.

SOFTWARE DISCOUNTERS OF AMERICA

S.D. of A.

USA/Canada Orders-1-800-225-7638 PA Orders-1-800-223-7784 Customer Service 412-361-5291

- Free shipping on orders over \$100 in continental USA
- No Surcharge for VISA/MasterCard
- Your Card is not charged until we ship

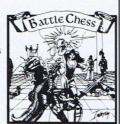
ORDER LINE HOURS: Mon.-Thurs. 9:00 AM-9:00 PM Fri. 9:00 AM-7:00 PM Sat. 10:00 AM-4:00 PM Eastern Time.



The most challenging game on earth comes to life. An entire medieval world at war is reflected on the checkered field.



Our Discount Price \$32



ABACUS	ANTIC
Assem Pro\$49	Bo Bo \$23
Becker Text\$89	Crash Garrett\$25
Data Retrieve\$49	ARCADIA
Professional Data RetrieveCall	Aaargh \$23
Text Pro Word Processor\$49	Double Dragon \$26
*Abacus Books in Stock! Call	Roadwars \$23
ACCESS	Rockford \$23
W.C. Leader Board \$29	ARTWORX
ACCOLADE	Bridge 5.0 \$23
Bubble Ghost \$23	Centerfold Squares \$19
4th & Inches Football \$29	Linkword French\$19
Hardball \$25	Linkword German\$19
Jack Nicklaus Golf \$32	Linkword Spanish \$19
Mini Putt\$25	Strip Poker 2\$25
Pinball Wizard\$23	S.P. Data Disk #4 \$14
Test Drive \$25	S.P. Data Disk #5 \$14
ACTION WARE	BAUDVILLE
Capone \$25	Video Vegas \$23
Phaser Gun \$39	BETHESDA
P.O.W \$25	Gretzky Hockey \$32
ACTIVISION	BRODERBUND
Zak McKracken\$29	Fantavision \$39
AEGIS	Operation: Clean Streets \$25
Audio Master 2\$59	Sky Chase \$25
Draw 2000 \$169	Space Racer \$19
Lights, Camera, Action! .\$49	BYTE BY BYTE
Ports of Call \$32	Animate 3-D \$99
Sonix	Sculpt 3-D\$65
Videoscape 3D\$129	CINEMAWARE
Video Titler\$89	Defender of the Crown .\$32
	King of Chicago\$32

Your favorite adventure game reaches the computer age. It's so real, you'll taste the saltwater. **Battleship**

List \$29.95 **Our Discount Price \$19**



Lords of Rising Sun \$32 Rocket Ranger \$32 Sinbad: Throne of the Fakon\$32 Three Stooges \$32 TV Sports Football \$32 DATASOFT Hunt for Red October \$32 Lancelot \$26 Sorceror Lord \$23 Time & Magik \$26 DIGITEK Hole in One \$25 Hollywood Poker \$23 Vampire's Empire \$29 DISCOVERY Arkanoid \$19 Better Dead Than Alien \$23 Grabbit \$19 Marauder 2 \$25 Sword of Sodan \$32 Virus Infection \$32 Zoom! \$19 ELECTRONIC ARTS Bard's Tale \$32	Impossible Mission 2
--	----------------------



Our Discount Price \$14 (for right-handed players only!)

Bard's Tale 2 \$39	MICHTRON
Chessmaster 2100Call	Insanity Fight\$25
Deluxe Music Const \$65	International Soccer \$25
Deluxe Paint 2 \$84	Leatherneck\$25
Deluxe Photo Lab \$99	Major Motion \$25
Deluxe Print 2 Call	Tanglewood\$25
Deluxe Productions \$129	Time Bandit\$25
FA/18 Interceptor \$32	MICROILLUSIONS
Ferrari Formula One\$32	Blackjack Academy\$25
Instant Music \$32	Craps Academy\$25
Intellitype \$32	Faery Tale Adventure \$32
Marble Madness \$32	Fire Power\$16
Reach for the Stars\$26	Photon Paint \$65
Return to Atlantis \$32	Photon Paint
Scrabble \$26	Expansion Disk \$19
Skyfox 2\$26	Romantic Encounters\$25
Weaver Baseball \$32	MICROPROSE
World Tour Golf\$26	Silent Service\$25
Zany Golf \$26	MICROSYSTEMS
EPYX	
Battleship\$19	Excellence W.P \$159
California Games \$32	Scribble W.P \$49
Death Sword\$19	The Works\$119
Destroyer \$25	The Works—PlatinumCall

BUENA VISTA

"Toon" into the outrageous adventures of Roger Rabbit and his friends in this fast-paced, actionpacked game. High quality animation and sound effects.

Roger Rabbit List \$44.95

Our Discount Price \$29



DATA

Experience the full impact of the film as you lead your platoon into the jungles, villages and underground tunnels of wartorn Southeast Asia.

Platoon List \$44.95

Our Discount Price \$29



P.O. BOX 111327—DEPT. AM—BLAWNOX, PA 15238

MINDSCAPE

Alien Syndrome . . .

Destroyer\$25

4x4 Off Road Racing ...\$19

Final Assault

*Please Read The Following Ordering Terms & Conditions Carefully Before Placing Your Order: Orders with cashiers check or money order shipped immediately on in stock items! Personal & Company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s! Shipping: Continental U.S.A.-Orders under \$100 add \$3; free shipping on orders over \$100. AK, HI, FPO, APO-add \$5 on all orders. Canada & Puerto Rico-add \$7.50 on all orders. Sorry, no other International orders accepted! PA residents add 6% sales tax on the total amount of order including shipping charges. CUSTOMER SERVICE HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 9 AM-5:30 PM Eastern Time. REASONS FOR CALLING CUSTOMER SERVICE—412-361-5291 (1)Status of order or back order (2)if any merchandise purchased within 60 days from S.D.of A. is defective, please call for a return authorization number. We will not process a return without a return auth. #1 Defective merchandise will be replaced with the same merchandise only. Other returns subject to a 20% restocking charge! After 60 days from \$5.0 ft. is defective, please refer to the warranty included with the product purchased & return directly to the manufacturer. Customer service will not accept collect calls or calls on \$5.0.of A.'s 800# order lines! Prices & availability are subject to change! New titles are arriving daily! Please call for more information.

HELP KEY

Load-and-Run compiled this column to link

up with your problems, so you can execute the solutions.

NATIVE TONGUE

Q: I want to convert Amiga Basic to the Amiga's faster native language. Would that be machine language? What would I need?

J.S. Chastain Cleveland, GA

A: The simplest way to convert Amiga Basic to machine language is by using an Amiga Basic compiler, such as the Absoft A/C Basic Compiler. This programmer's tool will take an Amiga Basic source file and convert it to executable machine language. While the resulting program will run at least five times faster, it will not perform as well as a program originally written in 68000 assembly language.

If you want the fastest possible program, then you should write your program in assembly language directly with an assembly language development tool, such as C.A.P.E. 68K (Inovatronics Inc.). Assembly language gives you the full power of the Amiga, but it does demand a lot of development time. Operations you can perform in a single Amiga Basic command require pages and pages of assembly code.

If your only language experience is with BASIC, you might want to make an intermediate move to C or Modula-2 before making the transition to assembly lan-

By Louis R. Wallace

guage. These languages are much easier to master than assembly and are almost as fast.

IBM TRANSFORMATIONS

Q: Will any 3¹/₂-inch-format IBM software run on an Amiga 500? If so, how can I tell which programs will work?

G. Nesbit Collinsville, IL

A: You cannot run the software straight out of the box. You can, however, use Commodore's Transformer, a program that lets you run a very limited selection of IBM software. You can run only textbased programs, as the Transformer does not support graphics.

LIBRARY REDIRECTION

Q: Can I use a LIBRARY routine from Amiga Basic to send the output from the FILES command to the printer instead of the screen?

S. Young Appleton, WI

A: I know of no routine that will redirect the Amiga Basic FILES command. You can write a subprogram, however, that will use a LIBRARY routine to create a new Amiga Basic command that provides a directory. The example com-

mand below, called CLI, will give you a directory listing and store it in a temporary file in RAM:. You can direct the file to the screen or a printer. (With extra work, you could turn the routine into a general CLI command parser.)

```
' redirect output to a
' file in RAM:
DECLARE FUNCTION Execute& LIBRARY
DIM f$(1000) ' max # of file entries
counter=0
command$="list" ' or use dir CLI (command$) ' the new command
OPEN "ram:temp" FOR INPUT AS #1
WHILE NOT EOF(1)
   LINE INPUT#1,f$(counter)
   counter=counter+
   IF counter=1001 THEN counter=1000
WEND
counter=counter-1
IF counter<1 THEN
   PRINT "Nothing found!"
   GOTO MyExit
ENDIF
COLOR 2,0
PRINT f$(0)
LPRINT f$(0)
FOR i=1 TO counter-1
   a$=MID$(f$(i),30,3)
   COLOR 1,0
IF a$="Dir" THEN COLOR 3,0
PRINT f$(i)
   LPRINT f$(i)
NEXT
COLOR 2,0
PRINT f$(counter)
LPRINT f$(counter)
COLOR 1,0
MyExit:
   END
  subprogram functions as
  the new command: CLI
SUB CLI (command$) STATIC
   LIBRARY "dos.library"
command$=command$+" > ram:temp"
x=Execute&(SADD(command$+CHR$(0)),0,0)
    LIBRARY CLOSE
END SUB
```

InterComputing Inc.

2100 N. Hwy 360, Suite 2101 Grand Prairie, TX 75050-1015

Orders only call: 1-800-622-9177 (now incl. Texas)

Customer Service and Order Status please use 1-214-988-3500



We support the AMIGA since 1985;

We will give you the best service possible at prices the other 'Discount-places' wont like - PERIOD Please call for a complete listing our products!

UTILITIES

Anti-Virus IV

Disk Mechanic

DOS-2-DOS

Demonstrator

EZ-Bockup

Facc II Fine-Print

Morauder II

Quarterback

Raw Copy

Project D

Encore

Arexx

CLI Mote

Member Better Business Bureau in Dallas

39.95 32.75 27.75

42.75

24.75

32.75

19.75 32.75

32.75

44.95

Don't Pay More!

Flexible Data Systems

FDATA-10 Disk Drive

This external 3.5" Drive is a very inexpensive unit

The FData-10 is compatible with the original

Amiga-drive but is quieter, smaller and has a

longer cable (27inch) to connect it to the Amiga.

Video / Graphics

it's only \$139.75!

Flicker Moster

Imprint

Light Pen

Gen One Genlock

Polaroid Palette

Super Gen

X-Specs 3D

Mitsubishi AUM 1371A

Panasonic 1410 Video Kit

Perfect Vision Perfect Vision Color Splitter

to make the life with your Amiga easier.

Oh yes, before we forget to tell you,

499.75

399.75

299 nn

329.00

219.00

139.75

19.75

64.50

299.75

349.00

349 00

A-Pro Drow 12x12

A-Pro Draw 9x6 Amiga Live A 500 Amiga Live A 2000

Amiga Live A 1000

Digi View 3.0 NTSC

Digi View Adapter

Digi Droid

Eosyl 500

Easyl 1000

Fosyl 2000

Flicker Fixer

Memory		
8-Up Memorycard OK	145.75	
8-Up Memorycard with 2MB	649.00	
8-Up Pop-Simm 256k or 1MB	17.95	
Starboard 0 MB A1000	239.75	
Starboard 0.5MB A1000	399.75	
Starboard 1 MB A1000	599.75	
Starboard 0 MB A-500	239.75	
Starboard 0.5MB A-500	399.75	
Starboard Upper Deck Ok	44.75	
A1000 256k Front Danele	100 00	

Drives	
FData-10 ext. Drive	139.
int. 3.5" Drive A2000 only	145.
HardFrame SCSI Card	239.
Starboard SCSI Module	97.
Quantum 80MB Drive	875.

1501-512k w/clock	195.00	
Supra 30MB HDisk	749.00	
Supra 20MB HDisk	649.00	
Quantum 80MB Drive	875.00	
Starboard SCSI Module	97.75	
HardFrame SCSI Card	239.75	
nt. 3.3 Drive AZUUU only	143.73	
nt. 3.5" Drive A2000 only	145.75	

		Cor
		For
		Los
	139.75	New
	145.75	PC
		Pag
ı	239.75	Pro
ı	97.75	Sho
	875.00	Stu
	649.00	Zur
	749.00	M
	195.00	Aud
		Nel

Dr. T's KCS 1.6

Dynamic Drums

Dynamic Studio

Music Mouse

Sound Oasis

Laser Sound Vol. 1-3

Midi Recording Studio

Sound Quest Casio CZ

Sound Quest D-110

Sound Quest D-50

Sound Quest DX-7

Sound Quest DX-7 II

Sound Quest Generic Sound Quest MT-32

Sound Quest Q-80-ESQ1

Soundscape Pro Midi Studio Soundscape Utilities I

Trade up!

We will trade in your

Amiga 500,1000

towards a new

Amiga 2000 or 2500!

Please call for details.

Sound Quest TX-81 C

Studio Magic

Synthia Texture

749.75

399.75 99.75

259.75

175.00

85.75

1995.00

699.75

97 75

Drum Studio

Comic Setter	66.75
Font Set I	24.75
Laserscript	29.75
Newsletter Fonts	29.75
PCM-Fonts Vol.1-3	27.50
Page Setter	89.75
Professional Page	239.75
Shakespeare	149.75
Studio Fonts	29.75
Zuma Fonts 1,2,3,4 each	24.75
MUSIC	
Audio Master	39.75
Deluxe Music	64.75
Dr. T's 4-OP Deluxe	99.75
Dr. T's DX-Heaven	99.75
Dr. T's Kowai K1 Libr.	99.75

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

29.75	Calligrapher new Version 1.05
24.75	Comic Setter
	Deluxe Paint 2.0
	Deluxe Photo Lab
39.75	Deluxe Productions
64.75	Deluxe Video 1.2
99.75	Director
99.75	Dynamic Cad
99.75	Fantavision
166.75	Flipside
29.75	Forms in Flight II
47.75	Gallery 3D
129.75	Interchange
27.50	Intro CAD 2.0
44.95	Kara Fonts
49.75	Linhts Comera Action

47.75

66.75

84.75

99.75

99.75

99 75

84.75

99.75

99.75

39 95

66.75

Pro Video

Zoetrope

CAMEC

GRAPHICS

Aegis Animator

Aegis Draw 2000

Animation Multiplane

Animator Apprentice

3-Demon

Analytic Art

Animate 3D

Butcher 2 0

VIDEO

69.75 82.50

179.75

39.75

99.75

56.75

199.75

21.75 87.75

66.75

94.75

99.75 144.75

94.75

44 95

299.00

39.95

39.75

77.75

43.75

29.75 49.75 52.75 52.75

72.50

99.75 66.75

22.75

359.00

Dynamic Cad
Fantavision
Flipside
Forms in Flight II
Gallery 3D
Interchange
Intro CAD 2.0
Koro Fonts
Lights, Camera, Action
Modeler 3D
Pageflipper Plus F/X
Photon Paint
Pixmate
Prism Plus
Pro Board
Pro Net

PIUS F/X	99.73
int	66.75
	49.75
	44.75
	379.75
	379.75
Plus	199.75
Comlbot.	69.75
(PA) Scollpt	69.75
	399.75
	99.75
k for Turbo Silver	19.75
NTSC/PAL	62.95
	62.05

Sculpt 30 Sculpt 30, (PA) Scool pot
Sculpt 30,1PA)
Sculpt 4D
Silver
Terrain Disk for Turbo Silver
TV Show NTSC/PAL
TV-Text
Turbo Print
Turbo Silver
Video Effects 3D
Video Titler
Videoscope 3D
Window Print II
X-CAD

INTRUDER 62.95 32.75 ALERT 129.75 129.75 99.75 119.75

Online The Works 39.95 New Software in Stock

BOOKS

AMIGA Graphic/Sound

Hardware Reference Man.

Intuition Reference Man.

ROM-KERNEL: Lib.&Dev.

MISCELLANEOUS

ROM-KERNEL: Exec.

Amiga Dos Manual

Desktop Video

A-Tolk III

Intellitype

17.75

19.50

14.95 19.75 19.75

19.75

34.75

44.75 129.75

Movie Setter	Lattice C 5.0
Sculpt 4-D	Micro Fiche Filer II
California Games	Zoetrope
Dragon's Lair	Pro Sound Designer
Dr. Ts Kawai K1 Lib.	Sword of Sordan
Dungeon Master	Wayne Gretzky Hockey
Falcon	TV-Sports Football
Photon Paint II	Zuma Fonts 4

Benchmark Modula-2	134.75	True Bosic	69.75
Benchmark IFF Library	64.75	Power Windows 2.5	56.75
Benchmark C-Library	64.75	Modula-II Standard	59.75
Benchmark Amiga Library	64.75	Modula-II Developer	89.75
Iztec Source Level Debug.	59.75	Modula-II Commercial	175.00
Iztec C Professional	145.75	MCC-Pascal	79.95
Iztec C Developer	199.75	Lint	69.00
//C Fortran (AB-Soft)	179.75	Lattice-C ++	395.00
/C Basic Compiler	129.75	DSM MC68000 Disassembler	42.75
PROGRA	MMING	- LANGUAGES	

Intruder Alert! Home or business alarm.

External BSR/X-10 Control. Synthesized computer speech.

Sampled Alarm Effects! Completely multitasking with hooks to start other programs. Easy to use graphic operating system. There is potentially un-limited use in

Great Hardware Buys

We now carry a wide variety of MIDI-Fauinment

749.50
329.50
379.50
249.50
279.50
44.75
69.95
8.75

Sound / Midi		Miscellaneous	
ECE-Midi w/ RS-232 thru	44.75	Fuji 3.5" DS/DD Disks	17.75
Future Sound Sampler	129.75	Mouse Pod	6.95
Soundscape Sampler	79.50	Mouse Time for A1000	29.75
Soundscape Midi Interface	42.75	Multifunction Card	69.75
Perfect Sound A500/2000	59.75	Phosor Gun	46.75
Perfect Sound A1000	59.75	Processor Accelerator	149.50
Midi Cable	8.75	Sony 3.5" DS/DD Disks	19.50
Midi Gold for A2000 internal	69.95	Supra Modem 2400 Baud	149.75

Where are you Video Toaster?

,	
BUSINESS	
Analyze 2.0	62.75
BEST Management System	299.75
Critics Choice	159.75
Cygnus ED	69.50
Excellence	189.75
Financial Plus	199.75
Flow	59.95
Gold Spell	29.75
Kindwords	66.75
Logistix	99.75
Maxi Plan 500	99.75
Maxi Plan Plus	129.75
Microfiche Filer	69.75
Microfiche Filer II	112.75
Money Mentor 2.0	59.75
Organize	66.75
Phosor 3.0	66.75
ProScript	32.95
Prowrite 2.0	72.50
Scribble 2.0	57.95
Softwood File II (GS)	79.75
Superbase Personal II	99.75

Superbase Professional

Word Perfect Library

TexFd

TexEd Plus

Wordperfect

GAMES		-
4th and Inches	29.75	H
Andromeda Mission	27.75	In
Amegas	19.75	In
Arazok's Tomb	24.75	Je
Arkanoid	19.75	Je
Balance of Power	33.75	Ko
Borbarian	24.75	Kr
Bottle Chess	31.75	Mo
Black Shadow	25.75	Me
Copone	29.75	M
Carrier Command	29.95	Ot
Centerfold Squares	22.50	Of
Championship Basketball	29.75	Pi
Championship Baseball	27.75	PI
Championship Football	29.75	Po
Championship Golf	27.75	Po
Corruption	27.95	P
Cube Master	19.75	0
Defender of the Crown	35.75	R
Destroyer	27.75	Re
Ebonstar	29.75	Ro
Emerold Mine	17.75	R
European Scenery Disk	19.75	Sc
Foery Tale Adventure	29.75	So
Ferrori	32.75	So
Final Assault	31.75	SI
Fire and Forget	28.75	SI
Flightsimulator	39.75	Si

29.75	Hybris	27.75
27.75	Interceptor	34.75
19.75	Into the Eagles Nest	24.75
24.75	Jet	32.75
19.75	Jewels of Darkness	9.75
33.75	Karate Kid II	27.75
24.75	Knight Orc	29.75
31.75	Major Motion	27.75
25.75	Menace	21.95
29.75	Mindwalker	27.50
29.95	Obliterator	29.75
22.50	Offshore Warrior	28.75
29.75	Pioneer Plaque	27.95
27.75	Plutos	19.75
29.75	Portol	34.75
27.75	Ports of Call	29.75
27.95	POW	25.75
19.75	Q-Boll	19.75
35.75	Realm of the Warlock	24.75
27.75	Return to Atlantis	34.75
29.75	Road Raider	27.75
17.75	Roger Rabbit	29.95
19.75	Scenery Disk 7/11	19.75
29.75	Scenery Disk Europe	19.75
32.75	Scenery Disk Japan	19.75
31.75	Shadowqate	29.75
28.75	Shanghai	27.75
39.75	Silent Service	27.75
22.75	Silicon Dreams	9.97
27.75	Sindbod	33.75
27.75	Skychase	27.75
29.95	Space Cutter	19.95
29.75	Space Quest	32.75
29.75	Starglider	29.75
24.75	Starglider II	29.75

	27.75	Starwars	27.75
or	34.75	Street Cat	17.75
agles Nest	24.75	Street Sports	14.95
	32.75	Strip Poker	27.75
Darkness	9.75	Strip Poker Data #4 or #5	14.95
d II	27.75	Surgeon	29.75
C	29.75	Terror Pods	29.75
tion	27.75	Test Drive	29.75
	21.95	The 3 Stooges	34.75
r	27.50	The Pown	29.75
,	29.75	Torch 2081	19.75
Warrior	28.75	Uninvited	33.75
laque	27.95	Vampires Empires	29.75
	19.75	Virus	19.75
	34.75	Vyper	22.75
Call	29.75	Wintergomes	14.95
00"	25.75	World Class Leaderboard	29.95
	19.75	World Games	27.75
the Warlock	24.75	Zoom	21.75
Atlantis	34.75	200111	21.1.
der	27.75		_
UCI	21.13	And as allways	1

we've got the most 'customer friendly' Terms : S/H \$3.95 30\$ Minimum Order NO Credit Card Fee ! but in TEXAS add 7% TAX ! All prices are subject to change without notice!

\$3.95 S/H to Cont. USA only! APO address, please call. RMA# required on all returns

199.75

22.75 54.75

79.95

197.75

Foot Mon

Foundation Waste

Gee Bee Air Rolly

Guild of Thieves

Hollywood Poker

Global Commander

Grand Slam (Tennis)

The Pull-Down Menu ____[



The AMIGA Specialists

AMIGA Software AMGIA Peripherals **AMIGA Computers**

WE SHIP AROUND THE WORLD

Known internationally for exceptional service. U.S. overseas personnel We specialize in APO & FPO shipping!

Ask for our Overseas Military Special Pricing! Fast delivery, charged when shipped AX, Discover, VISA, MC, M/O, Certified check

Magni Genlock Distributors # 1 Authorized AMIGA Dealer in the Pacific NW!

3826 Woodland Park Ave. N., Seattle, WA 98103

Fax 206-547-6012

While supplies last...

AMIGA BRIDGEBOARD including 51/4" drive

plus \$4 S&H

vpertext

(404) 252-1235

for the Amiga

Parkside Shops, 5920 Roswell Road, Atlanta, GA 30328

LOWEST PRICES GUARANTEED !! 5% BELOW GO AMIGO!!

\$50,000 IN ADVERTISING COSTS PASSED ON IN SAVINGS TO YOU!!

M Technologies Н

PO BOX 1414 Maple Grove, MN 55369 (612)420-5572

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG.

3pm-10pm Central

AMIGA SOFTWARE

AND NON OEM HARDWARE !

CALL FOR PRICES



M: MicroEd

Educational Software K thru ADULT

ALL CURRICULAR AREAS • INCLUDES RELIGIOUS PROGRAMS SEND FOR A LIST OF OUR SOFTWARE

> MicroEd, Incorporated P.O. Box 24750 Edina, MN 55424 612-929-2242

-Public Domain Software Resource-

The New Amiga Public Domain Service that lets you Choose only the programs you want! Hundreds of programs available. Send \$1.00 for our catalog and receive

1 free disk with your first order.

PDSResource

PO Box 7175, Loma Linda, CA 92354



Only \$6.00 per Disk.

1988 STATISTICS FOR

as well as...1919, 1952, 1959, 1961, 1978, 1986, 1987, and more!

YES, someone has finally done their homework and researched the present and past years in baseball. Compiling statistics from the American League, the National League, as well as other sources, allows us to say this may very well be as complete as possible. Now you can play all your favorite teams and years over to enjoy them once again. We also included a yearly schedule, so you can play the games as they really were, right on the disk! Included are all the American and National League teams as well as updated ballfields. All teams have been play-tested for accuracy. Disks are available for Amiga & IBM computers and cost only \$19.95 per year + \$2.50 shipping.

Please send order to:

GMCP

Suite C2-193

GMCP

Or call:

NJ res. add 6% sales tax

Suite C2-193

Visa & MasterCard add 4%

Suite C2-193

(201) 938-6399 162 Hwy 34, Matawan, NJ 07747

Visa & MasterCard add 4% CODs, checks & money orders accep

Until 4/89 Until 4/89 Unit a power creativity with a powerful "Idea Processor". Write books, articles, documentation and programs. Organize pictures, reference materials, client lists and appointments. Hypertext combines writing concepts with database concepts, and Thinker extends this to include links to applications. Click on the name of the project file in the text to launch and use the application in multitasking mode. 30 day guarantee

Thinker Hierarchical Text, Hypertext, Word Processing,

Picture Displays, and links to applications.

Poor Person Software, Dept 10, 3721 Starr King Circle Palo Alto, CA 94306 (415) 493-7234

35mm COLOR SLIDES

from your IFF or HAM files

 Brilliant Color No Curvature Distortion as low as \$1/slide

Call or Write for order form, price list & sample MMOND

PHOTOGRAPHIC SERVICES

11280 Washington Place Culver City, Ca. 90230 (213) 390-3010

STARSOFT HARD DRIVE BACKUP-**UTILITY FOR AMIGA!**

Restore, Maintain and Backup those important files. Select the files you wish to copy by wildcard, time, date, incremental modes and much, much more! User-friendly, quick, powerful and complete. Requires 512K Amiga and AmigaDOS compatible hard drive.

Order Direct \$39.95!!

StarSoft Development Laboratories 7110 Nathan Drive, Winter Park, FL 32792 1-800-289-8900



Choromap is a full-featured choropleth mapping package.

Features:

- 1. Digitize with a mouse
- Zoom (in or out)
- 3. Up to 14 classes
- Red, green or blue hue selection
- 5. Legend and title
- 6. No extra peripherals required \$5.00 for a demo disk ONLY \$48 + \$3 S/H

MASTERPIECE PROFESSIONAL FONT COLLECTION®

20 DISK SET

The Largest Collection Of Fonts And Clip Art Available In A Single Package For The AMIGA.

100 DIFFERENT FONT STYLES This doesn't mean 10 sizes of 11 fonts. It means 110 DIFFERENT Fonts.

LARGES SIZES · HI-RES Specially Designed For Video Work. 95% of the fonts are over 100 pt. tall. Easily resized smaller.

PATTERN CLIP ART 141 hi-res DPaint II pages. There are thousands of objects and examples.

BRUSHES 2 Disks Full Of Color Brushes COLORFONTS 4 Disks Full Of Colorfonts

100 PAGE MANUAL Full Size Font Printouts 20 DISK SET - ONLY \$199.00

VISA / MC · COD · Company Check Contact your local AMIGA dealer or order direct from AROCK Computer Software 1306 E. Sunshine, Springfield, MO 65804 1-800-288-AROK

■ The Pull-Down Menu ===



For Information & Catalog Call Voice 414-544-2066 Pursuitable BBS 414-544-6567

Live! 2000

Page Stream ...

Perfect Sound

G.O.M.F. w/Button \$ 55 Lattice C 5.0 \$190

Movie or Comic Setter \$ 60

Page Flipper + F/X \$ 93

.. \$315

\$131



Business Software

Accts Receivable Check Ledger

Accts Payable General Ledger

call or write today for a FREE CATALOG!

(619) 436-3512

COMPUTERWARE®

Box 668-A Encinitas, CA 92024

Attention Instrument Pilots

CA-880 3.5" Drive \$155

CMI Midi (Ext)

Great Prices! Shipping based on weight and zone.

\$ 33

\$125

\$ 31

Amigen

Dr. T's KCS1.6A

Falcon ..

Dynamic Studio.

B.A.D.

The essential addition to your flight simulation software: Jet Instrument Trainer Professional instrument simulation for Amiga. ILS, VOR & NDB approaches; DME Arcs, complex procedures, on-screen plotter, prop mode, ILS visual approaches; DME Arcs, complex procedures, on-screen plotter, prop mode, ILS visual approach at minimums, and much more. Easily program and fly any area, worldwide, with your charts and aids. If you're a pilot looking for serious practice, this program was designed for you—absolutely not an arcade game.

\$89.95 includes shipping. Check or COD to:

Precision Approach, Inc. 207 E. 3rd St., Prophetstown, IL 61277 (815) 537-2211 Or call (312) 524-0909 days-evenings-weekends.

Free: Amiga Demo Programs!

Have you ever wished you could see a program running before you bought it? We will send you actual manufacturers' demos of programs we offer, for free, for you to try on your computer. Send us your name and address, we'll send you a demo program, free:

> Forethought P.O. Box 1221 Lewiston, NY 14092

Save Money on the Master 3A Disk Drive For Amiga



P.O. Box 1836

Capitola, CA 95010

Only \$159 The Master 3A is 100% Amiga Compatible, yet a lot smaller and slimmer than the 1010. You'll find this disk drive gives you quiet, efficient operation.

> -Now included: FREE! Virus Checker Disk-To order or for additional information Call Toll-Free: 800-548-9669. If not convinced, call or write us for further facts.

In Calif: (408)462-9494 FAX: (408)479-0930

Universal **Systems**

Outside WI: 800-544-6599

Inside WI: 414-544-6599

We Ship Anywhere

UPS RED & BLUE Available

Visa, MC, Discover, Certified Chk., & COD 7004 175th St. SW, Edmonds, Wa 98020 FAX 206-672-2442

Your Amiga Source AMIGA Hardware AMIGA SoftWare Over 600 Titles Instock

For The Best in Amiga Products Call US Now!!

Ph# 1-800-624-3554

AMIGA AMIGA HARDWARE & SOFTWARE CPU's - PRINTERS - MODEMS 1-800-533-3622

The Computer Outlet PO BOX 3663, CHAS., WV 25336

1988 TAXES

CALCULATE YOUR 1988 TAXES WITH TAX PLAN

FAST, EASY, ACCURATE, prints forms, audits taxes, multiple returns, 20 forms and schedules, saves to disk, forecast 1989 taxes, Commodore-Amiga ONLY \$34.95

Add \$4 S/H, MA add 5% Sales Tax, Check, M.O., Credit Cards. 1-800-225-5800

Quality Business Systems, P.O. Box 805, Hudson, MA 01749

TRY BEFORE YOU BUY:

Best selling games, utilities, and classics plus new releases!







- 100's of titles
- Low prices
- Same day shipping
- Free brochure



RENT-A-DISC

Frederick Bldg. #220 Huntington, WV 25701 (304) 529-3232



LaserUp!

LaserUp! Draw

PostScript® Tools & Utilities for the AMIGA® 500, 1000, & 2000

B/W halftones & 4 color process separations of any IFF image LaserUp! Print1.2 LaserUp! Utilities Vol. 1 Typesetting procedures for any word processor LaserUp! Fonts Vol. 1 LaserUp! Plot

3 downloadable PostScript fonts for any PS printer Aegis Draw/Draw Plus to PostScript plotter/file converter Coming soon! PostScript structured drawing program!

See your dealer or us at 889 DeHaro St. / San Francisco / CA / 94107 / (415) 826-6193

- Dozens of reports (including calendars)—to printer, screen
- All variable-length fields except for dates
- Repeatable sibling, spouse, child, and note fields as needed
- On-screen mouse searches among and within 18 generations
- Only one data-entry form required
- Access to Workbench[™] via program interface

For more information call (612) 827-2766 or write to. Norris Software Ltd., 3208 W. Lake St., Ste. #65, Minneapolis, MN 55416

norgen TM

\$89.95

\$39.95

\$39.95

\$49.95

\$99.95

The Pull-Down Menu _____

Associates, Inc. The DISK S Featuring C.Itoh, Precision, Sony, Etc.: DISTRI 3.5", 100% Certified, Lifetime Guarantee The DISK SPECIALISTS-DISTRIBUTORS WINTER SALE SPECIAL! Limited Time Offer!

Bulk Disks Prices per disk Min: 100 Disks C.ITOH





1.29

Sony, Precision, other brands available. Call/Write for Disk Pricing & Amiga Product Listings. Prices subject to change w/out notice. S/H-\$5.50 min.; CODs add \$3.00. Educational, Corpo-

rate & Dealer inquiries invited. P.O. Accepted.

MCP Associates, Inc., PO Box 6260, Dept AW1, L.I.C., NY 11106-1933 Tel: (718) 956-9000 Exceptional Service & Quality

RAWEOPY VI.3 CONTINE

Now Shipping \$59.95 Free shipping and handling Michigan residents add 4% tax Quantity pricing available

RawCopy V1.3

- Ultra-powerful backup tool for your AMIGA™
- * Copies software that no others will
- * Deprotects many of your favorite programs
- * Supports up to four 3.5" disk drives
- * Mouse-driven user interface

To Order: Micro Systems International 1143 Monroe St. Carleton, Michigan 48117 Call (313) 654-8402

SOFTWARE BUG THE P.O. Box 8302 Somerville, N.J. 08876

Each Disk

Only \$4 Postpaid*

GREAT NEW AMIGA PUBLIC DOMAIN

OVER 200 disks including Fred Fish, Amicus, and New Age.

- For free catalog send business size SASE to THE SOFTWARE BUG.
- For super sample disk and free catalog, send \$4 check or money order to THE SOFTWARE BUG.* • SPECIAL, WHILE SUPPLIES LAST...high quality 3.5" DSDD at \$1.25 each, minimum order

10 disks. * N.J. residents please add 6% sales tax. Postpaid Continental U.S. For COD, VISA, MC call 1-201-707-8348. Minimum charge order \$25.



ADULT PD !!

All Pictures High Quality HAM /IFF Each Disk has Slide Show or Individual "Point & Click" Viewer Now Available Disk #'s 1 • 2 • 3 • 4

695 PER DISK DIUS \$2.60 S&H

Send To: DisQue P.O.Box 1161 • Safety Harbor, Fl. 34695 (813) 725-2254

Specify which disks you would like when ordering and PLEASE include a statement that you are 18 years of age or older

WE STOCK THE CONNECTORS YOU NEED!

9 pin, 23 pin, 25 pin D-subs 3 pin, 5 pin, 6 pin, 14 pin Dins

Other sizes and Hoods also in stock. All sizes of Centronics Connectors, Mini Dins, IDC Card Edge, and IDC Socket Connectors. Call or write today for price

BENETECH ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

1103 Royal Pkwy., #109, Euless, TX 76040 (817)354-0946 or (800)527-1044 (TONE) 237# In Texas: (800)252-3755 (TONE) 237# FAX: 817-354-1034

??? QUESTION ??? Does High Res Screen Flicker Bother You !!!

Flicker Master tm Works With ALL AMIGA Models A-500 , A-1000 , A-2000, A-2500
Only \$17.95 sug list price
Greatly reduces interlace flicker . Works with all AMIGA Monitors.

Ask your Dealer or order Direct . Dealer Inquires Invited

T.S.R. Hutchinson Co. Houston, Texas 77037-3801

110 W. Arrowdale (713) - 448 - 6143

AmigaWorld **Back Issues**

January 1989—An Amiga starter kit: hardware and software recommendations for building your first system. Programming graphics in C. Index to 1988 articles.

December 1988—Software Buyer's Guide. Programming Superbase Professional. Graphics tips on airbrush painting. AmigaDOS 1.3 overview, part 5.

November 1988—Top 40 games countdown. Identifying and eradicating viruses. Introduction to ARexx. Amiga-DOS 1.3 overview, part 4.

October 1988—Programming languages: find the one that's right for you. Roundup of word processors. Digitizing tips. AmigaDOS 1.3 overview, part 3.

September 1988—Database roundup. Tips on video titling and special effects. Programming graphics in Modula-2. AmigaDOS 1.3 overview, part 2.

August 1988—Amiga workstations: science, engineering, and graphics. Introduction to ARP. AmigaDOS 1:3 device handlers. AmigaDOS 1.3 overview, part 1.

July 1988—Reviews of 24-pin and laser printers. Roundup of printer utilities. Comparative review of Modula-2 compilers. Programming video text in Amiga Basic.

June 1988—Assembling and recording on a home MIDI system. Roundup of music hardware and software. Review of Superbase Professional. Programming the Extra Halfbrite mode in C.

May 1988—Introduction to version 1.3 of the Operating System. Reviews of Professional Page and Animate 3D. Tips on programming WordPerfect macros.

April 1988-Telecommunications: on-line services and software. Programming proportional gadgets in C and recursion in BASIC. Setting up a virtual MS-DOS disk with your Bridgeboard and hard disk.

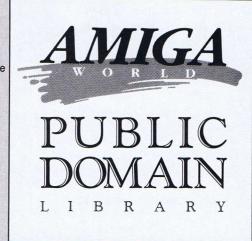
January 1988—Desktop publishing software comparative review. Public-domain software recommendations. Comparative review of Sculpt 3D and VideoScape 3D. Brain surgery and the Amiga.

Each back issue costs \$4.50 plus \$1 for shipping and handling. On orders of 10 or more back issues, there is a flat \$7.50 shipping and handling fee. Quantities are limited and we cannot guarantee that all back issues are available. Orders. must be prepaid. Send your orders to AmigaWorld, Attn: Back Issue Orders, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

The AmigaWorld Public Domain Library brings you Devware's disks for the developer and advanced user, Chiron Conception's programs for special-interest users and Software Excitement's disks for the Workbench user.

Each disk is fully tested, de-bugged, documented, and organized for easy access. But remember, most of these programs are contributed freely to the Amiga community, and the quality, usefulness, and results you might get cannot be guaranteed. Some are "shareware" programs for which the author asks for contributions if you feel the program is good enough.

Each disk is just \$7.00!



Special Feature:

#SE 115 - PD Word Processor. With spell checker and dictionary, VDraw (shareware paint), VT-100 term emulator, appointment calendar.

This month's selections

From Software Excitement:

#SE 05 - DPSlide. Slide show utility for IFF Images. DPaint not required.

#SE 13 - Banner. Print both vertical and horizontal. Easy to use. Print to screen, disk, or printer. **#SE 29 -** Hack. Fantasy adventure

#SE 40 - Archive/Unarchive. Compress and uncompress files. #SE 44 - Games3. Life, Vegas

Slots, Reversal, more. #SE 91 - Freedraw. Drawing pro-

gram, speech toy demo, a dozen more, most with source code.

#SE 116 - Business II. VC-Spread

#SE 116 - Business II. VC-Spreadsheet, HP 10e calc, diversions, more.

#SE 117 - Business III. DataBase, RSLClock (utility), AmigaSpell, new foots

#SE 118 - Games, Missile Command, 3-D, Triclops, Cosmo-asterolds clone, BreakOut, Yatzee, Hack, more.

#SE 131 - Pac clone. Better than original.

#SE 132 - Videomaker Utilities. Desktop video utilities.

#SE 134 - Applications I. Label maker/printer, grocery-list maker, disk cataloger, star viewer (planetarium), more.

From Chiron Conceptions:

#CC 201 - BASIC programs I. Over four dozen Amiga Basic programs including entertainment, education, utilities, applications, and much more.

#CC 301 - Utilities #1. Compiled, ready-to-run programs (many with C source) for dozens of utilities including FixDisk, IconExec, Freemap, GFXmem, LAR, GREP, MyCII, Print, Squeeze, USQ, Shell, WLC, Xref, and more.

#CC 302 - Utilities II. A collection of utilities, compiled and ready to run, including DiskSalvage, FileZap, Fixobj, IconExec, ARC, CompressZ, XLISP, Screendump, and more.

#CC 303 - Utilities III. Includes MVP-FORTH, 12 new character set fonts, Dir Copy, ShowHAM, Zapicon (converts DPaint brush to Icon), more.

#CC 304 - Graphics Utilities. Including MacView (w/18 MacPaint paintings), 3 screen-dump programs, HAM to HAM IFF converter, FONTED (design your own character sets), more.

#CC 305 - Utilities IV. Over 30 utilities, including Browse, DiskCat, DiskMap, HAM-Print, KwikCopy, LibDir, Alticon, Klock, MemView, PopCLI, SpriteMaker, Tree, more. #CC 307 - Directory Utilities. Over a dozen different DirUtil-type programs each with different features. Includes text and C source.

#CC 308 - Utilities V. More utilities, including ChangeKickStart, Diabel, MenuCat, PrtDrvGen, Xicon, NewZap, Monitor, JOBS, DiskX, FixHUNK 2, Undelete, XCOPY, more

#CC 310 - ARP 1.1, AmigaDOS Replacement Project. Replaces most 1.2 AmigaDOS commands with new, faster, and more powerful commands. Includes docs, C source, executables, and install program.

#CC 405 - DeluxeVideo Tutorial Disk. Examples and tutorials on using DVideo. (Requires Deluxe-Video.)

#CC 515 - Perfect Sound Effects I. 40 sound effects recorded with perfect Sound all in IFF format, includes shareware version of Perfect Sound program to play and edit sounds.

#CC 602 - DPaint Slideshow I. 30 DPaint pictures with auto-run slideshow. (DPaint not required.)

#CC 607 - Mandelbrot Explorer. Shareware Mandelbrot designer by T. Wilcox. Dozens of mouse-driven menu selections and sample images slideshow.

#CC 614 - Juggler animation. Famous traced animated clown juggling three mirrored spheres.

#CC 633 - New Movies. 4 animations for Amiga (requires at least 1MB RAM).

#CC 909 - Home Applications. Grocery-list construction set, address book, word processor, text editor, appointment reminder, database, loan-amortization prog.

	From	Dev	W	ar	e:
--	------	-----	---	----	----

DOS commands, DOSPlus extra DOS utilities, menu clock, shellV2.03 (M.Dillon's command shell), Unifdef, Xspell, more. #DW 7 - 2 BBS progs. w/docs., Grep text utility, MenuEd1.2, Tektronics 4010 terminal emulator. #DW 8 - Set of disk-performance tests, font editor, Hack game clues, MandFXP-D2 fast Mandelbrot (shareware), PowerWindows demo, memory speed benchmark test, Shell2.04M (Matt Dillon's command shell that adds aliases, command history, and more to CLI), more. #DW 10 - Memory test prog., how to build a dual floppy, 2 input event handler demo progs., Lattice3.10 bug fixes, sound editor, PipeDevice, random number generator in C, Unix uuencode and uudecode utilities, more. #DW 15 - Amiga version of Unix's

#DW 4 - Diskmap. DOSCommands

rewrites, DOSDisassembly of most

Yacc, how to build a battery-driven clock for Amiga, program for handling patches of MIDI instruments, VT100v2.6 (includes Xmodem and Kermit).

#DW 17 - DBWRender. Very sophisticated package for rendering ray-traced images. C source included.

#DW 22 - AmigaMon1.1, Forth language graphics demo, disk performance measurer, display prefs utility, Draco language fractal demo, window drop-shadow utility, lcon maker, JoBS1.1, mCad, midi interface schematics, MoonMouse, more.

#DW 24 - Hard disk backup prog., Manx C version 3.40A bug fixes, 40 printer drivers, Unix-like command interpreter w/history and aliases, curve-fitting spline prog, 2 trackballs for Amiga (MacTball and Atari 2600), video pattern generator, more.

#DW 29 - AmigaDOS disassembly, asynchronous I/O routines, auto "cancel" utility, Helios2, NoClick-Start utility to cancel empty drive clicking, Tek4695 printer driver, text files including early Amiga PAL chip problem fix, more.

Disk #/Name —	Disk #/Name —
_	
<u> </u>	
[] Payment Enclosed	Total Disks @ \$7.00/each \$ Shipping/Handling @ \$1 disk \$
[] American Express [] Mast	ter Card [] Visa Total Due \$
account #	expires
signature	
Name	
Address	
City	State Zip
Please allow four to six weeks for de Payment in US Funds drawn on US	elivery. Foreign Orders, please add \$2 per disk for Air Mail deliver

AmigaWorld is a publication of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computerrelated information. IDG Communications publishes over 90 computer publications in 33 countries. Fourteen million people read one or more IDG Communications publications each month. IDG Communications publications contribute to the IDG News Service offering the latest on domestic and international computer news. IDG Communications publications include: ARGENTINA'S Computerworld Argentina; ASIA'S Communications World, Computerworld Hong Kong, Computerworld Malaysia, Computerworld Singapore, Computerworld Southeast Asia, PC Review; AUSTRALIA'S Computerworld Australia, Communications World, Australian PC World, Australian Macworld; AUSTRIA'S Computerwelt Oesterreich; BRAZIL'S DataNews, PC Mundo, Micro Mundo; CANADA'S Computer Data; CHILE'S Informatica, Computacion Personal; DENMARK'S Computerworld Danmark, PC World Danmark; FINLAND'S Mikro, Tietoviikko; FRANCE'S Le Monde Informatique, Distributique, InfoPC, Telecoms International; GREECE'S Micro and Computer Age; HUNGARY'S Computerworld SZT, PC Mikrovilage; INDIA'S Dataquest; ISRAEL'S People & Computers Weekly, People & Computers Bi-Weekly; ITALY'S Computerworld Italia; JAPAN'S Computerworld Japan; MEXICO'S Computerworld Mexico; THE NETHERLANDS' Computerworld Netherlands, PC World Benelux; NEW ZEALAND'S Computerworld New Zealand; NORWAY'S Computerworld Norge, PC World Norge; PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA'S China Computerworld, China Computerworld Monthly; SAUDI ARABIA'S Arabian Computer News; SOUTH KO-REA'S Computerworld Korea, PC World Korea; SPAIN'S CIMWORLD, Computerworld Espana, Commodore World, PC World Espana, Comunicaciones World, Informatica Industrial; SWEDEN'S Computer Sweden, Mikrodatorn, Svenska PC World; SWITZERLAND'S Computerworld Schweiz; UNITED KINGDOM'S Computer News, DEC Today, ICL Today, LOTUS, PC Business World; UNITED STATES' AmigaWorld, CD-ROM Review, CIO, Computer Currents, Computerworld, Computers in Science, Digital News, Federal Computer Week, 80 Micro, FOCUS Publications, inCider, InfoWorld, Macintosh Today, MacWorld, Computer + Software News, (Micro Marketworld/Lebhar-Friedman), Network World, PC World, Portable Computer Review, Publish!, PC Resource, RUN, Windows; VENEZUELA'S Computerworld Venezuela; WEST GERMANY'S Computerwoche, Information Management, PC Welt, Run, PC Woche, RUN.

Manuscripts: Contributions in the form of manuscripts with drawings and/or photographs are welcome and will be considered for possible publication. Amiga World assumes no responsibility for loss or damage to any material. Please enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope with each submission. Payment for the use of any unsolicited material will be made upon publication. All contributions and editorial correspondence (typed and double-spaced, please) should be directed to Amiga World Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 603-924-9471. Advertising Inquiries should be directed to Advertising Offices, IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 800-441-4403. Subscription problems or address changes: Call 1-800-525-0643 (in CO, 1-303-447-9330) or write to AmigaWorld, Subscription Dept., PO Box 58804, Boulder, CO 80322-8804. Problems with advertisers: Send a description of the problem and your current address to: AmigaWorld, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458, ATTN .: Sue Maizel, Customer Service Representative.

List of Advertisers

Reade	r	Reade	er
Service	e	Service	e
Numb	ner en	Numb	per
124	Abacus Software, 73	186	Micros
175	AbSoft, 103	95	Micro-
72	Ami Expo, 57	78	Microv
*	AmigaWorld,	126	Montg
	Pull-Down Menu, 108, 109, 110	34	New \
	The Amiga Companion, 67	102	NewTe
82	Anakin Research, 30	119	NewTe
216	Antic Software, 27	117	Ocean
217	Antic Software, 4	75	Oxxi,
218	Antic Software, 97	79	R & D
57	Bethesda Softworks, 21	154	RSISy
132	Briwall, 98, 99	250	Sharp
73	California Access, 89	211	SoftLo
200	Centaur Software, Inc., 37	128	Softwa
146	Communications Specialties, Inc., 78	194	Softwa
190	Compu Art, 66	10	Softwa
156	Compunik, 81	141	Specti
148	Computability, 95	206	Sprite
41	Computer Mail Order, 58, 59	40	Starvis
69	Computer Mart, 101	228	SubLC
199	Creative Computers, 70, 71	208	Supra
168	Datel Computers, 77	70	3W C
28	Digital Creations, 53	56	Taito :
35	Dr. T's Music Software, 68	151	The H
174	Emerald Intelligence, 19	134	The S
262	Flexible Data Systems, Inc., 94	90	Xetec,
183	Fuller Computer Systems, 80		
26	Go Amigo, 62, 63		
150	Gold Disk, CII		
177	Gold Disk, 1		
62	Great Valley Products, Inc., 7		
145	Great Valley Products, Inc., 7		
229	Incognito Software, Inc., 11		
54	Interactive Video Systems, 54		
125	InterComputing, Inc., 107		
11-	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		

Interface Technologies Corp., 86

Micro Computer Services, 82, 83

Lightspeed Distribution, 85

MCP Associates, Inc., 96

Melbourne House, 35

MicroBotics, Inc., 39

Microdeal, CIII

Manx Software Systems, 45

Lattice, Inc., 75

M.A.S.T., 66

- smiths, Inc., 80 -Systems Software, 17
- way, 31
- gomery Grant, 69
- Wave Software, 56
- Tek, Inc., CIV
- Tek, Inc., 9
- nic America, 55
- Inc., 65
- DL Productions, 103
- ystems, 96
- Electronics, 5
- ogik Publishing Corp., 2
- vare Discounters of America, 105
- are Excitement, 91
- are Visions, Inc., 41
- trum Holobyte, 43
- e Technology, 93
- ision International, 79 OGIC Corporation, 87
- a Corp., 29
 - Computer Games, Inc., 48
- Software, Inc., 15
- Hunter Group, 92
- Software Shop, 46, 47
- c, Inc., 16

* This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume liability for errors or omissions.

115

23

122

31

181

162

104

103

44

140

As a service to its readers, Amiga World will periodically publish the names of companies who are having difficulties meeting their customer obligations or who have gone out of business. Readers are advised to contact AmigaWorld before dealing with these companies: Computer Best, FutureSoft Applications. Pagestream from SoftLogik Corp., St. Louis, MO, has been advertised for 11 months; the product has not been shipped yet. AW will let readers know when the product becomes available. If you have any questions or concerns about advertisers in AmigaWorld, please contact: Susan Maizel, Customer Service Representative, AmigaWorld Magazine, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Through our customer service representative, AmigaWorld assists readers with problems they may have with advertisers. However, AmigaWorld does not assume any liability for advertiser's claims.

TO RECEIVE MORE INFORMATION



TEAR

out the perforated card. Please print or type your name and address where indicated.

CIRCLE

the numbers on the card that correspond to the reader service numbers on the advertisements that interest you.

ORDER

a one year subscription to AmigaWorld by circling 500 on the card.

MAIL

the card with your check, money order or U.S. currency to: AmigaWorld Reader Service Management Department P.O. Box 5170 Pittsfield, MA 01203-5170 Or, you may request billing.

LOOK FOR

your subscription in 10 to 12 weeks.

REMEMBER

to put the proper postage on the card.

READER SERVICE

Address							
City/State/Zip							
Telephone							
A. How would you rate this issue o	/ AminaWorld? (nick one)	F. Which of the following categories	do unu nian to numbase software				
1 GREATI	5. Fair	from in the next 12 months?	oc you plan to purchase software				
☐ 2. Very Good	□ 6. Poor	□ 1. Entertainment	☐ 10. Financial Management				
☐ 3. Pretty Good	☐ 7. Very Poor	2. Word Processing	☐ 11. Graphics				
☐ 4. Good	□ 8. Terrible	☐ 3. Communications	☐ 12. Education				
		☐ 4. Soreadsheets	☐ 13. Music				
B. What will be your next major pe		□ 5. Home Productivity	☐ 14. Animation				
☐ 1. Monitor	☐ 7. Gen Lock or Frame	☐ 6. Programming	☐ 15. Sound/Speech				
2. Dot matrix printer	Grabber	□ 7. Software Development	Development				
☐ 3. Modern	☐ 8. Music (Midi,	☐ 8. Video	☐ 16. CAD/CAM				
☐ 4. Memory Expansion	Keyboard, etc.)	 9. Database Management 					
☐ 5. 3.5" Floppy Drive ☐ 6. Hard disk drive	 □ 9. Color printer □ 10. Laser printer 						
□ 6. Hard disk drive	☐ 10. Laser printer	G. Where did you get this copy of AmigaWorld?					
C. Check all of the endings that be	st complete this sentence: "Most of	□ 1. I subscribe □ 3. Other					
AmigaWorld is "		2. Newsstand					
☐ 1. Just Right	☐ 6. Useless						
☐ 2. Too Simple	☐ 7. Interesting	H. Where do you buy your computer	products? (Please pick one.)				
☐ 3. Too Complex	☐ 8. Biased		☐ 4. Discount/Department Store				
☐ 4. Fluff	□ 9. Invaluable	2. Mail Order	☐ 5. Other				
☐ 5. Useful		□ 3. Manufacturer					
D. What tonics would you like to se	e covered in future issues of Amiga-						
World? (Please pick three.)		I. Do you own an Amiga?					
☐ 1. C Language	☐ 11. Rumors	□ 1. Yes	□ 2. No				
☐ 2. Amiga Basic	☐ 12. Buyer's Guides						
□ 3. CLI	☐ 13. Comparative Reviews	J. Where do you use your Amiga?					
□ 4. Telecommunications	☐ 14. Music	□ 1. Home	□ 5. Both at home and work				
5. Business Applications	☐ 15. Graphics	☐ 2. Work	☐ 6. Both at home and school				
☐ 6.,IBM compatibility	☐ 16. Program Listings	☐ 3. School	7. I don't use an Amiga				
☐ 7. Home Applications	□ 17. New Products	4. At home for business					
□ 8. Education	□ 18. Opinions						
☐ 9. Video	□ 19. Hardware Projects	K. Is this your copy of AmigaWorld?					
□ 10. Science and Engineering	☐ 20. Other	□ 1. Yes	□ 2. No				
E. What are your favorite things abo	out AminaWorld? (Please nick all						
that apply.)	out rangarrana (riodos pion de	L. If you are not a subscriber, please	circle 499.				
☐ 1. Zeitgeist (Editor's Page)	7. Tutorials						
☐ 2. Repartee (Letters)	☐ 8. Hors d'oeuvres (hints/tips)	M. If you would like a one year subs	cription to AmigaWorld (12 issues)				
☐ 3. Reviews	☐ 9. Advertisements	please circle 500 on this card. Ea					
 4. Notepad (industry news) 	☐ 10. Digital Canvas	and Mexico \$38.97. Foreign Surfa					
☐ 5. Help Key (questions)	☐ 11. Articles	(U.S. Funds Drawn on U.S. Bank)					
☐ 6. Features		Please allow 6-8 weeks for delive	N				

1	6	11	16	21	201	206	211	216	221	401	406	411	416	
2	7	12	17	22	202	207	212	217	222	402	407	412	417	
3	8	13	18	23	203	208	213	218	223	403	408	413	418	
4	9	14	19	24	204	209	214	219	224	404	409	414	419	
5	10	15	20	25	205	210	215	220	225	405	410	415	420	
26	31	36	41	46	226	231	236	241	246	426	431	436	441	
27	32	37	42	47	227	232	237	242	247	427	432	437	442	
28	33	38	43	48	228	233	238	243	248	428	433	438	443	
29	34	39	44	49	229	234	239	244	249	429	434	439	444	
30	35	40	45	50	230	235	240	245	250	430	435	440	445	
51	56	61	66	71	251	256	261	266	271	451	456	461	466	
52	57	62	67	72	252	257	262	267	272	452	457	462	467	
53	58	63	68	73	253	258	263	268	273	453	458	463	468	
54	59	64	69	74	254	259	264	269	274	454	459	464	469	
55	60	65	70	75	255	260	265	270	275	455	460	465	470	
76	81	86	91	96	276	281	286	291	296	476	481	486	491	
77	82	87	92	97	277	282	287	292	297	477	482	487	492	
78	83	88	93	98	278	283	288	293	298	478	483	488	493	
79	84	89	94	99	279	284	289	294	299	479	484	489	494	
80	85	90	95	100	280	285	290	295	300	480	485	490	495	
101	106	111	116	121	301	306	311	316	321	501	506	511	516	
102	107	112	117	122	302	307	312	317	322	502	507	512	517	
103	108	113	118	123	303	308	313	318	323	503	508	513	518	
104	109	114	119	124	304	309	314	319	324	504	509	514	519	
105	110	115	120	125	305	310	315	320	325	505	510	515	520	
126	131	136	141	146	326	331	336	341	346	526	531	536	541	
127	132	137	142	147	327	332	337	342	347	527	532	537	542	
128	133	138	143	148	328	333	338	343	348	528	533	538	543	
129	134	139	144	149	329	334	339	344	349	529	534	539	544	
130	135	140	145	150	330	335	340	345	350	530	535	540	545	
151	156	161	166	171	351	356	361	366	371	551	556	561	566	
152	157	162	167	172	352	357	362	367	372	552	557	562	567	
153	158	163	168	173	353	358	363	368	373	553	558	563	568	
154	159	164	169	174	354	359	364	369	374	554	559	564	569	
155	160	165	170	175	355	360	365	370	375	555	560	565	570	
176	181	186	191	196	376	381	386	391	396	576	581	586	591	
177	182	187	192	197	377	382	387	392	397	577	582	587	592	
178	183	188	193	198	378	383	388	393	398	578	583	588	593	
179	184	189	194	199	379	384	389	394	399	579	584	589	594	
180	185	190	195	200	380	385	390	395	400	580	585	590	595	

ame	
ddress	
ity/State/Zip	
elephone	
How would you rate this issue of AmigaWorld? (pick one)	F. Which of the following categories do you plan to purchase software
□ 1. GREATI □ 5. Fair	from in the next 12 months?
□ 2. Very Good □ 6. Poor	☐ 1. Entertainment ☐ 10. Financial Management
□ 3. Pretty Good □ 7. Very Poor	☐ 2. Word Processing ☐ 11. Graphics
☐ 4. Good ☐ 8. Terrible	☐ 3. Communications ☐ 12. Education
Mana will be seen and major excluded a section of	☐ 4. Spreadsheets ☐ 13. Music
What will be your next major peripheral purchase? 1. Monitor 7. Gen Lock or Frame	☐ 5. Home Productivity ☐ 14. Animation
2. Dot matrix printer Grabber	☐ 6. Programming ☐ 15. Sound/Speech
□ 3. Modem □ 8. Music (Midi.	☐ 7. Software Development Development
☐ 4. Memory Expansion Keyboard, etc.)	☐ 8. Video ☐ 16. CAD/CAM
☐ 5. 3.5" Floppy Drive ☐ 9. Color printer	9. Database Management
☐ 6. Hard disk drive ☐ 10. Laser printer	
	G. Where did you get this copy of AmigaWorld?
Check all of the endings that best complete this sentence: "Most	
AmigaWorld is"	2. Newsstand
□ 1. Just Right □ 6. Useless □ 2. Too Simple □ 7. Interesting	
□ 2. Too Simple □ 7. Interesting □ 3. Too Complex □ 8. Biased	H. Where do you buy your computer products? (Please pick one.)
□ 4. Fluff □ 9. Invaluable	□ 1. Computer Dealer □ 4. Discount/Department Stor
□ 5. Useful	2. Mail Order 5. Other
	☐ 3. Manufacturer
What topics would you like to see covered in future issues of Arr	
World? (Please pick three.)	I. Do you own an Amiga?
☐ 1. C Language ☐ 11. Rumors	□ 1. Yes □ 2. No
□ 2. Amiga Basic □ 12. Buyer's Guides □ 3. CLI □ 13. Comparative Reviews	
□ 3. CLI □ 13. Comparative Reviews □ 4. Telecommunications □ 14. Music	
☐ 5. Business Applications ☐ 15. Graphics	☐ 1. Home ☐ 5. Both at home and work
☐ 6. IBM compatibility ☐ 16. Program Listings	☐ 2. Work ☐ 6. Both at home and school
☐ 7. Home Applications ☐ 17. New Products	□ 3. School □ 7. I don't use an Amiga □ 4. At home for business
☐ 8. Education ☐ 18. Opinions	4. At nome for business
☐ 9. Video ☐ 19. Hardware Projects	K. Is this your copy of AmigaWorld?
□ 10. Science and Engineering □ 20. Other	1. Yes 2. No
What was one of a side follow the state of the side of	
What are your favorite things about AmigaWorld? (Please pick all	L. If you are not a subscriber, please circle 499.
that apply.) 1. Zeitoeist (Editor's Page) 7. Tutorials	E. II you are not a substitute, prease those 400.
 □ 1. Zeitgeist (Editor's Page) □ 7. Tutorials □ 8. Hors d'oeuvres (hints/tip 	ips) M. If you would like a one year subscription to AmigaWorld (12 issues
☐ 2. Replantee (Letters) ☐ 8. Hors dipolarites (nintship ☐ 9. Advertisements	ips) M. If you would like a one year subscription to Amigawond (12 issues please circle 500 on this card. Each subscription is \$29.97. Canad
☐ 3. Netriews ☐ 9. Advertisements ☐ 10. Digital Canvas	and Mexico \$38.97, Foreign Surface \$49.97, Foreign Airmail \$84.9
☐ 5. Help Key (questions) ☐ 11. Articles	(U.S. Funds Drawn on U.S. Bank). All rates are for one year only.
☐ 6. Features	Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

1	6	11	16	21	201	206	211	216	221	401	406	411	416	421	
2	7	12	17	22	202	207	212	217	222	402	407	412	417	422	
3	8	13	18	23	203	208	213	218	223	403	408	413	418	423	
4	9	14	19	24	204	209	214	219	224	404	409	414	419	424	
5	10	15	20	25	205	210	215	220	225	405	410	415	420	425	
26	31	36	41	46	226	231	236	241	246	426	431	436	441	446	
27	32	37	42	47	227	232	237	242	247	427	432	437	442	447	
28	33	38	43	48	228	233	238	243	248	428	433	438	443	448	
29	34	39	44	49	229	234	239	244	249	429	434	439	444	449	
30	35	40	45	50	230	235	240	245	250	430	435	440	445	450	
51	56	61	66	71	251	256	261	266	271	451	456	461	466	471	
52	57	62	67	72	252	257	262	267	272	452	457	462	467	472	
53	58	63	68	73	253	258	263	268	273	453	458	463	468	473	
54	59	64	69	74	254	259	264	269	274	454	459	464	469	474	
55	60	65	70	75	255	260	265	270	275	455	460	465	470	475	
76	81	86	91	96	276	281	286	291	296	476	481	486	491	496	
77	82	87	92	97	277	282	287	292	297	477	482	487	492	497	
78	83	88	93	98	278	283	288	293	298	478	483	488	493	498	
79	84	89	94	99	279	284	289	294	299	479	484	489	494	499	
80	85	90	95	100	280	285	290	295	300	480	485	490	495	500	
101	106	111	116	121	301	306	311	316	321	501	506	511	516	521	
102	107	112	117	122	302	307	312	317	322	502	507	512	517	522	
103	108	113	118	123	303	308	313	318	323	503	508	513	518	523	
104	109	114	119	124	304	309	314	319	324	504	509	514	519	524	
105	110	115	120	125	305	310	315	320	325	505	510	515	520	525	
126	131	136	141	146	326	331	336	341	346	526	531	536	541	546	
127	132	137	142	147	327	332	337	342	347	527	532	537	542	547	
128	133	138	143	148	328	333	338	343	348	528	533	538	543	548	
129	134	139	144	149	329	334	339	344	349	529	534	539	544	549	
130	135	140	145	150	330	335	340	345	350	530	535	540	545	550	
151	156	161	166	171	351	356	361	366	371	551	556	561	566	571	
152	157	162	167	172	352	357	362	367	372	552	557	562	567	572	
153	158	163	168	173	353	358	363	368	373	553	558	563	568	573	
154	159	164	169	174	354	359	364	369	374	554	559	564	569	574	
155	160	165	170	175	355	360	365	370	375	555	560	565	570	575	
176	181	186	191	196	376	381	386	391	396	576	581	586	591	596	
177	182	187	192	197	377	382	387	392	397	577	582	587	592	597	
178	183	188	193	198	378	383	388	393	398	578	583	588	593	598	
179	184	189	194	199	379	384	389	394	399	579	584	589	594	599	
180	185	190	195	200	380	385	390	395	400	580	585	590	595	600	

March card valid until May 31, 1989.

TO RECEIVE MORE INFORMATION



TEAR

out the perforated card. Please print or type your name and address where indicated.

CIRCLE the numbers on the card that correspond to the reader service numbers on the advertisements that interest you.

ORDER

a one year subscription to AmigaWorld by circling 500 on the card.

MAIL

the card with your check, money order or U.S. currency to: AmigaWorld Reader Service Management Department P.O. Box 5170 Pittsfield, MA 01203-5170 Or, you may request billing.

LOOK FOR

your subscription in 10 to 12 weeks.

REMEMBER

to put the proper postage on the card.



PLEASE USE FIRST CLASS LETTER **POSTAGE**

AmigaWorld **Reader Service Management Department** P.O. Box 5170 **Pittsfield, MA 01203-5170**

III.....II...III....II...III...III...III...III

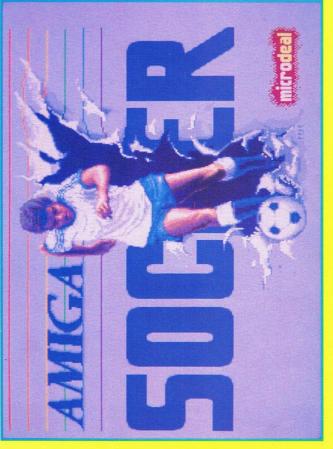
Manadaddhaadhalaadhaadh



PLEASE USE FIRST CLASS LETTER **POSTAGE**

AmigaWorld Reader Service Management Department P.O. Box 5170 **Pittsfield, MA 01203-5170**

Soccer International



games"

"Without a doubt the best of the soccer action

Amiga Computing, October 1988

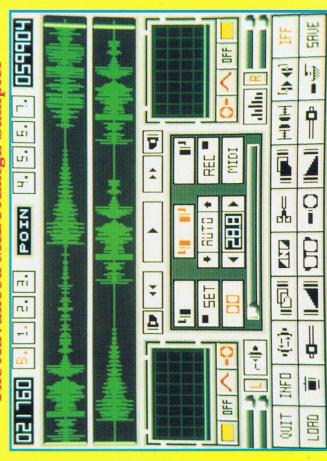
If you're a soccer fan, then Microdeal's International Soccer is the game for you. Superb graphics, plus the ability to select team colors, wind direction and speed, wet or dry weather, and day or night game conditions, make this one of the best simulations ever. You can have high caliber competition under any conditions. One or two plavers With the optional four player adapter from Microdeal you can pit The animated crowd, electronic scoreboard, and on screen refereing keep the can take on the computer, or two players can play against each other. three players against the computer, two players against two players, gameplay fast and furious. Don't be left out of bounds. International or two against one. You won't believe the action. Soccer is playing now!

(Color only—1,2,3, or 4 joysticks required, optional 4 player adapter available)





The Advanced MIDI Amiga Sampler 7



some extras needed. The digitizer accepts mono or stereo input via its for direct vocal input. The MIDI sockets consist of MIDI IN, OUT, and AMAS is a full featured Stereo audio digitizer complete with a full implementation MIDI interface, all built into a single stylish hardware unit that compliments your computer. There are no cumberline input sockets and is provided with an extra microphone socket THRU. Hardware versions exist in A1000 and A500/2000 formats. The software employs the ultimate graphics/mouse user interface.

Features include:

Left, Right or stereo digitizing

Dual real time oscilloscopes (1 for each channel) Sampling rates of up to 28Khz

Real time spectrum analysis

Auto record trigger on input level

Up to eight banks on 2 meg machines (200-250k required per bank)

Load and Save samples in RAW or IFF data formats Filter ON/OFF where applicable Up to 10 stereo samples per bank

All Editing functions are available including: Cut, Paste, Insert, Delete, Copy, Overlay, Mix, Reverse, Fade In/Out, Volume Up/Down, Sample Compress/Expand, Filter, Stereo "Bounce", and Channel

Swap. Why settle for less than the best? Ask your dealer for a demonstra-

MICRODEAL • 576 S. Telegraph • Pontiac, Michigan 48053 • (313) 334-8729









3. Simply the Best.

The all new Digi-View Gold is the best video digitizer for the Amiga. Period. Nothing else even comes close. Why? The secret is that Digi-View Gold captures 2.1 million colors in memory, giving you an incredible 100,000 apparent colors on screen simultaneously.

And it's easy to use. Just focus your video camera on any object or picture, and in seconds Digi-View Gold turns it into Amiga graphics that glow with vibrant color and clarity. Whether you are creating graphics for desktop publishing, presentations, video, or just for fun, Digi-View Gold gives you dazzling images with amazing simplicity.

Digi-View Gold is designed specifically for the Amiga 500 and 2000, and plugs directly into the parallel port. Digi-View Gold's powerful image capture and manipulation software (version 3.0) now has complete control of color and sharpness, full overscan, extra halfbrite, and a special line art mode for desktop publishing.

Circle 102 on Reader Service card.

*Requires standard gender changer for use with Amiga 1000. Video camera required; not included. NewTek sells a video camera, copy stand, and the Digi-Droid automated filter wheel for Digi-View Gold. If your local retailer doesn't carry these products, call us at 913-354-1146. Digi-View Gold is a trademark of NewTek, Inc. Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. Be seeing you!!

Only Digi-View Gold:

- Can digitize in all Amiga resolution modes from 320x200 up to 768x480 (full hi-res overscan)
- Uses 2 to 4096 colors (including extra halfbrite)
- Uses exclusive Enhanced HAM for super fine detail
- Is 100% IFF compatible and works with any graphics
- Can digitize 21 bits per pixel (2.1 million colors) for the highest quality images possible
- Has advanced dithering routines that give an apparent 100,000 colors on screen simultaneously
- Has powerful Image processing controls for complete IFF picture manipulation

If you want the highest quality graphics for your Amiga, as easy as 1, 2, 3; then you need the new version of the best selling video digitizer of all time: Digi-View Gold.

Digi-View Gold is available now at your local Amiga dealer. Or call 1-800-843-8934

